Cyanides of Hydrogen, Sodium and Potassium, and Acetone Cyanohydrin (CAS No. 74-90-8, 143-33-9, 151-50-8 and 75-86-5)

Volume II

JACC No. 53

ISSN-0773-6339-53
Brussels, September 2007

ECETOC JACC REPORT No. 53

European Centre for Ecotoxicology and Toxicology of Chemicals
4 Avenue E. Van Nieuwenhuyse (Bte 6), B-1160 Brussels, Belgium.

Cyanides of Hydrogen, Sodium and Potassium, and Acetone Cyanohydrin

CONTENTS - VOLUMES I AND II

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report has been produced as part of the ECETOC Joint Assessment of Commodity Chemicals (JACC) programme. It presents a critical evaluation of the toxicity and ecotoxicity data on hydrogen cyanide (HCN), sodium and potassium cyanides (NaCN and KCN) and acetone cyanohydrin (ACH). Most of these cyanides under physiological and environmental conditions will be present as HCN, which is the common toxic species (ACH dissociates into acetone and HCN). HCN (liquid or gas) and ACH (liquid) are used as chemical intermediates. NaCN and KCN (solids) are mainly used in silver and gold mining and in electroplating. All of these forms of cyanide are soluble in water.

Local releases of cyanide into water will be removed by volatilisation within a few days. Cyanide in water can exist as free HCN, or as complexes and salts, which may dissociate again to free HCN or adsorb onto sediment. Elimination of complex cyanides may take longer than free cyanide. In the global environment, cyanide is distributed to air and water. The main source of HCN in the atmosphere is the combustion of biomass. Airborne HCN undergoes slow photolysis, but the major part is absorbed into the oceans, where cyanide is removed by chemical and/or biological degradation. The overall atmospheric lifetime of HCN is 5 to 6 months.

Aquatic organisms (fish, invertebrates and algae) are very sensitive to cyanides. In the laboratory, concentrations as low as a few µg/l were found to be toxic. Water birds survived higher concentrations.

In mammals, cyanides (HCN) are very toxic regardless of the route of entry. HCN is rapidly absorbed and distributed within the body, and blocks the function of organs with great oxygen demand such as brain, heart and testes. Cyanides can also be lethal upon skin contact (even if only a small area is exposed) or following eye contact. There is no concern on the reproductive toxicity, and mutagenic or genotoxic activity of cyanides. No reliable carcinogenicity studies in animals exist (the quick onset of toxicity renders such studies impractical).

The dose rate is a critical factor in cyanide poisoning. The total amount of cyanide that can be tolerated is greater when the dose rate is below the detoxification rate. In long-term animal studies, where the dose is delivered over an extended period (such as in drinking water or in the diet) rather than in a bolus, no adverse effects were seen at levels markedly above the acute lethal dose.

Cyanide is normally detoxified in the body and eliminated as thiocyanate (in urine). Though less toxic than cyanide, chronic exposure to thiocyanate can exacerbate the effects of low iodine content in the diet and result in goitre. This is endemic in peoples who consume cassava as a

significant part of their diet, e.g. populations of Central Africa. Cassava is rich in cyanogenic glucosides.

Worker health studies with cyanides are inadequate for determining a no-adverse effect level in humans. Other studies (nutritional, epidemiological and clinical) indicate the absence of thiocyanate-mediated toxicity to the thyroid gland from daily doses equivalent to an occupational exposure (8-hour) of 7.5 mg CN^-/m^3 (time-weighted average) for humans with sufficient dietary iodine and normal kidney function. The acutely toxic cyanide concentration that can be tolerated by humans may be of the same order of magnitude. Sensitive sub-populations would include individuals with insufficient dietary iodine, insufficient thiosulphate supply (e.g. in the case of malnutrition) and impaired renal function. Tolerable exposure levels for cyanide salt dust may be lower (maximum 2 times, assuming 100% absorption).

Neurological disorders are known to occur in populations consuming food containing cyanogenic glucosides (e.g. cassava), particularly in combination with poor nutrition (when cyanide detoxification is impaired). There is no causal link between occupational exposure to cyanide and subjective symptoms of neurotoxicity. Parkinson-like symptoms have been reported in cases of acute cyanide poisoning (e.g. attempted suicide). Repeated low-dose exposure to cyanide has no such effects.

During the preparation of this document, draft versions were made available to SCOEL [a] and IPCS CICAD [b]. A hazard/risk assessment will be required under current OECD and proposed EU schemes [c,d].

[a] Scientific Commmittee on Occupational Exposure Limits of the EC
[b] International Programme on Chemical Safety, Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents
[c] OECD Existing Chemicals Programme
[d] EU Registration, Evaluation and Authorisation of Chemicals

THE ECETOC SCHEME FOR THE JOINT ASSESSMENT OF COMMODITY CHEMICALS

This report has been produced as part of the ECETOC Joint Assessment of Commodity Chemicals (JACC) programme for preparing critical reviews of the toxicology and ecotoxicology of selected existing industrial chemicals. In the programme, commodity chemicals (i.e. those produced in large tonnage by several companies and having widespread and multiple uses) are jointly reviewed by experts from a number of companies with knowledge of the chemicals. Only the chemical itself is considered in a JACC review; products in which it appears as a component or an impurity are not normally taken into account.

This document presents a critical evaluation of the toxicology, ecotoxicology, environmental fate and impact of the cyanides of hydrogen, sodium and potassium, and acetone cyanohydrin (CAS No. 74-90-8, 143-33-9, 151-50-8 and 75-86-5).

Special abbreviations, including symbols, units and prefixes, used in this report are explained in Appendix A.

Where relevant, the Task Force has graded the (eco)toxicological studies by means of a ‘code of reliability’ (CoR) (Appendix B) to reflect the degree of confidence that can be placed on the reported results.

1. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

This report reviews the available physico-chemical, ecotoxicity and toxicity data on hydrogen cyanide (HCN), sodium and potassium cyanides (NaCN and KCN) and acetone cyanohydrin (ACH). These substances are reviewed together because the cyanide anion (CN^-) or HCN is the common toxic species of the reviewed substances. As HCN is a relatively weak acid (dissociation constant Ka ≈ 10^{-9}), most of the cyanide under physiological and environmental conditions (pH ≈ 5 - 8) will be present as HCN.

Cyanide plays an important role in pre-biotic chemistry and the origin of life. Cyanide polymerisation and hydrolysis to formamide under specific conditions (cold environment where cyanide concentration is sufficiently high) is most probably responsible for the formation of the first nucleic and amino acids on earth (Miyakawa *et al*, 2002a,b). Cyanogenic molecules are found in a variety of organisms including many plants, e.g. apple seeds, peach pits, cassava.

HCN is a clear, volatile liquid or gas. It completely dissolves in water. NaCN and KCN are water soluble, white crystalline solid salts. ACH is a clear liquid that dissociates into acetone and HCN. ACH vapour decomposes rapidly into HCN and acetone. ACH in water undergoes rapid hydrolysis to HCN and acetone.

HCN, NaCN, KCN and ACH are produced in amounts greater than 100 kt per year worldwide. HCN is mainly used as an intermediate in the chemical industry for the production of chemicals such as adiponitrile, methyl methacrylate, cyanuric chloride or cyanide salts. The main areas of use for NaCN and KCN are gold and silver leaching in mining, electroplating, metal surface hardening and synthesis of organic chemicals. ACH is mainly used as an intermediate for the synthesis of methacrylic acid, methyl methacrylate, and other methacrylates.

When released into the environment, cyanide will distribute mainly to the atmosphere and water. The main source of HCN in the atmosphere is the combustion of biomass. Concentrations in the troposphere over the northern hemisphere amounted to 160 ppt by volume (≈ 180 ng/m^3). HCN will undergo photodegradation in the troposphere with a lifetime of one to several years (depending on the hydroxyl radical concentration), but the oceans act as a major and rapid sink for atmospheric HCN. This leads to an estimated overall atmospheric lifetime of 5.0 or 6.2 months. The oceanic sink is caused by a permanent under-saturation, probably due to chemical and/or biological degradation of cyanide. In the aquatic environment, cyanide can exist in numerous forms including free cyanide (HCN), cyanide complexes and less soluble cyanide salts. The fate and behaviour of the different cyanide species depends largely on their dissociation to free cyanide and their ability to adsorb onto sediment. Photolysis of cyanide complexes can liberate cyanide under the influence of sunlight. Volatilisation is expected to be an important and potentially dominant elimination process for cyanide released directly into water. Biodegradation,

complexation with subsequent adsorption onto sediment, and to a lesser extent photolysis and abiotic degradation, are additional possible routes of elimination. The half-life of free cyanide is mainly governed by volatilisation. It can be in the range of a few days to weeks depending on the wind speed and altitude, the temperature, the surface area, and the surface to volume ratio of the water body. The half-life of complex cyanides may be much longer.

Cyanide is acutely very toxic to aquatic organisms. Median lethal and/or effect concentration (LC_{50}/EC_{50}) values ranged from about 20 to 170 µg CN^-/l for fish, 2 to 1,000 µg/l for invertebrates and 45 to 500 µg/l for algae. Chronic no-observed effect concentration (NOEC) values were between < 1 and 5 µg CN^-/l for fish, 5 to 30 µg/l for invertebrates and 4 to 265 µg/l for algae. Probabilistic analysis of the large amount of available aquatic toxicity data led to the derivation of an acute tolerable concentration of 5 µg/l free cyanide and a long-term predicted no-effect concentration (PNEC) of 1 µg/l free cyanide for the aquatic environment.

For birds a tolerable concentration of 10 mg CN^-/l was derived.

In mammals, cyanide is rapidly absorbed in the form of HCN following oral, dermal or inhalation exposure. Cyanides are very toxic by all routes of entry. The mechanism of toxicity is by inhibition of oxygen utilisation by tissues; the most sensitive organs are those with the greatest oxygen demand such as brain, heart and testes. In humans, the acute lethal dose is approximately 1.5 mg/kgbw following oral uptake. The acute inhalation toxicity is a function of the body weight and the time of exposure. Using probit analysis of the acute inhalation data in different species, a human LC_{50} value of 202 mg/m^3 (180 ppm) and an LC_{01} of 88 mg/m^3 (78 ppm) were derived, both following 60 minutes of exposure. The lethal dose by the dermal route will depend upon the area of skin exposed. A dose of approximately 100 mg/kgbw is lethal even if only a small area of skin is contacted. Acutely toxic levels might also be achieved following eye contact.

Neurological disorders have been reported in populations consuming diets with high cyanogenic glucoside content (e.g. cassava). These populations are thought to have an increased sensitivity to cyanide due to poor nutrition and an associated impaired ability to detoxify cyanide. Occupational studies report a wide range of subjective symptoms suggestive of neurotoxicity that are not clearly related to cyanide exposure. A few published cases link cyanide exposure with Parkinson-like symptoms. These are all related to acute over-doses of cyanide (mostly in connection with attempted suicides) that were treated in a comatose stage. There is no indication from the available data that repeated low-dose exposure to cyanide could have similar effects.

The direct toxicity of cyanide prevents the conduct of studies on reproductive toxicity, and renders the available studies irrelevant. ACH showed no evidence of teratogenicity following gavage dosing of rats up to and including doses that produced maternal toxicity. In male and female fertility studies in rats, inhaled ACH showed no reproductive effects up to the onset of

acute toxicity (local irritant effects and systemic lethality), as indicated in repeated-dose inhalation studies. Therefore, although cyanide is overtly toxic to the reproductive system, there is no reason to suspect that this system is any more sensitive than are other organ systems.

Valid data are available for all genetic endpoints and there is no indication of mutagenic or genotoxic activity of cyanide. Although there are no reliable data on carcinogenicity in animals, the steep dose-response relationship would render the conduct of such a study impractical.

Cyanide is detoxified in the body through the formation and elimination in the urine of thiocyanate. Although less toxic than cyanide, thiocyanate can, in situations of chronic exposure (such as those occurring in cassava eating populations in Central Africa), exacerbate the effects of low iodine content in the diet resulting in commonly observed hyperthyroidism (goitre). Thiocyanate is a competitive inhibitor of iodide absorption by the thyroid gland and causes a decreased output of thyroxin by the thyroid. Re-adjustment to the original output of thyroxin requires an increase in thyroid mass (volume) brought about by increased secretion of thyroid stimulating hormone by the pituitary gland. Thyroid mass changes within 50% of normal are regarded as being within the physiological range with an increase of 500% or more being considered as goitre.

The toxicodynamics of cyanide poisoning in animals are complex and determined by a number of factors. These include the dose and rate of delivery of cyanide, the steep dose-response for acute toxicity, the rate and total capacity for detoxification (thiocyanate formation) and the rate of elimination of thiocyanate. In acute poisoning scenarios, the rate of delivery of cyanide can exceed the detoxification capacity resulting in overt acute toxicity. Whereas in chronic exposure scenarios, or where the rate of delivery is maintained within the detoxification capacity, this can be avoided. Consequently, it is possible to achieve a higher cumulative dose of cyanide when delivery is over a longer period than if it is delivered in a single bolus. This phenomenon is apparent in several of the mammalian toxicity studies reported with cyanides and is important in establishing a chronic no-observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) of relevance for humans. For example, in long-term dietary and drinking-water studies with cyanide in rats and mice, the NOAELs were 10.4 to 25.6 mg CN^-/kgbw/d. This is markedly above the median lethal dose (LD_{50}) of 3.3 to 3.9 mg CN^-/kgbw.

In 90-day guideline studies in rats administered cyanide via the drinking water (Hébert, 1993) or by inhalation (Monsanto, 1984), a NOAEL in the range of 10.4 to 12.5 mg CN^-/kgbw/d is indicated. This value is approaching, but below, the steep dose-response curve for acute lethality in this species and slightly below the observed NOAEL of 25.6 mg CN^-/kgbw/d in mice observed in a 90-day guideline drinking water study (Hébert, 1993). Lower NOAELs have been reported for dogs and miniature pigs but these studies are believed to be confounded by acute toxicity and

dietary complications. Generally, dogs tend to be more sensitive because of lower tissue levels of the enzyme rhodanese.

Available worker health studies involving occupational exposure to cyanides are too limited and lack essential detail regarding nutritional and iodine status. This renders them unreliable as a basis for setting a NOAEL for humans. Nutritional, epidemiological (morbidity) and clinical volunteer studies with cyanides, in contrast, typically include appropriate measurement of relevant clinical and dietary parameters such as dietary protein and iodide, serum and urinary thiocyanate, and smoking habits. These indicate the absence of adverse effects mediated via thiocyanate from daily doses equivalent to an 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA) exposure (e.g. occupational conditions) of 7.5 mg CN^-/m^3 for humans with sufficient dietary iodine and normal renal function. An analysis of the acute toxicity data and the human cyanide detoxification rates suggests that the tolerable concentration in humans with regard to cyanide-mediated acute toxicity may be of the same order of magnitude.

Sensitive sub-populations would include individuals with insufficient dietary iodine, insufficient thiosulphate supply (e.g. in the case of malnutrition) or impaired renal function. Iodine may need to be supplemented to restore and maintain the iodine-thiocyanate ratio (measured in urine, concentrations expressed in µg/mg) to above 3 to 4.

13. BIBLIOGRAPHY

13.1 References quoted

The following references were consulted by the Task Force and quoted in the report.

Abel PD, Garner SM. 1986. Comparisons of median survival times and median lethal exposure times for *Gammarus pulex* exposed to cadmium, permethrin and cyanide. *Wat Res* 20:579-582.

Abel PD. 1976. Effects of some pollutants on the filtration rate of *Mytilus*. *Mar Pollut Bull* 7:228-231

Abrol YP, Conn EE. 1966. Studies on cyanide metabolism in *Lotus arabicus* L and *Lotus tenuis* L. *Phytochemistry* 5:237-242.

Academy of Natural Sciences. 1960. The sensitivity of aquatic life to certain chemicals commonly found in industrial wastes. Final report RG-3965(C2R1), US Public Health Service Grant, Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA, pp 1-89.

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists), 2000. 2000 TLVs and BEIs based on the documentations of the threshold limit values for chemical substances and physical agents and biological exposure indices. ACGIH, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA.

Adler M, Lebeda FJ, Kauffman FC, Deshpande SS. 1999. Mechanism of action of sodium cyanide on rat diaphragm muscle. *J Appl Toxicol* 19:411-419.

AIHA (American Industrial Hygiene Association), 2001. Current AIHA WEEL guides (2001). In Emergency response planning guidelines and workplace environmental exposure level guides handbook. AIHA, Fairfax, Virginia, USA [www.aiha.org/membersonly/html/weelcurrentlist.htm].

Alabaster JS, Shurben DG, Mallett MJ. 1983. The acute lethal toxicity of mixtures of cyanide and ammonia to smolts of salmon, *Salmo salar* at low concentrations of dissolved oxygen. *J Fish Biol* 22:215-222.

Alam MI, Israelstam GF. 1975. Photosynthesis and respiration of plants showing anomalous growth response to cyanide. *Z Pflanzenphysiol* 75:25-30.

Albaum HG, Tepperman J, Bodansky O. 1946. The *in vivo* inactivation of cyanide of brain cytochrome oxidase and its effect on glycolysis and the high energy phosphoric compounds in brain. *J Biol Chem* 64:45-51.

Alesii BA, Fuller WH. 1976. The mobility of three cyanide forms in soils. In Residual management by land disposal: proceedings of the hazardous waste research symposium. EPA-600/9-76-015. US Environmental Protection Agency. Cincinnati. Ohio, pp 213-223.

Allen J, Strobel GA. 1966. The assimilation of HCN by a variety of fungi. *Can J Microbiol* 12:414-416.

Alsop GM, Waggy GT, Conway RA. 1980. Bacterial growth inhibition test. *J Water Poll Control Fed* 52:2452-2456.

Alston RE, Turner BL. 1963. Cyanogenic substances. In Alston RE, Turner BL, eds. *Biochemical systematics*. Prentice-Hall, Inglewood Cliffs, New Jersey, USA, pp 181-190.

Aminlari M, Gilanpour H. 1991. Comparative studies on the distribution of rhodanese in different tissues of domestic animals. *Comp Biochem Physiol* 99B:673-677.

Amodei M, Azzoni R. 1991. Uso di *Daphnia magna* nelle controllo idropoda-bile d'emergenza [Use of *Daphnia magna* in detecting drinking water emergencies.] *Quad Ist Ric Acque* 93:1-10 [Italian; English abstract].

Anderson BG. 1946. The toxicty thresholds of various sodium salts determined by the use of *Daphnia magna*. *Sew Works J* 18:82-87.

Anderson PD, Weber LJ. 1975. Toxic response as a quantitative function of body size. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 33:471-483.

Ansell M, Lewis FA. 1970. A review of cyanide concentrations found in human organs. A survey of literature concerning cyanide metabolism, 'normal', non-fatal, and fatal body cyanide levels. *J Forensic Med* 17:148-155.

Anthony DC, Graham DG. 1991. Toxic responses of the nervous system. In Amdur MO, Doull J, Klaassen CD, eds. *Casarett and Doull's toxicology, the basic science of poisons*, 4th ed, chapter 13. Pergamon Press, New York, USA.

Ardelt BK, Borowitz JL, Isom GE. 1989. Brain lipid peroxidation and antioxidant protectant mechanisms following acute cyanide intoxication. *Toxicology* 56:147-154.

Ardelt BK, Borowitz JL, Maduh EU, Swain SL, Isom GE. 1994. Cyanide-induced lipid peroxidation in different organs: subcellular distribution and hydroperoxide generation in neuronal cells. *Toxicology* 89:127-137.

Arden SR, Sinor JD, Potthoff WK, Aizenman E. 1998. Subunit-specific interactions of cyanide with the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor. *J Biol Chem* 273:21505-21511.

Arizona Department of Health, 1999. Draft update Arizona ambient air quality guidelines (AAAQGs). Office of Environmental Health. Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Air Programmes Division, Arizona, USA, p 14 [www.maricopa.gov/envsvc/AIR/Permits/docs/aaaqgs.pdf].

Aronstein BN, Maka A, Srivastava VJ. 1994. Chemical and biological removal of cyanides from aqueous and soil-containing systems. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 41:700-707.

ASH. 2004. Tobacco: global trends, tobacco prevalence and consumption worldwide. Action on Smoking and Health, London, UK [www.ash.org.uk/html/international/html/globaltrends.html].

Asmus E, Garschagen H. 1953. The use of barbituric acid for the photometric determination of cyanide and thiocyanate. *Z Anal Chem* 138:414-422.

Aster. 2003. Assessment of stereoelectronic parameters for predicting modes of action and toxicity of reactive xenobiotics. Reference for ACH. Personal communication by Russom CL, US-EPA, ORD, NHEERL, Mid-Continent Ecology Division, Duluth, Minnesota, USA [www.epa.gov/med/databases/aster.html]

ASTM. 1983. Standard test methods for cyanides in water. Standard D2036. In Annual book of ASTM standards, part 31 water. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA, pp 710-722.

Atkinson A. 1975. Bacterial cyanide detoxification. *Biotechnol Bioeng* 17:457-460.

Atkinson R. 1987. A structure-activity relationship for the estimation of rate constants for the gas-phase reactions of OH radicals with organic compounds. *Intern J Chem Kinet* 19:799-828.

AtoFina. 2000a. Fiche de données de sécurité, acide cyanhydrique pur. AtoFina, Paris, France.

AtoFina. 2000b. Fiche de données de sécurité, cyanhydrine d'acétone (CA). AtoFina, Paris, France.

ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry). 1998. Toxicological profile for cyanide by Harper C, ATSDR, Division of Toxicology, Atlanta, Georgia, USA and Goldhaber S, Research Triangle Institute, Research Triangle Park, NC. US Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Atlanta, Georgia, USA.

Aubry JC, Heuse A, Sporcq J, Swysen M. 1988. Contribution à l'analyse des taux de thiocyanates des travailleurs exposés à l'acide cyanhydrique, cyanures et composés cyanogènes. Bijdrage tot de analyse van de thiocyanaatgehalten van aan cyaanwaterstofzuur, cyaniden and cyanogene verbindingen geëxponeerde werknemers. *Cah Med Trav* 25:49-66.

Babu GRV, Wolfram JH, Chapatwala KD. 1992. Conversion of sodium cyanide to carbon dioxide and ammonia by immobilized cells of *Pseudomonas putida*. *J Ind Microbiol* 9:235-238.

Babu GRV, Vijaya OK, Ross VL, Wolfram JH, Chapatwala KD. 1996. Cell-free extract(s) of *Pseudomonas putida* catalyzes the conversion of cyanides, cyanates, thiocyanates, formamide, and cyanide-containing mine waters into ammonia. *Appl Microbiol Biotech* 45:273-277.

Baker RR, Proctor CJ. 1990. The origins and properties on environmental tobacco smoke. *Environ Int* 16:231-245.

Bakker AW, Punte WLM, Schippers B. 1991. Inhibition of potato plant growth by hydrogen cyanide-producing *Pseudomonas* spp. under gnotobiotic conditions. In: Beemster ABR *et al*, eds.. Developments in agricultural and managed-forest ecology, Vol. 23. Biotic interactions and soil-borne diseases; First Conference of the European Foundation for Plant Pathology, Wageningen, Netherlands, February 26-March 2, 1990. XVII+428p. Elsevier Science Publishers Amsterdam, New York [ISBN 0-444-88728-8].

Balagopalan C, Rajalakshmy L. 1998. Cyanogen accumulation in environment during processing of cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz) for starch and sago. *Water Air Soil Poll* 102:407-413.

Ballantyne B. 1977. Factors in the analysis of whole blood thiocyanate. *Clin Toxicol* 11:195-210.

Ballantyne B. 1983. Acute systemic toxicity of cyanides by topical application of the eye. *J Toxicol -Cut and Ocular Toxicol* 2:119-129.

Ballantyne B. 1987a. Toxicology of cyanides. In Ballantyne B, Marrs TC, eds. *Clinical and experimental toxicology of cyanides*, Chapter 3. IOP Publishing, Wright, Bristol, UK, pp. 41-126.

Ballantyne B. 1987b. Hydrogen cyanide as a product of combustion and a factor of morbibity and mortality from fires. In Ballantyne B, Marrs TC, eds. *Clinical and experimental toxicology of cyanides*, Chapter 10. IOP Publishing, Wright, Bristol, UK, pp. 248-291.

Ballantyne B. 1994a. Acute percutaneous systemic toxicity of cyanides. *J Toxicol – Cut and Ocular Toxicol* 13:249-262.

Ballantyne B. 1994b. Acute inhalation toxicity of hydrogen cyanide vapor to the rat and rabbit. *Toxic Substances J* 13:263-282.

Banea-Mayambu J-P, Tylleskär T, Gitebo N, Matadi N, Gebre-Medhin M, Rosling H. 1997. Geographical and seasonal association between linamarin and cyanide exposure from cassava and the upper motor neurone disease konzo in former Zaire. *Trop Med Intern Health* 2:1143-1151.

Banerjee KK, Bishayee A, Marimuthu P. 1997. Evaluation of cyanide exposure and its effect on thyroid function of workers in a cable industry. *J Occup Environ Med* 39:258-260.

Barber T, Lutes CC, Doorn MRJ, Fuchsman PC, Timmenga HJ, Crouch RL. 2003. Aquatic ecological risks due to cyanide releases from biomass burning. *Chemosphere* 50:343-348.

Barcroft J. 1931. The toxicity of atmospheres containing hydrocyanic acid gas. *Journal of Hygiene* 31:1-34.

Barillo DJ, Goode R, Esch V. 1994. Cyanide poisoning in victims of fire: analysis of 364 cases and review of the literature. *J Burn Care Rehabil* 15:46-57.

Barker MH. 1936. The blood cyanates in the treatment of hypertension. *JAMA* 106:762-767.

Barker MH, Lindberg HA, Wald MH. 1941. Further experiences with thiocyanates. *JAMA* 117:1591-1594.

Barkley DJ, Ingles JC. 1970. Colorimetric solvent-extraction procedure for the determination of cyanide in gold-mill effluents and receiving waters. *Can Mines Br Res Rep* 221:1-40.

Barrère X, Valeix P, Preziosi P, Bensimon M, Pelletier B, Gelan P, Hercberg S. 2000. Determinants of thyroid volume in healthy French adults participating in the SU.VI.MAX cohort. *Clinical Endocrinology* 52:273-278.

Barron MG, Adelman IR. 1984. Nucleic acid, protein content and growth of larval fish sublethally exposed to various toxicants. *Can J Fish Aquat Sci* 41:141-150.

Barron MG, Adelman IR. 1985. Temporal characterization of growth of fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) larvae during sublethal hydrogen cyanide exposure. *Comp Biochem Physiol* C 81:341-344.

Barton LV. 1940. Toxicity of ammonia, chorine, hydrogen dyanide, hydrogen sulphide, and sulphur dioxide gases IV, seeds. *Contrib Boyce Thompson Inst* 2:357-363.

BASF. 2001. Thiocyanate in urine, metabolite of hydrocyanic acid (HCN). Personal communication by Will W, Occupational Medical and Health Protection Department. BASF, Ludwigshafen, Germany.

Basheer S, Kut OM, Prenosil JE, Bourne JR. 1992. Kinetics of enzymatic degradation of cyanide. *Biotech Bioeng* 39:629-634.

Baskin SI, Brewer TG. 1997. Cyanide poisoning. In Sidell FR, Takafuji ET, Franz DR, eds. *Medical aspects of chemical and biological warfare. Part I: Textbook of military medicine.* Department of the Army, Office of the Surgeon General, and Borden Institute, Washington, DC, USA, pp 271-286.

Baud FJ, Borron SW, Mégarbane B, Trout H, Lapostolle F, Vicaut E, Debray M, Bismuth C. 2002. Value of lactic acidosis in the assessment of the severity of acute cyanide poisoning. *Crit Care Med* 2002 Sep 30:2044-2050.

Bayer Diagnostic and Electronic. 1986. Bedienungsanleitung/operating instructions, Compur 4100SD, Monitox HCN. Bayer Diagnostic and Electronic, München, Germany.

Beevers M. 1972. Chlorine and sulphur dioxide in the treatment of cyanide and chromium wastes. *Metal Finishing Journal* August:232-235.

Bell J. 1972. The acute toxicity of four common poisons to the opossum, *Trichosurus vulpecula. New Zealand Veterinary Journal* 20:212-214.

Berg SP, Krogmann DW. 1975. Mechanism of KCN inhibition of photosystem I. *J Biol Chem* 250:8957-8962.

Berninger TA, von Meyer L, Siess E, Schon O, Goebel FD. 1989. Leber's hereditary optic atrophy: further evidence for a defect of cyanide metabolism? *Br J Ophthalmol* 73:314-316.

Bhattacharya R, Rao PVL. 1997. Cyanide induced DNA fragmentation in mammalian cell cultures. *Toxicology* 123:207-215.

Bhattacharya R, Vijayaraghavan R. 2002. Promising role of alpha-ketoglutarate in protecting against the lethal effects of cyanide. *Hum Exp Toxicol* 21:297-303.

Bickerstaff GF. 2003. Enzymology and enzyme technology, course and glossary. Department of Biological Sciences, University of Paisley, Paisley, Scotland, UK.

Billard R, Roubaud P. 1985. The effect of metals and cyanide on fertilization in rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*). *Water Res* 19:209-214.

Bills TD, Marking LL. 1988 Control of nuisance populations of crayfish with traps and toxicants. *Prog Fish-Cult* 50:103-106.

Bismuth C, Cantineau J-P, Pontal P, Baud F, Garnier R, Poulos L, Bolo A. 1984. Intoxication cyanhydrique. Primauté du traitement symptomatique. Vingt-cinq observations. *La Presse Médicale* 13:2493-2497 [Cited by Ballantyne, 1987a].

Blanc P, Hogan M, Mallin K, Hryhorczuk D, Hessl S, Bernard B. 1985. Cyanide intoxication among silver-reclaiming workers. *JAMA* 235:367-371.

Blumenthal SG, Hendrickson BR, Abrol PT, Conn EE. 1968. Cyanide metabolism in higher plants. III. The biosynthesis of β-cyanoalanine. *J Biol Chem* 243:5302-5307.

Blumenthal-Goldschmidt S, Butler GW, Conn EE. 1963. Incorporation of hydrocyanic acid labelled with carbon-14 into asparagine in seedlings. *Nature* 197:718-719.

Blumer C, Haas D. 2000. Mechanism, regulation, and ecological role of bacterial cyanide biosynthesis. *Archives of Microbiology* 173/3 (170-177).

Bogatek R, Dziewanowska K, Lewak S. 1991. Hydrogen cyanide and embryonal dormancy in apple seeds. *Physiol Plant* 83:417-421.

Bond EJ. 1961a. The action of fumigants on insects I. Uptake of hydrogen cyanide by *Sitophilus granarius* (L.) during fumigation. *Can J Zool* 39:427-436.

Bond EJ. 1961b. The action of fumigants on insects III. The fate of hydrogen cyanide in *Sitophilus granarius* (L.). *Can Biochem Physiol* 39:1793-1802.

Bond EJ. 1961c. The action of fumigants on insects II. Effect of hydrogen cyanide on the activity and respiration of certain insects. *Can J Zool* 39:437-444.

Bonsall JL. 1984. Survival without sequelae following exposure to 500 mg/m^3 of hydrogen cyanide. *Human Toxicology* 3:57-60.

Borowitz JL, Born GS, Isom GE. 1988. Potentiation of evoked adrenal catecholamine release by cyanide: possible role of calcium. *Toxicology* 50:37-45.

Borowitz JL, Gunasekar PG, Isom GE. 1997. Hydrogen cyanide generation by μ-opiate receptor activation: possible neuromodulatory role of endogenous cyanide. *Brain Res* 768:294-300.

Borron SW, Baud FJ. 1996. Acute cyanide poisoning: clinical spectrum, diagnosis, and treatment. *Arh Hig Rada Toksikol* 47:307-322 [Review UDC 615.917.099.08].

Boucabeille C, Bories A, Ollivier P, Michel G. 1994. Microbial degradation of metal complexed cyanides and thiocyanate from mining wastewaters. *Environ Pollut* 84:59-67.

Bourdoux P, Delange P, Gérard M, Mafuta M, Hanson A, Ermans AM. 1978. Evidence that cassava ingestion increases thyocyanate formation: a possible etiologic factor in endemic goiter. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 46:613.

Bridges WR. 1958. Sodium cyanide as a fish poison. Special Scientific Report - Fisheries 253. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington DC, USA, pp 1-11.

Brierley JB, Brown AW, Calverley J. 1976. Cyanide intoxication in the rat: physiological and neuropathological aspects. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 39:129-140.

Brierley JB, Prior PF, Calverley J, Brown AW. 1977. Cyanide intoxication in *Macaca mulatta*. Physiological and neuropathological aspects. *J Neurol Sci* 31:133-157.

Bright JE, Marrs TC. 1988. Pharmacokinetics of intravenous potassium cyanide. *Human Toxicology* 7:183-186.

Bringmann G, Kühn R. 1959a. Vergleichende wasser-toxikologische Untersuchungen an Bakterien, Algen und Kleinkrebsen. *Gesundheits-Ingenieur* 4:115-120.

Bringmann G, Kühn R. 1959b. Wasser-toxikologische Studien mit Protozoen als Testorganismen. *Gesundheits-Ing* 80:239.

Bringmann G, Kühn R. 1976. Vergleichende Befunde der Schadwirkung wassergefährender Stoffe gegen Bakterien (*Pseudomonas putida*) und Blaualgen (*Microcystis aeruginosa*). *GWF-Wasser/Abwasser* 117:410-413.

Bringmann G, Kühn R. 1977a. Befunde der Schadwirkung wassergefährdender Stoffe gegen *Daphnia magna*. *Z Wasser Abwasser Forsch* 10:161-166.

Bringmann G, Kühn R. 1977b. Grenzwerte der Schadwirkung wassergefährdender Stoffe gegen Bakterien (*Pseudomonas putida*) und Grünalgen (*Scenedesmus quadricauda*) im Zellvermehrungshemmtest. *Wasser Abwasser Forsch* 10:87-98.

Bringmann G, Kühn R. 1978a. Bestimmung der biologischen Schadwirkung wassergefährdender Stoffe gegen Protozoen. I. Bakterienfressende Flagellaten (Modelorganismus: *Entosiphon sulcatum* Stein). *Z Wasser Abwasser Forsch* 11:210-215.

Bringmann G, Kühn R. 1978b. Grenzwerte der Schadwirkung wassergefährdender Stoffe gegen Blaualgen (*Microcystis aeruginosa*) und Grünalgen (*Scenedesmus quadricauda*) im Zellvermehrungshemmtest. *Vom Wasser* 50:45-60.

Bringmann G, Kühn R. 1978c. Testing of substances for their toxicity threshold: model organisms *Microcystis (Diplocystis) aeruginosa* and *Scenedesmus quadricauda. Mitt Internat Verein Limnol* 21:275-284.

Bringmann G, Kühn R. 1979. Vergleich der toxischen Grenzkonzentrationen wassergefährdender Stoffe gegen Bakterien, Algen und Protozoen im Zellvermehrungshemmtest. *Gi Haustechnik Bauphysik Umwelttech* 100:249-252.

Bringmann G, Kühn R. 1980a. Bestimmung der biologischen Schadwirkung wassergefährdender Stoffe gegen Protozoen. II. Bakterienfressende Ciliaten, Modellorganismus *Uronema parduczi* Chatton-Lwof. *Z Wasser Abwasser Forsch* 13:26-31.

Bringmann G, Kühn R. 1980b. Comparison of the toxicity thresholds of water pollutants to bacteria, algae, and protozoa in the cell multiplication inhibition test. *Water Res* 14:231-241.

Bringmann G, Kühn R. 1981. Vergleich der Wirkung von Schadstoffen auf Flagellate sowie Ciliate bzw. auf holozoische bakterienfressende sowie saprozoische Protozoen. *GWF-Wasser/Abwasser* 122:308-313.

Bringmann G, Kühn R. 1982. Ergebnisse der Schadwirkung wassergefährdender Stoffe gegen *Daphnia magna* in einer weiterentwickelten standardisierten Testverfahren. *Z Wasser Abwasser Forsch* 15:1-6.

Bringmann G, Kühn R, Winter A. 1980. Bestimmung der biologischen Schadwirkung wassergefährdender Stoffe gegen Protozoen III. Saprozoische Flagellaten. *Z Wasser Abwasser Forsch* 13:170-173.

Brinley FJ. 1930. The effect of cyanide on the cardiac rhythm of embryos of *Fundulus heteroclitus*. *Physiol Zool* 3:283-290.

Brix KV, Cardwell RD, Henderson DG, Marsden AR. 2000. Site-specific marine water-quality criterion for cyanide. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 19:2323-2327

Broderius SJ. 1973. Determination of molecular hydrocyanic acid in water and studies of the chemistry and toxicity to fish of metal-cyanide complexes. PhD thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis, USA.

Broderius SJ, Smith LL, Lind DT. 1977. Relative toxicity of free cyanide and dissolved sulphide forms to the fathead minnow *(Pimephales promelas). J Fish Res Board Can* 34:2323-2332.

Broderius SJ, Smith LL. 1979. Lethal and sub-lethal effects of binary mixtures of cyanide and hexavalent chromium, zinc or ammonia to the fathead minnow *(Pimephales promelas)* and rainbow trout *(Oncorhynchus mykiss)*. *J Fish Res Board Can* 36:164-172.

Brown VM. 1968. The calculation of the acute toxicity of mixtures of poisons to rainbow trout. *Water Res* 2:723-733.

Bryson DD. 1987. Acute industrial cyanide intoxication and its treatment. In Ballantyne B, Marrs TC, eds. *Clinical and experimental toxicology of cyanides*, Chapter 14. IOP Publishing, Wright, Bristol, UK, pp 348-358.

Bucksteeg W. 1960. Zur Frage des mikrobiellen Abbaues von Cyaniden in Abwässern. *Schweiz Zeitschr Hydrol* 22:407-419.

Budden MG, Wilkinson DS. 1978. Skin and nail lesions from gold potassium cyanide. *Contact Dermatitis* 4:172-173.

Budzicka E, Niepokojozycka E, Szumiel I. 1981. Action of misonidazole on L5178Y-R and L5178Y-S cells. 1. Comparison with antimycin A and potassium cyanide under aerobic conditions. *Neoplasma* 28:423-432.

Bunch AW, Knowles CJ. 1981. The effect of growth conditions on cyanogenesis by the snow mould fungus. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 19. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 310-319.

Burchfield HP, Storrs EE. 1954. Kinetics of insecticidal action based on the photomigration of larvae of *Aedes aegypti* (L.). *Contrib Boyce Thompson Inst* 17:439-452.

Burdick GE, Lipschuetz M. 1950. Toxicity of ferro- and ferricyanide solutions to fish, and determination of the cause of mortality. *Trans Am Fish Soc* 78 [for 1948]:192-202.

Burdick GE, Dean HJ, Harris EJ. 1958. Toxicity of cyanide to brown trout and smallmouth bass. *NY Fish Game J* 5:133-163.

Buzaleh AM, Vazquez ES, Del Carmen Battle AM. 1990a. An experimental assessment of cyanide challenge dose-response, time-course and recovery of indicative toxicity parameters. *Gen Pharmacol* 21:839-844.

Buzaleh AM, Vazquez ES, Del Carmen Battle AM. 1990b. Cyanide intoxication. II. The effects of systematic cyanide challenge on indicative toxicity parameters. *Comp Biochem Physiol* 96C:177-180.

Cagianut B, Schnebli HP, Rhyner K, Furrer J. 1984. Decreased thiosulfate sulfur transferase (rhodanese) in Leber's hereditary optic atrophy. *Klinische Wochenschrift* 62:850-854.

Cairns J, Scheier A. 1958. The effect of periodic low oxygen upon toxicity of various chemicals to aquatic organisms. In Proceedings of the 12th Industrial waste Conference Perdue University, Eng. Ext. Ser. 94. *Engineering Bulletin*, 42:165-176.

Cairns J, Scheier A. 1959. The relationship of bluegill sunfish body size to tolerance for some common chemicals. In Proceedings of the 13th Industrial waste Conference Perdue University, Eng. Ext. Ser. 95. *Engineering Bulletin*, 43:243-252.

Cairns J, Scheier A. 1963. Environmental effects upon cyanide toxicity to fish. *Notulae Naturae of the Acad Nat Sci of Philadelphia* 361:1-11.

Cairns J, Scheier A. 1968. A comparison of the toxicity of some common industrial waste components tested individually and combined. *Prog Fish-Cult* 30:3-8.

Cairns J, Scheier A, Loos JJ. 1965. A comparison of the sensitivity to certain chemicals of adult zebra danios *Brachydanio rerio* (Hamilton-Buchanan) and zebra danio eggs with that of adult bluegill sunfish *Lepomis machrochirus* Raf. *Notulae Naturae of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 381:1-9.

Cairns J, Messenger DI, Calhoun WF. 1976. Invertebrate response to thermal shock following exposure to acutely sub-lethal concentrations of chemicals. *Arch Hydrobiol* 77:164-175.

Cairns J, Buikema AL, Heath AG, Parker BC. 1978. Effects of temperature on aquatic organism sensitivity to selected chemicals. Bulletin 106. Virginia Water resources Research Center, Blacksburg, Virginia, USA.

Calafat AM, Stanfill SB. 2002. Rapid quantitation of cyanide in whole blood by automated headspace gas chromatography. *J Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci* 772:131-137.

Callahan MA, Slimak MW, Gabel NW, May IP, Fowler CF, Freed JR, Jennings P, Durfee RL, Whitmore FC, Maestri B, Mabei WR, Holt BR, Gould C. 1979. Water-related environmental fate of 129 priority pollutants. Vol. 1. EPA, Office of Water Planning and Standards, Office of Water and Waste Management, Washington, DC, USA, pp 55-66.

Calleja MC, Persoone G, Geladi P. 1994. Comparative acute toxicity of the first 50 multicentre evaluation of *in vitro* cytotoxicity of chemicals to aquatic non-vertebrates. *Arch Environ Contamin Toxicol* 26:69-78.

Capen CC, Martin SL. 1989. The effects of xenobiotics on the structure and function of thyroid follicular and C-cells. *Toxicol Pathol* 17:266-93.

Carballo M, Muñoz MJ, Cuellar M, Tarazona JV. 1995. Effects of waterborne copper, cyanide, ammonia, and nitrite on stress parameters and changes in susceptibility to saprolegniosis in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Appl Environ Microbiol* 61:2108-2112.

Carballo M, Muñoz MJ. 1991. Effects of sublethal concentrations of four chemicals on susceptibility of juvenile rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) to saprolegniosis. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 57:1813-1816.

Cardwell RD, Foreman DJ, Payne TR, Wilbur DJ. 1976. Acute toxicity of selected toxicants to six species of fish. Ecol Res Ser EPA 600/3-76-008. Environ Res Lab, US-EPA Duluth, Minnesota, USA.

Carella F, Grassi MP, Savoiardo M, Contri P, Rapuzzi B, Mangoni A. 1988. Dystonic-Parkinsonian syndrome after cyanide poisoning: clinical and MRI findings. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 51:1345-1348.

Carr RS, Curran MD, Mazurkiewicz M. 1986. Evaluation of the archiannelid *Dinophilus gyrociliatus* for use in short-term life cycle toxicity tests. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 5:703-712.

Carreon RE, Yano BL, New MA, Olson KJ, Rao KS. 1981. Acetone cyanhydrin: acute percutaneous absorption potential. Unpublished report by Toxicology Research Laboratory, Health and Environmental Sciences, Dow Chemical, Midland, Michigan, USA [with cover letter dated 04/10/86: OTS 0510164 US-EPA/OFFS 868600012].

Cassel GE, Koch M, Tiger G. 1995. The effects of cyanide on the extracellular levels of dopamine, 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic acid, homovanillic acid, 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid and inositaol phospholipid breakdown in the brain. *Neurotoxicology* 16:73-82.

Castric PA. 1977. Glycine metabolism by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* - hydrogen cyanide biosynthesis. *J Bacteriol* 130:826-831.

Castric PA. 1981. The metabolism of hydrogen cyanide by bacteria. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 14. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 233-261.

Castric PA, Farnden KJF, Conn EE. 1972. Cyanide metabolism in higher plants. V. The formation of asparagine from β-cyanoalanine. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 152:62-69.

Castric PA, Ebert RF, Castric KF. 1979. The relationship between growth phase and cyanogenesis. *Curr Microbiol* 2:287-292.

Castric PA, Castric KF, Meganathan R. 1981. Factors influencing the termination of cyanogenesis in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa.* In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 15. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 263-274.

CCREM. 2006. Canadian water quality guidelines for the protection of aquatic life: Summary table. In: Canadian environmental quality guidelines, 1999. Updated December, 2006. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.

CEC. 1975. Council Directive concerning the quality required of surface water intended for the abstraction of Drinking water in the Member States (75/440/EEC). Council of the European Communities, Brussels, Belgium. *OJEC* L194:26-31.

CEC. 1976. Council Directive concerning the quality of bathing water (76/160/EEC). Council of the European Communities, Brussels, Belgium. *OJEC* L31:1-7.

CEC. 1980. Council Directive relating to the quality of water intended for human consumption (80/778/EEC). Council of the European Communities, Brussels, Belgium. *OJEC* L229:11-29.

CEC. 1998. Council Directive on the quality of water intended for human consumption (98/83/EC). Council of the European Communities, Brussels, Belgium. *OJEC* L330:32-54.

CEC. 2003. Directive 2003/105/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2003 amending Council Directive 96/82/EC on the control of major-accident hazards involving dangerous substances. Council of the European Communities, Brussels, Belgium. *OJEC* L345:97-105.

CEC. 2006a. Directive 2006/7/EC of the European parliament and of the Council concerning the management of bathing water quality and repealing Directive 76/160/EEC. Council of the European Communities, Brussels, Belgium. *OJEU* L64:37-51.

CEC. 2006b. Directive 2006/21/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 March 2006 on the management of waste from extractive industries and amending Directive 2004/35/EC. Statement by the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission. *OJEU* L 102:15-34.

CEFIC. 2006. Guideline for storage, handling and transportation of alkali cyanides. Sodium Cyanide - NaCN, Potassium Cyanide - KCN. Revision December 2006. Cyanides Sector Group. European Chemical Industry Council, Brussels, Belgium.

Chakraborty S, Veeramani H. 2002. Anaerobic-anoxic-aerobic sequential degradation of synthetic wastewaters. *Appl Biochem Biotechnol* 102-103:443-451.

Chamberlain P, MacKenzie RM. 1981. Enzymic hydrolysis of nitriles. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 21. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 335-348.

Chandra H, Gupta BN, Bhargava SK, Clerk SH, Mahendra PN. 1980. Chronic cyanide exposure, a biochemical and industrial hygiene study. *J Anal Toxicol* 4:161-165.

Chandra H, Gupta BN, Mathur N. 1988. Threshold limit value of cyanide: A reappraisal in Indian context. *Indian J Environ Protection* 8:170-174.

Chao KF, Liu SH, Lin-Shiau SY. 1996. Suppression of potassium currents by cyanide on the mouse motor nerve terminals. *Neurosci Lett* 203:105-108.

Chataigner D, Garnier R, Elmalem J, Rosenberg N, Chauvet JP, Efthymiou ML. 1989. Intoxication aiguë par inhalation d'acide cyanhydrique [Acute hydrogen cyanide poisoning: an emergency situation in occupational medicine.] *Archives des maladies professionnelles* 50:441-445 [French; English summary].

Chen CW, Selleck RE. 1969. A kinetic model of fish toxicity threshold. *J Water Pollut Control Fed* 41:R294-R308.

Chen KK, Rose CL. 1952. Nitrite and thiosulfate therapy in cyanide poisoning. *JAMA* 149:113.

Cheng SK, Ruby SM. 1981. Effects of pulse exposure to sublethal levels of hydrogen cyanide on reproduction of American flagfish. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 10:105-116.

Chew SF, Ip YK. 1990. Toxicity of cyanide to fishes. In Lin Chou M, Ng PKL, eds. Essays in Zoology - Papers commemorating the 40th anniversary of the Department of Zoology. National University of Singapore, Singapore, pp 344-349.

Chew SF, Ip YK. 1992. Cyanide detoxification in the mudskipper *Boleophthalmus boddaerti. J Exp Zool* 261:1-8.

Ciba-Geigy. 1979. Blut, anorganische Substanzen. In *Wissenschaftliche Tabellen Geigy.* 8th ed. Ciba-Geigy, Basle, Switzerland, p 81.

Cicerone RJ, Zellner R. 1983. The atmospheric chemistry of hydrogen cyanide (HCN). *J Geophys Res* 88:10689-10696

Clark DR, Hothem RL. 1991. Mammal mortality at Arizona, California, and Nevada gold mines using cyanide extraction. *Calif Fish and Game* 77:61-69.

Clark DR, Hill EF, Henry PFP. 1991. Comparative sensitivity of little brown bats *Myotis lucifugus* to acute dosages of sodium cyanide. *Bat Res News* 32:68 [Abstract].

Clayton GD, Clayton FE. 1982. Patty's industrial hygiene and toxicology. 3rd edition, 2C, Publ. John Wiley and Sons, New York, USA. pp 4877-4878.

Cleaver JE, Painter RB. 1975. Absence of specificity in inhibition of DNA repair replication by DNA-binding agents, cocarcinogens, and steroids in human cells. *Cancer Research* 35:1773-1778.

Cliff J, Nicala D. 1997. Long term follow-up of konzo patients. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 91:447-449.

Cliff J, Lundquist P, Rosling H, Sobro B, Wide L. 1986. Thyroid function in a cassava-eating population affected by epidemic spastic paraparesis. *Acta endocrinologica* 113:523-528.

Cliff J, Nicala D, Saute F, Givragy R, Azambuja G, Taela A, Chavane L, Howarth J. 1997. Konzo associated with war in Mozambique. *Trop Med Int Health* 2:1068-1074.

Cliff J, Nicala D, Saute F, Givragy R, Azambuja G, Taela A, Chavane L, Gani A. 1999. Ankle clonus and thiocyanate, linamarin and inorganic sulphate excretion in school children in communities with Konzo, Mozambique. *J Trop Pediatr* 45:139-142.

Cock JH. 1982. Cassava: a basic energy source in the tropics. *Science* 218:755-762.

Cole RH, Frederick RE, Healy RP, Rolan RG. 1984. Preliminary findings of the priority pollutant monitoring project of the nationwide urban runoff program. *J Water Pollut Control Fed* 56:898-908.

Conn EE. 1981. Biosynthesis of cyanogenic glycosides. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 11. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 183-196.

Cooke RD, Coursey DG. 1981. Cassava, a major cyanide-containing food crop. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. 1981. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 7. Academic Press, London, UK.

Costa HH. 1965a. Responses of freshwater animals to sodium cyanide solutions 3. Tadpoles of *Rana temporaria*. *Ceylon J Sci (Bio Sci)* 5:97-104.

Costa HH. 1965b. Responses of freshwater animals to sodium cyanide solutions 2. *Gammarus pulex*. *Ceylon J Sci (Bio Sci)* 5:88-96.

Costa HH. 1965c. Responses of freshwater animals to sodium cyanide solutions 1. Fish. *Ceylon J Sci (Bio Sci)* 5:41-87.

Costa HH. 1966. The effect of exercise on the survival of *Phoxinus phoxinus* L. in sodium cyanide solutions. *Hydrobiologia* 28:241-251.

Crampton RF, Gaunt LF, Harris R, Knowles JF, Langman MJ, Linnell JC, Matthews DM, Mollin DL, Pettigrew AR, Smith WT, Waters AH, Wilson J, Wise IJ. 1979. Effects of low cobalamin diet and chronic cyanide toxicity in baboons. *Toxicology* 12:221-234.

Crutzen PJ, Andreae M. 1990. Biomass burning in the tropics: impact on atmospheric chemistry and biogeochemical cycles. *Science* 250:1669-1678.

Crutzen PJ, Carmichael GR. 1993. Modeling the influence of fires on atmospheric chemistry. In Crutzen PJ, Goldammer JG, *Fire in the environment: The ecological, atmospheric and climatic importance of vegetation fires*. John Wiley and Sons, New York, USA, pp 89-105.

Da Costa H, Ruby SM. 1984. The effect of sublethal cyanide on vitellogenic parameters in rainbow trout *Salmo gairdneri*. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 13:101-104.

Dahl AR. 1989. The cyanide-metabolizing enzyme rhodanese in rat nasal respiratory and olfactory mucosa. *Toxicology Letters* 45:199-205.

Dahlberg PA, Bergmark A, Björck L, Bruce A, Hambraeus L, Claesson O. 1984. Intake of thiocyanate by way of milk and its possible effect on thyroid function. *Am J Clin Nutr* 39:416-420.

Dahlberg PA, Bergmark A, Eltom M, Björck L, Claesson O. 1985. Effect of thiocyanate levels in milk on thyroid function in iodine deficient subjects. *Am J Clin Nutr* 41:1010-1014.

Daugherty FM, Garrett JT. 1951. Toxicity levels of hydrocyanic acid and some industrial by-products. *Texas J Sci* 3:391-396.

Dawson GW, Jennings AL, Drozdowski D, Rider E. 1977. The acute toxicity of 47 industrial chemicals to fresh and saltwater fishes. *J Hazard Mater* 1:303-318.

De Flora S. 1981. Study of 106 organic and inorganic compounds in the *Salmonella*/microsome test. *Carcinogenesis* 2:283-298.

De Flora S, Camoirano A, Zanacchi P, Bennicelli C. 1984a. Mutagenicity testing with TA97 and TA102 of 30 DNA-damaging compounds, negative with other *Salmonella* strains. *Mutat Res* 134:159-165.

De Flora S, Zanacchi P, Camoirano A, Bennicelli C, Badolati GS. 1984b. Genotoxic activity and potency of 135 compounds in the Ames reversion test and in a bacterial DNA-repair test. *Mutat Res* 133:161-198.

De Jong W, de Wied D. 1966. Independence of the thyroid and adrenal gland in potassium thiocyanate (KSCN) hypotension in rats. *Acta Endocrinologica* 53:139-150.

De Zwaan A, Cattan O, Putzer VM. 1993. Sulfide and cyanide induced mortality and anaerobic metabolism in the acid blood clam *Scapharca inaequivalvis*. *Comp Biochem Physiol* 105C:49-54.

Decorps M, Lebas JF, Leviel JL, Confort S, Remy C, Benabid AL. 1984. Analysis of brain metabolism changes induced by acute potassium cyanide intoxication by 31P NMR *in vivo* using chronically implanted surface coils. *FEBS Lett* 168:1-6.

Degussa. 1998. IUCLID data set, CAS 75-86-5, 2-hydroxy-2-methylpropionitrile. Degussa, Hanau, Germany.

Degussa. 1999. Safety data sheet (93/112/EC), hydrocyanic acid 98/99% stabilized. Degussa, Hanau, Germany.

Degussa. 2000a. Safety data sheet (93/112/EC), CyPlus(R) sodium cyanide, Bricks 98/99%. Degussa, Hanau, Germany.

Degussa. 2000b. Safety data sheet (93/112/EC), CyPlus(R) potassium cyanide, Bricks 98/99%. Degussa, Hanau, Germany.

Degussa. 2000c. Cyanides. Antidotes, information for the medical practitioner. Degussa, Frankfurt am Main, Germany.

Degussa. 2000d. IUCLID data set, CAS 74-90-8 hydrogen cyanide. Based on Literaturrecherche Blausäure (74-90-8), update 1997. Degussa, Hanau, Germany.

Degussa. 2000e. IUCLID data set, CAS 143-33-9 sodium cyanide. Based on Literaturrecherche Natriumcyanid (143-33-9), update 1997. Degussa, Hanau, Germany.

Degussa. 2000f. IUCLID data set, CAS 151-50-8 potassium cyanide. Based on Literaturrecherche Kaliumcyanid (151-50-8), update 1997. Degussa, Hanau, Germany.

Degussa. 2002a. Estimation of the partition coefficient (*n*-octanol/water) of hydrogen cyanide CAS 74-90-8 by quantitative structure activity relationship (QSAR-method = calculation). Jentzsch P. Unpublished report 2002-0338-DKB. Degussa, Germany.

Degussa. 2002b. Kontrollmessungen im CD-Betrieb: Cyanide und Ammoniak in der Luft am Arbeitsplatz beim Spülen der Anlage. Wilk A, Waddey M. Personal communication. Degussa, Hanau, Germany.

Degussa. 2004. Safety data sheet (93/1552/EWG), hydrocyanic acid 98/99% stabilized. Degussa, Hanau, Germany.

Del Rivero JM, Hermoso de Mendoza A, Tarancón J. 1974. Acción de la fumigación cianhídrica contra la mosca blanca algodonosa (*Aleurothrixus floccosus*) mask. *A T A* 14:246-254.

Delange F, Bourdoux P, Colinet P, Courtouis P, Hermart P *et al*. 1983. Nutritional factors involved in the goitrogenic action of cassava. In Delange F, Ahluwahlia R, eds. *Cassava toxicity and thyroid: research and public health issues*. IDRC Monograph 207e, International Development Research Center, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, pp 17-27.

Delange F. 1999. Invited commentary: What do we call a goiter? *Eur J Endocrinol* 140:486-488.

Denigès G. 1898. *Comp rend Acad* 126:1868; 127:963.

Denny FE. 1932. Direct versus indirect effects upon potato amylase by chemicals which induce sprouting of dormant tubers. *Contrib Boyce Thompson Inst* 4:53-63.

Devlin DJ, Smith RP, Thron CD. 1989. Cyanide metabolism in the isolated, perfused, bloodless hindlimbs or liver of the rat. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 98:338-349.

Devuyst EA, Conrad BR, Vergunst R, Tandi B. 1989. A cyanide process using sulfur dioxide and air. *JOM* 12:43-45.

DIN. 1981. German standard methods for the analysis of water, waste water and sludge. Anions (group D), determination of cyanides (D13). DIN 38405 part 13. Deutsches Institut für Normung, Berlin, Germany, pp 4-5.

Dodds C, McKnight C. 1985. Cyanide toxicity after immersion and the hazards of dicobalt edetate. *BMJ* 291:785-786.

Dodge BF, Reams DC, 1949. A critical review of the literature pertaining to the disposal of waste cyanide solutions. *Plating* 36:571-577.

Doherty PA, Ferm VH, Smith RP. 1982. Congenital malformations induced by infusion of sodium cyanide in the golden hamster. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 64:456-464.

Doudoroff P. 1956. Some experiments on the toxicity of complex cyanides to fish. *Sewage Ind Wastes* 28:1020-1040.

Doudoroff P. 1976. Toxicity to fish of cyanides and relates compounds: a review. Report US-EPA-600/3-76-038 by Oregan State University. Environmental Research Laboratory, Office of Research and Development, US Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, Minnisota, USA [NTIS PB-253 528].

Doudoroff P. 1980. A critical review of recent literature on the toxicity of cyanides in fish. American Petroleum Institute, Washington DC, USA.

Doudoroff P, Leduc G, Schneider CR. 1966. Acute toxicity to fish of solutions containing complex metal cyanides, in relation to concentrations of molecular hydrocyanic acid. *Trans Am Fish Soc* 95:6-22.

Dow Europe. 2001. Sodium cyanide 35% solution, master safety data sheet LV70:79720, issue date May 00, revised Nov. 01. Dow Europe, Horgen, Switzerland.

Dowden BF, Bennett HJ. 1965. Toxicity of selected chemicals to certain animals. *J Water Pollut Control Fed* 37:1308-1316.

Downing KM. 1954. The influence of dissolved oxygen on the toxicity of potassium cyanide to rainbow trout. *J Exp Biol* 31:161-164.

Downing KM, Tomlinson TG, Truesdale GA. 1964. Effect of inhibitors on nitrification in the activated-sludge process. *J Inst Sewage Purif* 6:537-554.

Drägerwerk. 1980. Dräger-Röhrchen/Dräger tube 67 28 791, cyanide 2/a (KCN, NaCN), Gebrauchsanweisung/operating instructions, 1st ed. Drägerwerk, Lübeck, Germany.

Drinker P. 1932. Hydrocyanic acid gas poisoning by absorption through the skin. *Journal of Industrial Hygiene* 14:1-2.

DSM. 1996. Sodium cyanide, 30% aqueous solution, safety data sheet, issue date 01/02/96, version 2. DSM, Heerlen, Netherlands.

Duffey SS. 1981. Cyanides and arthropods. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 25. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 385-414.

Dugard PH. 1987. The absorption of cyanide through human skin *in vitro* from solutions of sodium cyanide and gaseous HCN. Chapter 4 in Ballantyne B, Marrs TC, eds. *Clinical and experimental toxicology of cyanides*, IOP Publishing, Wright, Bristol, UK.

Ebbs SD, Bushey J, Poston S, Kosma D, Samiotakis M, Dzombak D. 2003. Transport and metabolism of free cyanide and iron cyanide complexes by willow. *Plant Cell Environ* 26:1467-1478.

Ebbs S. 2004. Biological degradation of cyanide compounds. *Current Opininion in Biotechnology* 15:231-236.

EC. 2000. Directive 2000/60/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a framework for the Community action in the field of water policy (2000/60/EC). Council of the European Communities, Brussels, Belgium. *Official Journal of the European Communities* L229:11-29.

EC. 2003. Proposal for a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the registration, evaluation, authorisation and restrictions of chemicals (REACH), establishing a European Chemicals Agency and amending Directive 1999/45/EC and Regulation (EC) [on persistent organic pollutants]. 29 October 2003. European Commission, Brussels, Belgium.

ECB. 2003. Technical guidance document on risk assessment in support of Commission Directive 93/67/EEC on risk assessment for new notified substances, Commission Regulation (EC) 1488/94 on risk assessment for existing substances. European Chemicals Bureau, Institute for Health and Consumer Protection, Ispra, Italy.

ECETOC. 1993. Aquatic toxicity data evaluation. Technical report 56. European Centre for Ecotoxicology and Toxicology of Chemicals, Brussels, Belgium.

ECETOC. 1994. HazChem: A mathematical model for use in risk assessment of substances. Special Report 8. European Centre for Ecotoxicology and Toxicology of Chemicals, Brussels, Belgium.

ECETOC. 2001. Risk assessment in marine environments. Technical report 82. European Centre for Ecotoxicology and Toxicology of Chemicals, Brussels, Belgium.

ECETOC. 2003. Aquatic hazard assessment II. Technical report 91. European Centre for Ecotoxicology and Toxicology of Chemicals, Brussels, Belgium.

EEA-STAR database. 2002a. Ambient air quality standard for hydrogen cyanide, Russia. GOST 17.2.3.01-86. Nature protection, environment, air quality control regulations for populated areas. European Environment Agency, Copenhagen, Denmark [http://star.eea.eu.int/thematic.asp?instr=Regulation&themeID=9].

EEA-STAR database. 2002b. Government of the Netherlands. 1994 intervention values and target values: soil quality standards. European Environment Agency, Copenhagen, Denmark [http://star.eea.eu.int/thematic.asp?instr=Quality%20 Standard&themeID=2].

Egekeze JO, Oehme FW. 1980. Cyanides and their toxicity: a literature review. *Veterinary Quarterly* 2:104-114.

EIA. 2004. Residential transportation energy consumption survey (RTECS). In *Energy use in transportation, transportation surveys*. Energy Information Administration, Washington DC, USA [www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/rtecs/contents.html].

El Ghawabi SH, Gaafar MA, El-Saharti AA, Ahmed SH, Malash KK, Fares R. 1975. Chronic cyanide exposure: a clinical, radioisotope, and laboratory study. *Br J Ind Med* 32:215-219.

EPER. 2004. Emissions to water per industrial activity, pollutant: cyanides total CN. In European Pollutant Emission Register. European Environment Agency, Copenhagen, Denmark [www.eper.cec.eu.int].

EU. 1996. Council Directive 96/61/EC of 24 September 1996 concerning integrated pollution prevention and control. *OJEC* L 257:26-40.

Ewell WS, Gorsuch JW, Kringle RO, Robillard KA, Spiegel RC. 1986. Simultaneous evaluation of the acute effects of chemicals on seven aquatic species. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 5:831-840.

Ezeanyika LUS, Obidoa O, Shoyinka VO. 1999. Comparative effects of scopoletin and cyanide on rat brain, 1: Histopathology. *Plant Foods Hum Nutr* 53:351-358.

Fallon RD, Cooper DA, Speece R, Henson M. 1991. Anaerobic biodegradation of cyanide under methanogenic conditions. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 57:1656-1662.

FAO. 1990. Toxic substances and antinutritional factors, cassava toxicity. In *Roots, tubers, plantains and bananas in human nutrition*, chapter 7. Food and Agriculture Organization of the UN, Rome, Italy [www.fao.org/docrep/T0207E/T0207E08.htm
#Cassava%20toxicity]

Fechter LD, Chen GD, Johnson DL. 2002. Potentiation of noise-induced hearing loss by low concentrations of hydrogen cyanide in rats. *Toxicol Sci* 66:131-138.

Feldman JM, Feldman MD. 1990. Sequelae of attempted suicide by cyanide ingestion: a case report. *Int J Psychiatry in Medicine* 20:173-179.

Fiksel J, Cooper C, Eschenroeder A, Goyer M, Perwak J, Scow K, Thomas R, Tucker W, Wood M. 1981. An exposure and risk assessment for cyanide. Report EPA/440/4-85/008 by Little (Arthur D), Cambridge Massachusetts, USA. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water Regulations and StandardsWashington DC, USA [NTIS PB85-220572].

Finney DJ. 1977. Probit analysis. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

Fitzgerald GP, Gerloff GC, Skoog F. 1952. Studies on chemicals with selective toxicity to blue-green algae. *Sewage Ind Wastes* 24:888-896.

Floss HG, Hadwiger LA, Conn EE. 1965. Enzymatic formation of β-cyanoalanine from cyanide. *Nature* (London) 208:1207-1208.

Fowden L, Bell EA. 1965. Cyanide metabolism by seedlings. *Nature* (London) 206:110-112.

Frank SJ, Tindale N, Everall N. 2002. Decomposition of low levels of acetone cyanohydrin in water. Unpublished report ACRY/Wilton/R+T/2002/04. Lucite International R+T, Wilton Centre, Cleveland, UK.

Freeman LR, Angelini P, Silverman GJ, Merritt C. 1975. Production of hydrogen cyanide by *Pseudomonas fluorescens. Appl Microbiol* 29:560-561.

Friedman MA, Staub J. 1976. Inhibition of mouse testicular DNA synthesis by mutagens and carcinogens as a potential simple mammalian assay for mutagenesis. *Mutat Res* 37:67-76.

Fritz B, Lorenz K, Steinert W, Zellner R. 1982. Laboratory kinetic investigations of the tropospheric oxidation of selected industrial emissions. In Versino B, Ott H, eds. *Proceedings of the Second European Symposium on the Physico-Chemical Behaviour of Atmospheric Pollutants*. D. Reidel Publishing Company, Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp 192-202.

Fry WE, Millar RL. 1972. Cyanide degradation by an enzyme from *Stemphylium loti*. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 151:468-474.

Fry WE, Myers DF. 1981. Hydrogen cyanide metabolism by fungal pathogens of cyanogenic plants. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 20. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 321-334.

Funata N, Song SY, Okeda R, Funata M, Higashino F. 1984. A study of experimental cyanide encephalopathy in the acute phase - Physiological and neuropathological correlation. *Acta Neuropathol* 64:99-107.

Funderburk CF, Van Middlesworth L. 1971. The effect of thiocyanate concentration on thiocyanate distribution and excretion (35468). *Proc Soc Exp Biol Med* 136:1249-52.

Gaffney JS, Streit GE, Spall WD, Hall JH. 1987. Beyond acid rain. *Environ Sci Technol* 21:519-524.

Gail E, Gos S, Kulzer R, Lorösach J, Rubo A, Sauer M. 2000. Cyano compounds, inorganic. In *Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry*, 2000 electronic release. VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, Germany, pp 159-189 [http://jws-edck.interscience.wiley.com:8087/]

Garberg P, Åkerblom E-L, Bolcsfoldi G. 1988. Evaluation of a genotoxicity test measuring DNA-strand breaks in mouse lymphoma cells by alkaline unwinding and hydroxyapatite elution. *Mutat Res* 203:155-176.

Gaudy AF, Gaudy ET, Feng YJ, Brueggemann G. 1982. Treatment of cyanide waste by the extended aeration process. *J Water Pollut Control Fed* 54:153-164.

Geier P, Mathys G. 1949. Contribution à la connaissance des conditions 1949 d'action de l'acide cyanhydrique (HCN) sur le pou de San-Jose (*Quadraspidiotus (i.e. Aspidiotus) perniciosus* Comet.) en cellules stanches et a pression atmospherique. *Landwirtsch Jahrb Schweiz* 63:543-556.

Geller W. 1984. A toxicity warning monitor using the weakly electric fish, *Gnathonemus petersi*. *Water Res* 18:1285-1290.

Gettler AO, Baine JO. 1938. The toxicology of cyanide. *Am J Med Sci* 195:182-198.

Gillar, J. 1962. Vliv kyanidů na některé vodní živočichy [The effect of cyanide on some aquatic animals] *Sb Vys Sk Chem-Technol Praze, Technol Vody* 6:435-457 [Czech, German abstract]

Gleadow RM. 1999. Resource allocation in cyanogenic *Eucalyptus cladocalyx*. Thesis University of Melbourne, Melbourne, Australia.

Godek EG. 1983. CHO/HGPRT Mammalian cell forward gene mutation assay with acetone cyanohydrin. Unpublished report, study PK-83-204. Pharmakon Research International. Waverly, Pensylvania, USA. Monsanto, St Louis, Missouri, USA [US-EPA/OTS 87-8216402].

Goode JG, Yokelson RJ, Susott RA, Babbitt RE, Ward DE, Davies MA, Hao WM. 2000. Measurements of excess O_3, CO_2, CO, CH_4, C_2H_4, C_2H_2, HCN, NO, NH_3, HCOOH, CH_3COOH, HCHO, and CH_3OH in 1997 Alaskan biomass burning plumes by airborne Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy (AFTIR). *J Geophys Res* 105:22147-22166.

Goode JW, Rausina G, Keplinger ML, Calandra JC. 1976. Acute and subacute dynamic toxicity studies conducted with free and combined cyanide in rainbow trout and fathead minnows. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 37:118.

Granato M. 1993. Cyanide degradation by water hyacinths *Eichornia crassipes* (Mart.) Solms. *Biotechnology Letters* 15:1085-1090.

Grandas F, Artieda J, Obeso JA. 1989. Clinical and CT scan findings in a case of cyanide intoxication, brief report. *Movement Disorders* 4:188-193.

Grybat A, Laue S, Boelts R, Fischer K. 2003. Experimental determination of the vapor-liquid equilibrium for the binary systems acetone cyanohydrine + water and acetone cyanohydrine + benzene. Unpublished report by Laboratory for Thermophysical Properties, Carl von Ossietzky Universität Oldenburg, Germany. Lucite International, Redcar, UK.

Guerin MR, Higgins CE, Jenkins RA. 1987. Measuring environmental emissions from tobacco combustion: sidestream cigarette smoke literature review. *Atmos Env* 21:291-297.

Gunasekar PG, Sun PW, Kanthasamy AG, Borowitz JL, Isom GE. 1996. Cyanide-induced neurotoxicity involves nitric oxide and reactive oxygen species generation after N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor activation. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 277:150-155.

Gunasekar PG, Borowitz JL, Isom GE. 1998. Cyanide-induced generation of oxidative species: involvement of nitric oxide synthase and cyclooxygenase-2. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 285:236-241.

GUNDI. 2004. Gefahrgutunfall-Datenbank im Internet. Storck,Hamburg, Germany [www.storck-verlag.de/gg/gundi.htm].

Gurnham GF. 1955. Cyanide destruction on trickling filters. Proceedings of the 10th Industrial Waste conference. Purdue University, USA.

Guzmán V, Ochoa R, Gil A. 1977. Intoxicacion cronica por acido cianhidrico en ratas y su interaccion con la proteina y el tiosulfato de sodio de la dieta. *Revista ICA - Bogotá* 12:241-252.

Hall AH, Rumack BH, Schaffer MI, Linden CH. 1987. Clinical toxicology of cyanide: North American clinical experiences. Chapter 12 in Ballantyne B, Marrs TC, eds. *Clinical and experimental toxicology of cyanides*. IOP Publishing, Wright, Bristol, UK, pp 312-333.

Hall KC, Bellwood DR. 1995. Histological effects of cyanide, stress and starvation on the intestinal mucosa of *Pomacentrus coelestis*, a marine aquarium fish species. *J Fish Biol* 47:438-454.

Hansen JD, Chan HT, Hara AH, Tenbrink VL. 1991a. Phytotoxic reaction of Hawaiian cut flowers and foliage to hydrogen cyanide fumigation. *Hort Sci* 26:53-56.

Hansen JD, Hara AH, Chan HT JR, Tenbrink VL. 1991b. Efficacy of hydrogen cyanide fumigation as a treatment for pests of Hawaiian cut flowers and foliage after harvest. *J Econ Entomol* 84:532-536.

Hard GC. 1998. Recent developments in the investigation of thyroid regulation and thyroid carcinogenesis. *Environ Health Perspect* 106:427-443.

Hartung R. 1982. Cyanides and nitriles. In Clayton Gd, Clayton FE, eds. *Patty's Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology*, 3rd ed - Vol 2C. Wiley-Interscience, New York, USA, pp 4845-4900.

Harvey CA, Garbe RJ, Baines TM, Somers JH, Hellman KH, Carey PM. 1983. A study of the potential impact of some unregulated motor vehicle emissions. Paper 830987 in the SAE Technical Paper Series presented at the Passenger Car Meeting, June 6-9, Dearborn, Michigan, USA.

Hayes WJ. 1967. The 90-dose LD_{50} and a chronicity factor as measures of toxicity. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 11:327-335.

Health Canada. 1999. Determination of hydrogen cyanide in sidestream tobacco smoke. Tobacco Control Programme, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada [www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hecs-sesc/tabac/pdf/T-205e4.PDF]

Health Canada. 2003. Where there's smoke there's hydrogen cyanide - Health Canada Tobacco Control Programme. Health Canada, Ottawa, Canada [www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hecs-sesc/tobacco/legislation/warnings/e_o.html#3].

Hébert CD. 1993. NTP technical report on toxicity studies of sodium cyanide (CAS 143-33-9) administered in drinking water to F344/N rats and B6C3F_1 mice. Report 94-3386. US Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, USA.

Henderson C, Pickering QH, Lemke AE. 1961. The effects of some organic cyanides (nitriles) on fish. Proceedings of the 15th Industrial Waste Conference. *Eng Bull Purdue Univ* XLV:120-130.

Hendricks SB, Taylorson RB. 1972. Promotion of seed germination by nitrates and cyanides. *Nature* (London) 237:169-170.

Hendrickson HR, Conn EE. 1969. Cyanide metabolism in higher plants. IV. Purification and properties of the β-cyanoalanine synthase of blue lupine. *J Biol Chem* 244:2632-2640.

Hennart P, Bourdoux P, Lagasse R, Thilly C, Putzeys G, Courtois P, Vis HL, Yunga Y, Seghers P, Delange F. 1982. Chapter 2: Epidemiology of goitre and malnutrition and dietary supplies of iodine, thiocyanate, and proteins in Bas Zaïre, Kivu and Ubangi. In Delange F, Iteke FB, Ermans AM, eds. *Nutritional factors involved in the goitrogenic action of cassava*. International Development Research Center, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Henny CJ, Hallock RJ, Hill EF. 1994. Cyanide and migratory birds at gold mines in Nevada, USA. *Ecotoxicology* 3:45-58.

Henry MF. 1981. Bacterial cyanide-resistant respiration: a review. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 26. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 415-436.

Herbert DWM, Merkens JC. 1952. The toxicity of potassium cyanide to trout. *Jour Exp Biol* 29:632-649.

Hertting GO, Kraupp E, Schnetz E, Wuketich St. 1960. Untersuchungen über die Folgen einer chronischen Verabreichung akut toxischer Dosen von Natriumcyanid an Hunden [Investigation about the consequences of a chronic administration of acutely toxic doses of sodium cyanide to dogs.] *Acta Pharmacol Toxicol* 17:27-43.

Heuse A, Aubry JC, Swysen M, Sporcq J. 1989. Analyse des taux de thiocyanates des travailleurs exposés à l'acide cyanhydrique, aux cyanures et composés cyanogènes. *Arch Mal Prof Med Trav Secur Soc* 50:216-219.

Hiatt RW, Naughton JJ, Matthews DC. 1953. Effects of chemicals on schooling fish, *Kuhlia sandvicensis*. *Biol Bull (Woods Hole, Mass)* 104:28-44.

Hill RN, Crisp TM, Hurley PM, Rosenthal Sheila L, Singh Dharm V. 1998. Risk assessment of thyroid follicular cell tumors. *Environ Health Perspect* 106:447-457.

Himwich WA, Saunders JP. 1948. Enzymatic conversion of cyanide to thiocyanate. *Am J Physiol* 153:348-354.

Hirano A, Levine S, Zimmerman HM. 1967. Experimental cyanide encephalopathy: electronmicroscopic observations of early lesions in white matter. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 26:200-213.

Hirano A, Levine S, Zimmerman HM. 1968. Remyelination in the central nervous system after cyanide intoxication. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 27:234-245.

Hobbs PV, Sinha P, Yokelson RJ, Christian TJ, Blake DR, Gao S, Kirchstetter TW, Novakov T, Pilewskie P. 2003. Evolution of gases and particles from a savanna fire in South Africa. *J Geophys Res-Atm* 108 D13:8485, doi:10.1029/2002JD002352.

Hobson GK. 1993. Personal Communication to MA Pemberton of 12 May 1993 (ICI Acrylics Physical Chemistry Section), Wilton, Middlesbrough, Cleveland, UK

Hoerth J, Schwindewolf U, Zbinden W. 1973. Detoxification of cyanide wastes by hydrolysis. *Chem-Ing-Tech* 45:641-646.

Hope KM, Knowles CJ. 1991. The anaerobic utilisation of cyanide in the presence of sugars by microbial cultures can involve an abiotic process. *FEMS Microbiol Lett* 80:217-220.

Howard JW, Hanzal RF. 1955. Chronic toxicity for rats of food treated with hydrogen cyanide. *J Agric Food Chem* 3:325-329.

Howard PH, Boethling RS, Jarvis FJ, Meylan WM, Michalenko EM. 1991. *Handbook of environmental degradation rates*. Lewis Publishers, Chelsea, Minnesota, USA, pp XIV-XVIII, 132-133.

Howe RHL. 1965. Biodestruction of cyanide wastes - Advantages and disadvantages? *Int J Air Water Pollut* 9:463-478.

HSE. 1999. The control of major accident hazards regulations 1999. Statutory instrument 1999 No 743. Health and Safety Executive. HMSO , London, UK.

Hughes MA. 1981. The genetic control of plant cyanogenesis. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 33. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 495-508.

Hugod C. 1979. Effect of exposure to 0.5 ppm hydrogen cyanide singly or combined with 200 ppm carbon monoxide and/or 5 ppm nitric oxide on coronary arteries, aorta, pulmonary artery and lungs in the rabbit. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health*
44:13-23.

Huiatt JL, Kerrigan JE, Olson FA, Potter GL. 1983. Cyanide from mineral processing. Workshop. Utah Mining and Mineral Resources Institute, Salt Lake City, Utah, USA .

IARC. 1986. Tobacco smoking. IARC monographs on the evaluation of the carcinogenic risk of chemicals to humans - Vol 38. International Agency for Research on Cancer, World Health Organization, Lyon, France, p 96.

Ibebunjo C, Kamalu BP, Ihemelandu EC. 1992. Comparison of the effects of cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz) organic cyanide and inorganic cyanide on muscle and bone development in a Nigerian breed of dog. *Br J Nutr* 68:483-491.

ICI Acrylics. 1997. Code of practice for hydrogen cyanide: properties, uses, storage, and handling. Openshaw JH, ed. HCN safety guardian team. ICI Acrylics, Wilton, Middlesbrough, Cleveland, UK.

ICMI. 2005. Gold mining operations verification protocol for the international cyanide management code. International Cyanide Management Institute, Washington DC, USA [www.cyanidecode.org].

IITA. 2005. Cassava. International Institute of Tropical Agriculture, Croydon, UK [www.iita.org/crop].

Ineos Acrylics. 1994a. Acetone cyanohydrin. IUCLID datasheet, CAS 75-86-5. Ineos Acrylics, Wilton, Middlesbrough, England, UK.

Ineos Acrylics. 1994b. Hydrogen cyanide (HCN), IUCLID datasheet. CAS 74-09-8. Ineos Acrylics, Wilton, Middlesbrough, England, UK.

Ineos Acrylics. 2000. Safety data sheet, sodium cyanide liquor 30%. Ineos Acrylics, Wilton, Middlesbrough, Cleveland, UK.

Ineos Acrylics. 2000a. Safety data sheet, acetone cyanohydrin. Ineos Acrylics, Wilton, Middlesbrough, Cleveland, UK.

Ineos Acrylics. 2000b. Safety data sheet, hydrocyanic acid. Ineos Acrylics, Wilton, Middlesbrough, Cleveland, UK.

Ingles JC, Scott JS, 1981. Overview of cyanide treatment methods. Presented at Cyanide in gold mining seminar. Ontario, Canada.

IPCS. 1993. Antidotes for poisoning by cyanide. Meredith TJ, Jacobsen D, Haines JA, Berger J-C, van Heijst ANP, eds. International Programme on Chemical Safety, Commission of the European Communities, Evaluation of antidotes series 2. IPCS, Geneva, Switzerland [www.inchem.org/pages/antidote.html].

IPCS. 2003. Hydrogen cyanide, liquefied. International Chemical Safety Card 0492. International Programme on Chemical Safety, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland.

IPCS. 2004. Concise International Chemical Assessment Document, hydrogen cyanide and cyanides, human health aspects. International Programme on Chemical Safety, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland.

Isom GE, Liu DHW, Way JL. 1975. Effect of sublethal doses of cyanide on glucose catabolism. *Biochem Pharmacol* 24:871-875.

Isom GE, Burrows GE, Way JL. 1982. Effect of oxygen on the antagonism of cyanide intoxication-cytochrome oxidase, *in vivo*. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 65:250-256.

Israelstam GF. 1968. Anomalous growth response of bean plants in iron-deficient media to cyanide. *Nature* 218:390-391.

IUBMB. 1999. Enzyme nomenclature, recommendations 1992. Supplements 1-5, 1994-1999. Nomenclature Committee of the International Union of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. Academic Press, San Diego, California, USA. *Eur. J. Biochem.* 223:1-52; 32:1-6; 237:1-5; 250:1-6; 264:610-650. [www.chem.qmul.ac.uk/iubmb/enzyme/]

Izatt RM, Christensen JJ, Pack RJ, Bench R. 1962. Thermodynamics of metal-cyanide co-ordination. 1. pKa, DH° and DS° values as function of temperature and hydrocyanic acid dissociation in aqueous solution. *Inorganic Chemistry* 1:828-831.

Jackson LC. 1988a. Behavioral effects of chronic sublethal dietary cyanide in an animal model: implications for humans consuming cassava (*Manihot esculenta*). *Hum Biol* 60:597-614.

Jackson LC. 1988b. Possible adaptation to serum thiocyanate overload associated with chronic sublethal dietary cyanide ingestion. *Hum Biol* 60:615-622.

Jacobs K. 1984. Erfahrungsbericht über Anwendung von 4-DMAP (Dimethylaminophenol) bei einer schweren Blausäure-Vergiftung, Konsequenzen für die Praxis. *Zentralbl Arbeitsmed* 34:274-277.

Jaeger D, Dotterweich E. 1986. Reduction of cyanides by the nitrogenase systems of free-living diazotroph bacteria in the sediment of the river Alster Hamburg West Germany. *Arch Hydrobiol* 107:249-260 [German].

Jaramillo M, DeZafra RL, Barrett J, Emmons LK, Solomon PM, Parrish A. 1989. Measurements of stratospheric hydrogen cyanide at McMurdo Station, Antarctica: further evidence of winter stratospheric subsidence? *J. Geophys. Res.,* **9**4:16,773-16,777.

Jee J-H, Kang J-C. 1999. Chronic toxicity of cyanide on survival, feeding and growth of Israel carp, *Cyprinus carpio*. *J Korean Fish Soc* 32:261-265 [Korean; English abstract].

Jelpke M. 2003. A review of the vapour pressure of ACH. Personal communication. Lucite international, Redcar, UK.

Johnson JD, Conroy WG, Burris KD, Isom GE. 1987a. Peroxidation of brain lipids following cyanide intoxication in mice. *Toxicology* 46:21-28.

Johnson JD, Conroy WG, Isom GE. 1987b. Alteration of cytosolic calcium levels in PC12 cells by potassium cyanide. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 88:217-224.

Johnson JD, Meisenheimer TL, Isom GE. 1986. Cyanide-induced neurotoxicity: role of neuronal calcium. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 84:464-469.

Jones CW. 1973. The inhibition of *Azotobacter vinelandii* terminal oxidases by cyanide. *FEBS Lett* (Amsterdam) 36:347-350.

Jones JRE. 1947. The oxygen consumption of *Gasterosteus aculeatus L.* in toxic solutions. *J Exp Biol* 23:298-311.

JSOH. 2000. Recommendation of occupational exposure limits (2000-2001). Japan Society for Occupational Health. *J Occup Health* 42:213-228 [http://joh.med.uoeh-u.ac.jp/oel/index.html].

Juhnke I, Lüdemann D. 1978. Ergebnisse der Untersuchung von 200 chemischen Verbindungen auf akute Fischtoxizität mit dem Goldorfentest. *Z Wasser Abwasser Forsch* 11:161-164.

Kamalu BP. 1991. The effect of a nutritionally-balanced cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz) diet on endocrine function using the dog as a model. 1. Pancreas. *Br J Nutr* 65:365-372.

Kamalu BP. 1993. Pathological changes in growing dogs fed on a balanced cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz) diet. *Br J Nutr* 69:921-934.

Kamalu BP, Agharanya JC. 1991. The effect of a nutritionally-balanced cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz) diet on endocrine function using the dog as a model. 2. Thyroid. *Br J Nutr* 65:373-379.

Kandasamy D, Marimuthu T, Oblisami G, Subramaniam TR. 1977. Effect of application of insecticides on the HCN content and rhizosphere microflora of sorghum plants. *Madras Agric J* 64:302-306

Kanthasamy AG, Maduh EU, Peoples RW, Isom GE. 1991a. Calcium mediation of cyanide-induced catecholamine release: implications for neurotoxicity. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 110:275-282.

Kanthasamy AG, Borowitz JL, Isom GE. 1991b. Cyanide-induced increases in plasma catecholamines: relationship to acute toxicity. *Neurotoxicology* 12:777-784.

Kanthasamy AG, Borowitz JL, Pavlakovic G, Isom GE. 1994. Dopaminergic neurotoxicity of cyanide: neurochemical, histological and behavioral characterization. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 126:156-163.

Kanthasamy AG, Ardelt B, Malave A, Mills EM, Powley TL, Borowitz JL, Isom GE. 1997. Reactive oxygen species generated by cyanide mediate toxicity in rat pheochromocytoma cells. *Toxicol Lett* 93:47-54.

Karsten A. 1934. Investigation of the effect of cyanide on black hills trout. *The Black Hills Engineer* 22:145-176.

Kelada NP. 1989. Automated direct measurements of total cyanide species and thiocyanate and their distribution in wastewater and sludge. *J Water Pollut Control Fed* 61:350-356.

Kenaga EE. 1980. Predicted bioconcentration factors and soil sorption coefficients of pesticides and other chemicals. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 4:26-38.

Kihlman BA. 1957. Experimentally induced chromosome aberrations in plants. 1. The production of chromosome aberrations by cyanide and other heavy metal complexing agents. *J Biophys Biochem Cytol* 3:363-380.

Kimball GL, Smith LL, Broderius SJ. 1978. Chronic toxicity of hydrogen cyanide to the bluegill. *Trans Am Fish Soc* 107:341-345.

Kitamura H. 1990. Relation between the toxicity of some toxicants to the aquatic animals (*Tanichthys albonubes* and *Neocaridinia denticulata*) and the hardness of the test. *Bull Fac Fish Nagasaki Univ / Chodai Sui Kempo* 67:13-19 [Japanese; English abstract].

Kiuchi Y, Inagaki M, Izumi J, Matsumoto M, Yamazaki Y, Oguchi K. 1992. Effect of local cyanide perfusion on rat striatal extracellular dopamine and its metabolites as studied by *in vivo* brain mirodialysis. *Neurosci Lett* 147:193-196.

Kjeldsen P. 1999. Behaviour of cyanides in soil and groundwater: a review. *Water Air and Soil Pollution* 115:279-307.

Kleinhofs A, Smith JA. 1976. Effect of excision repair on azide-induced mutagenesis. *Mutat Res* 41:233-240.

Klenk H, Griffiths A, Huthmacher K, Itzel H, Knorre H, Voigt C, Weiberg O. 1987. Cyano compounds, inorganic. In *Ullmann's encyclopedia of industrial chemistry*, 5th ed - Vol A8: Coronary therapeutics to display technology. VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, Germany, pp 159-189.

Klimisch HJ, Andreae M, Tillmann U. 1997. A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regulat Toxicol Pharmacol* 25:1-5.

Klimmek R, Krettek C, werner HW 1988. Ferrihaemoglobin formation by amyl nitrite and sodium nitrite in different species *in vivo* and *in vitro*. *Arch Toxicol* 62:152-160.

Knapic Z, Ganchiz G, Lubchinska-Kovalska V, Mensel-Lipinska M, Paradovski L. 1981. Investigations on the metabolism of some cyanides in workers in galvanization department in radio producing plant 'Diora'. *Gigiena truda i profzabolevania* 11:55-57 [Russian].

Knowles CJ. 1976. Micro-organisms and cyanide. *Bacteriol Rev* 40:652-680.

Knudsen N, Perrild H, Christiansen E, Rasmussen S, Dige-Petersen H, Jørgensen T. 2000. Thyroid structure and size and two-year follow-up of solitary cold thyroid nodules in an unselected population with borderline iodine deficiency. *Eur J Endocrinol* 142:224-230.

Knudsen N, Laurberg P, Perrild H, Bulow I, Ovesen L, Jorgensen T. 2002. Risk factors for goiter and thyroid nodules. *Thyroid* 12:879-888.

Kobayashi M. 1971. Fertilised sea urchin eggs as an indicatory material for marine pollution bioassay, preliminary, experiments. *Mar Biol Lab* 18:379-406.

Koenst WM, Smith LL, Broderius SJ. 1977. Effect of chronic exposure of brook trout to sublethal concentrations of hydrogen cyanide. *Environ Sci Technol* 11:883-887.

Kolpakov FI, Prokhorenkov VI. 1978. Role of cyanides in the development of allergic dermatoses in workers of gold-recovery plants. *Vestnik Dermatologii i Venerologii* 7:76-79 [Russian; English abstract].

Kondo T, Tsudzuki T. 1980. Energy supply for potassium uptake rhythm in a duckweed *Lemna gibba* G-3. *Plant Cell Physiol* 21:433-443.

Korte F, Coulston F. 1998. Some considerationson the input on ecological chemical principles in practice with emphasis on gold mining and cyanide. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 41:119-129.

Kovacs TG. 1979. The effect of temperature on cyanide toxicity to rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*). Part I: acute toxicity. Part II: sub-lethal toxicity. M.S. Thesis. Concordia University, Montreal, Québec.

Kovacs TG, Leduc G. 1982a. Acute toxicity of cyanide to rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) acclimated at different temperatures. *Can J Fish Aquat Sci* 39:1426-1429.

Kovacs TG, Leduc G. 1982b. Sublethal toxicity of cyanide to rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) at different temperatures. *Can J Fish Aquat Sci* 39:1389-1395.

Krebs F. 1991. Bestimmung der Biologischen Schadwirkung Wassergefährdender Stoffe im Assimilations-Zehrungs-Test (A-Z-Test). *DGM* 35:161-170.

Kreutler PA, Varbanov V, Goodman W, Olaya G, Stanbury GB. 1978. Interactions of protein deficiency, cyanide, and thiocyanate on thyroid function in neonatal and adult rats. *Am J Clin Nutr* 31:282-289.

Krutz H. 1981. Different origins of cyanide concentration in small rivers. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Wesley J, Wissing F. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 31. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 479-485.

Kumar P, Das M, Kumar A. 1992. Health status of workers engaged in heat treatment (case hardening) plant and electroplating at cyanide bath. *Indian J Environ Prot 12*:179-183.

Kunz DA, Nagappan O. 1989. Cyanase-mediated utilization of cyanate in *Pseudomonas fluorescens* NCIB 11764. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 55:256-258.

Kunz DA, Nagappan O, Silva-Avalos J, Delong GT. 1992. Utilization of cyanide as a nitrogenous substrate by *Pseudomonas fluorescens* NCIMB 11764: evidence for multiple pathways of metabolic conversion. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 58:2022-2029.

Kushi A, Matsumoto T, Yoshida D. 1983. Mutagen from the gaseous phase of protein pyrolyzate. *Agric Biol Chem* 47:1979-1982.

Lanno RP, Dixon DG. 1996. The comparative toxicity of thiocyanate and cyanide to rainbow trout. *Aquat Toxicol* 36:177-178.

Lapin CA, Mackay JC. 1981. Inhalation toxicity of common combustion gases. Unpublished report HLR238-81 by Haskell laboratory for Toxicology and Industrial Medicine, EI Du Pont de Nemours and Company, Newark, Delaware, USA.

Larsen M, Trapp S, Pirandello A. 2004. Removal of cyanide by wood plants. *Chemosphere* 54:325-333.

Larsen PR. 1982. Thyroid-pituitary interaction. *N Engl J Med* 306:23-32.

Lasch EE, El Shawa R. 1981. Multiple cases of cyanide poisoning by apricot kernels in children from Gaza. *Pediatrics* 68:5-7.

Lebeau JB, Dickson JG. 1953. Preliminary report on production of hydrogen cyanide by a snow-mold pathogen. *Phytopathology* 43:581-582.

Lebeau JB, Hawn EJ. 1963. Formation of hydrogen cyanide by the mycelial stage of a fairy ring fungus. *Phytopathology* 53:1395-1396.

Leduc G. 1966. Some physiological and biochemical responses of fish to chronic poisoning by cyanide. Ph.D. Thesis. Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon, USA.

Leduc G. 1977. The role of cyanide as an ecological stressing factor to fish. In Tubb RA, ed. *Recent advances in fish toxicology, a symposium*. Report EPA-600/3-085. US Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, Oregon, USA, pp 152-182.

Leduc G. 1978. Deleterious effects of cyanide on early life stages of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). *J Fish Res Board Can* 35:166-174.

Leduc G. 1981. Ecotoxicology of cyanides in freshwater. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 32. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 487-494.

Leduc G. 1984. Cyanides in water: Toxicological significance. In Weber LJ, ed. Aquatic toxicology - Vol. 2. Raven Press, New York, pp 153-224.

Leduc G, Pierce RC, McCracken IR. 1982. The effects of cyanides on aquatic organisms with emphasis on fresh-water fishes. Report by Ennvironmental Secretariat, Associate Committee on Scientific Criteria for Environmental Quality. Publication NRCC/CNRC 19246. National Research Council of Canada Publications, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, pp 1-139.

Leeser JE, Tomenson JA, Bryson DD. 1990. A cross-sectional study of the health of cyanide salt production workers. Unpublished report OHS/R/2. ICI Central Toxicology laboratory, Macclesfield, Cheshire, UK.

Lesniak JA, Ruby SM. 1982. Histological and quantitative effects of sublethal cyanide exposure on oocyte development in rainbow trout. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 11:343-352.

Lessell S. 1971. Experimental cyanide optic neuropathy. *Arch Ophthalmol* 86:194-204.

Leuschner J, Winkler A, Leuschner F. 1991. Toxicokinetic aspects of chronic cyanide exposure in the rat. *Toxicol Lett* 57:195-201.

Lever M, Butler GW. 1971. The relationship between cyanide assimilation and asparagine biosynthesis in lupins. *J Exp Bot* 22:285-290.

Levillain P. 1997. L'intoxication cyanhydrique: ses aspects fondamentaux et cliniques. Deuxième Journée de Toxicologie de l'Hôpital Fernand Widal, Paris, France.

Levine S, Stypulkowski W. 1959. Experimental cyanide encephalopathy. *Arch Pathol* 67:306-323.

Levine S. 1969. Experimental cyanide encephalopathy: Gradients of susceptibility in the corpus callosum. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 26:214-222.

Lewis JW, Kay AN, Hanna NS. 1992. Responses of electric fish (family Mormyridae) to chemical changes in water quality. I. Cyanide. *Environ Technol* 13:1169-1174.

Lewis WM, Tarrant RM. 1960. Sodium cyanide in fish management and culture. *Prog Fish-Cult* 22:177-180.

Li Q, Jacob DJ, Bey I, Yantosca RM, Zhao Y, Kondo Y, Notholt J. 2000. Atmospheric hydrogen cyanide (HCN): biomass burning source, ocean sink? *Geophys Res Lett* 27:357-360.

Li Q, Jacob DJ, Yantosca RM, Heald CL, Singh HB, Koike M, Zhao Y, Sachse GW, Streets DG. 2003. A global three-dimensional model analysis of the atmospheric budgets of HCN and CH_3CN: constraints from aircraft and ground measurements. *J Geophys Res* 108 D21:8827, doi:10.1029/2002JD003075.

Lide DR. 1991. CRC Handbook of chemistry and physics, 71st ed. CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp 3-285.

Lijinsky W, Kovatch RM. 1989. Chronic toxicity tests of sodium thiocyanate with sodium nitrite in F344 rats. *Toxicol Ind Health* 5:25-29.

Lilius H, Hästbacka T, Isomaa B. 1995. A comparison of the toxicity of 30 reference chemicals to *Daphnia magna* and *Daphnia pulex*. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 14:2085-2088.

Lilius H, Isomaa B, Holmstrom T. 1994. A comparison of the toxicity of 50 reference chemicals of freshly isolated rainbow trout hepatocytes and *Daphnia magna*. *Aquatic Toxicology* 30, 47-60.

Lilly LJ, Thoday JM. 1956. Effects of cyanide on the roots of *Vicia faba*. *Nature* (London) 117:338-339.

Lind DT, Smith LL, Broderius S. 1977. Chronic effects of hydrogen cyanide on the fathead minnow. *J Water Pollut Control Fed* 49:262-268.

Lipha Santé. 1996. L'intoxication par les cyanures et son traitement. Cyanokit 2,5 g hydroxocobalamine. Lipha Santé, Lyon, France.

Lipschuetz M, Cooper AL. 1955. Comparative toxicities of potassium cyanide and potassium cuprocyanide to the western black-nosed dace (*Rhinichthys atratulus meleagris*). *NY Fish Game J* 2:194-204

Lobert JM, Warnatz J. 1993. Emissions from the combustion process in vegetation. In Crutzen PJ, Goldammer JG, *Fire in the environment: The ecological, atmosheric and climatic importance of vegetation fires*. John Wiley and Sons, New York, USA, pp 15-37.

Logan BK. 1996. Improved postmortem detection of carbon monoxide and cyanide. A summary of a research study. Toxicology Laboratory, University of Washington DC. National Institute of Justice Research Preview. US Department of Justice, Washington, DC, USA.

Lorck H. 1948. Production of hydrocyanic acid by bacteria. *Physiol Plant* (Sweden) 1:142-146

Lordi DT, Lue-Hing C, Whitebloom SW, Kelada N, Dennison S. 1980. Cyanide problems in municipal wastewater treatment plants. *J Water Pollut Control Fed* 52:597-609.

Lotens WA, Wammes LJA. 1993. Vapour transfer in two-layer clothing due to diffusion and ventilation. *Ergonomics* 36:1223-1240.

Loveless LE, Spoeri E, Weisman TH. 1954. A survey of effects of chemicals on division and growth of yeast and *Escherichia coli*. *J Bacteriol* 68:637-644.

Ludzack FJ, Schaffer RB. 1962. Activitated sludge treatment of cyanide, cyanate, and thyocyanate. *J Water Poll Con Fed* 34:320-341.

Ludzack FJ, Moore WA, Krieger HL, Buchhoft CC. 1951. Effect of cyanide on biochemical oxidation in sewage and polluted water. *Sew Ind Wastes* 23:1298-1307.

Lundquist P, Kagedal B, Nilsson L. 1995. An improved method for determination of thiocyanate in plasma and urine. *Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem* 33:343-349.

Lussier SM, Gentile JH, Walker J. 1985. Acute and chronic effects of heavy metals and cyanide on *Mysidopsis bahia (Crustacea: Mysidacea)*. *Aquat Toxicol* (AMST) 7:25-36.

Lyman WJ. 1990. Regression equations for the estimation of K_{oc}. In: Lyman WJ, ed. Handbook of chemical property estimation methods, Table 4-1. Amer Chem Soc, Washington DC, USA.

MacMillan VH. 1989. Cerebral energy metabolism in cyanide encephalopathy. *J Cerebral Blood Flow and Metabolism* 9:156-162.

MacPhee C, Ruelle R. 1969. Lethal effects of 1888 chemicals upon four species of fish from western North America. Univ. of Idaho, College of Forestry-Wildlife and Range Sciences. Bulletin 3.

McCallan SEA, Weedon FR. 1940. Toxicity of ammonia, chorine, hydrogen dyanide, hydrogen sulphide, and sulphur dioxide gases. II. Fungi and bacteria. *Contrib Boyce Thompson Inst* 2:331-342.

McCool MM. 1945. Use of sodium cyanide for the eradication of undesirable plants. *Contrib Boyce Thompson Inst* 13:473-477.

McCracken IR, Leduc G. 1980. Allometric growth response of exercised rainbow trout to cyanide poisoning. In Eaton JG, Parrish PR, Hendricks AC, eds. Aquatic toxicity and hazard assessment, 3rd Symposium, ASTM STP 707. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA, pp 303-320.

McGeachy SM, Leduc G. 1988. The influence of season and exercise on the lethal toxicity of cyanide to rainbow trout *Salmo gairdneri*. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 17:313-318.

McNamara BP. 1976. Estimates of the toxicity of hydrocyanic acid vapors in man. Unpublished report EB-TR-70023. Biomedical Laboratory, Department of the Army Headquarters, Edgewood Arsenal, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland, USA.

Ma TH. 1982. Vicia cytogenetic tests for environmental mutagens: a report of the US Environmental Protection Agency Gene-Tox program. *Mutat Res* 99:257-271.

Mackay D, Di Guardo A, Paterson S, Cowan CE. 1996. Evaluating the environmental fate of a variety of types of chemicals using the EQC model. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 15:1627-1637 [EQC 2.02 model from www.trentu.ca/cemc/models/EQC2.html].

Maduh EU, Borowitz JL, Isom GE. 1990. Cyanide-induced alteration of cytosolic pH: involvement of cellular hydrogen ion handling processes. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 106:201-208.

Maduh EU, Johnson JD, Ardelt BK, Borowitz JL, Isom GE. 1988. Cyanide-induced neurotoxicity: mechanisms of attenuation by chlorpromazine. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 96:60-67.

Maduh EU, Borowitz JL, Isom GE. 1990a. Cyanide-induced alteration of cytosolic pH: Involvement of cellular hydrogen ion handling processes. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 106:201-208.

Maduh EU, Turek JJ, Borowitz JL, Rebar A, Isom GE. 1990b. Cyanide-induced neurotoxicity: Calcium mediation ofmorphological changes in neuronal cells. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 103:214-221.

Maduh EU, Borowitz JL, Isom GE. 1991. Cyanide-induced alteration of the adenylate energy pool in a rat neurosecretory cell line. *J Appl Toxicol* 11:97-102.

Maehly AC, Swensson A. 1970. Cyanide and thiocyanate levels in blood and urine of workers with low-grade exposure to cyanide. *Int Arch Arbeitsmed* 27:195-209.

Mahadevan MM. 1986. Sperm bioassay for detecting acute toxicity of chemical pollutants. *Experientia* 42:85-86.

Mălăcea I. 1966. Contribuţii la cunoaşterea acţiunti toxice a cianurilor, amoniacului, mercurului, si arsenului asupra unor specii de peşti şi a dafniei [Contributions to knowledge of the toxic effects of cyanides, ammonia, mercury, and arsenic on some species of fish and on *Daphnia*]. *Stud Prot Epurarea Apelor* 74:751-792 [Romanian, English abstract].

Mălăcea I. 1968. Untersuchungen über die Gewöhnung der Fische an hohe Konzentrationen toxischer Substanzen. *Arch Hydrobiol* 65:74-75.

Marking LL, Bills TD, Crowther JR. 1984. Effects of five diets on sensitivity of rainbow trout to eleven chemicals. *Prog Fish Cult* 46:1-5.

Marrs TC, Ballantyne B. 1987. Clinical and experimental toxicology of cyanides: An overview. In Ballantyne B, Marrs TC, eds. *Clinical and experimental toxicology of cyanides*, Chapter 23. IOP Publishing, Wright, Bristol, UK, pp 473-495 [Review].

Maruyama A, Ishizawa K, Takagi T. 2000. Purification and characterization of β-cyanoalanine synthase and cysteine synthases from potato tubers: are β-cyanoalanine synthase and mitochondrial cysteine synthase same enzyme? *Plant and Cell Physiology* 42:200-208.

Mathangi GC, Namasivayam A. 2000. Effects of chronic cyanide intoxication on memory in albino rats. *Food Chem Toxicol* 38:51-55.

Mathias CGT. 1982. Contact dermatitis from cyanide plating solutions. *Arch Dermatol* 118:420-422.

Matthews RS. 1995. *Artemia salina* as a test organism for measuring superoxide-mediated toxicity. *Free Radical Biol Med* 18:919-922.

Meyers DM, Ahmad S. 1991. Link between L-3-cyanoalanine synthase activity and differential cyanide sensitivity of insects. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1075:195-197.

Meyers PR, Rawlings DE, Woods DR, Lindsey GG. 1991. Isolation and characterization of a cyanide dihydratase from *Bacillus pumilus* C1. *Bacteriol* 175:6105-6112.

Meylan WM, Howard PH. 1993. Computer estimation of the atmospheric gas-phase reaction rate of organic compounds with hydroxyl radicals and ozone. *Chemosphere* 26:2293-2299.

Millar RL, Higgins VJ. 1970. Association of cyanide with infection of birdsfoot trefoil by *Stemphylium loti. Phytopathology* 60:104-110.

Mills EM, Gunasekar PG, Li L, Borowitz JL, Isom GE. 1999. Differential susceptibility of brain areas to cyanide involves different modes of cell death. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 156:6-16.

Mills EM, Gunasekar PG, Pavlakovic G, Isom GE. 1996. Cyanide-induced apoptosis and oxidative stress in differentiated PC12 cells. *J Neurochem* 67:1039-1046.

Mimori Y, Nakamura S, Kameyama M. 1984. Regional and subcellular distribution of cyanide metabolising enzymes in the central nervous system. *J Neurochem* 43:540-545.

Miyakawa S, Cleaves HJ, Miller SL. 2002a. The cold origin of life: A. Implications based on the hydrolytic stabilities of hydrogen cyanide and formamide. *Origins of Life and Evolution of the Biosphere* 32:195-208.

Miyakawa S, Cleaves HJ, Miller SL. 2002b. The cold origin of life: B. Implications based on pyrimidines and purines produced from frozen ammonium cyanide. *Origins of Life and Evolution of the Biosphere* 32:209-218.

Monsanto. 1981a. Acute toxicity of acetone cyanohydrin to bluegill (*Lepomis macrochiris*). Unpublished report, study BN-81-241. LeBlanc GA. EG&G Bionomics, Aquatic Toxicicology Laboratory, Wareham, Massachusetts. Monsanto, St Louis, Missouri, USA [US-EPA/OPTS 87-8216396].

Monsanto. 1981b. Acute toxicity of acetone cyanohydrin to rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*). Unpublished report, study BN-81-222. Sousa JV. EG&G Bionomics, Aquatic Toxicicology Laboratory, Wareham, Massachusetts. Monsanto, St Louis, Missouri, USA [US-EPA/OPTS 87-8216396].

Monsanto. 1981c. Acute toxicity of acetone cyanohydrin to the water flea (*Daphnia magna*). Unpublished report, study BN-81-242. Surprenant DC. EG&G Bionomics, Aquatic Toxicicology Laboratory, Wareham, Massachusetts. Monsanto Chemical, St Louis, Missouri, USA [US-EPA/OPTS 87-8216396].

Monsanto. 1981d. One-month inhalation toxicity of acetone cyanohydrin in male and female Sprague-Dawley rats. Unpublished report MSL-4695, study ML 81-178. Blank TL, Ribelin WE. Monsanto, Environmental Health Laboratory, St Louis, Missouri, USA [US-EPA/OPTS 87-8216393].

Monsanto. 1983a. *Salmonella typhimurium*/mammalian microsome plate incorporation assay with compound (ACH). Unpublished report, study HL-83-229. Farrow MG, McCaroll NE. Hazleton Laboratories America, Turnpike, Virginia. Monsanto, St Louis, Missouri, USA [US-EPA/OPTS 87-8216403].

Monsanto. 1983b. *In-vivo* bone marrow chromosome study in rats. Unpublished report HL-83-195. Farrow MG, Cortina T. Hazleton Laboratories America, Turnpike, Virginia. Monsanto, St Louis, Missouri, USA [US-EPA/OPTS 878216400].

Monsanto. 1983c. Range-finding teratology study in the rat. Unpublished report, study IR-83-094. Schardein L. International Research and Development, Mattawan, Michigan, USA. Monsanto Chemical, St Louis, Missouri, USA [US-EPA/OPTS
87-8216399].

Monsanto. 1983d. Acetone cyanohydrin, teratology study in rats. Unpublished report IR-83-105. Schardein L. International Research and Development, Mattawan, Michigan, USA. Monsanto, St Louis, Missouri, USA [US-EPA/OPTS 87-8216401].

Monsanto. 1984. Three-month inhalation toxicity of acetone cyanohydrin in male and female Sprague-Dawley rats. Unpublished report MSL-44, sudy ML 23-82-143. Blank TL, Thake DC. Monsanto, Environmental Health Laboratory, St Louis, Missouri, USA [US-EPA/OPTS 87-8216397].

Monsanto. 1985a. Male fertility study of Sprague-Dawley rats exposed by the inhalation route to acetone cyanohydrin. Unpublished report MSL-5010, study ML-82-144. Monsanto, Environmental Health Laboratory, St Louis, Missouri, USA [US-EPA/OPTS 87-8216404].

Monsanto. 1985b. Female fertility study of Sprague-Dawley rats exposed by the inhalation route to acetone cyanohydrin. Unpublished report MSL-5011, study ML-82-145. Monsanto, Environmental Health Laboratory, St Louis, Missouri, USA [US-EPA/OPTS 878216396].

Morgan WSG, Kühn PC. 1974. A method to monitor the effects of toxicants upon breathing rates of largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides* Lacépède). *Water Res* 8:67-77.

Morgan WSG. 1979. Fish behavior locomotor patterns as a monitoring tool. *J Water Pollut Control Fed* 51:580-589.

Mudder TI, Whitlock JL. 1984. Biological treatment of cyanidation waste waters. *Miner Metallurg Proc,* Aug:161-165.

Mudder TI, Botz MM. 2001. *The cyanide monograph*. Mining Journal Books, London.

Mullick P, Chatterji UC. 1967. Effect of sodium cyanide on germination of two leguminous seeds. *Österreichische Bot Z* (Wien) 114:88-91.

Muñoz MJ, Carballo M, Tarazona JV. 1991. The effect of sublethal levels of copper and cyanide on some biochemical parameters of rainbow trout along subacute exposition. *Comp Biochem Physiol C Comp Pharmacol Toxicol* 100:577-582.

Murgatroyd C, Whitehouse P, Comber S, Whitworth A, Macarenhas R. 1998. Proposed environmental quality standards for cyanide in water. R&D Technical Report 41 by WRc, Medmenham, Marlow, Buckinghamshire, UK. Environment Agency, Almondsbury, Bristol, England UK.

Murphy and Nesbitt, 1964.

Murray VSG, Volans GN, Gillis C. 1987. Cyanide poisoning, the United Kingdom National Poisons Unit experience: 1963-1984. Chapter 13 in Ballantyne B, Marrs TC, eds. *Clinical and experimental toxicology of cyanides*. IOP Publishing, Wright, Bristol, UK, pp 334-347.

Murrmann RP, Koutz FR. 1972. Role of soil chemical processes in reclamation of wastewater applied to land, Chapter 4. In Wastewater management by disposal on the land. Special report 171. US Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire, pp 48-76.

Nagasawa K, Koshimura E, Fukuda H. 1968. LD_{50} and ED_{50} of parathion and potassium cyanide and their biosassay using guppies (*Lebistes reticulatus*). *Eisei Shikensho Hokoku* 43:32-36.

Nalęcz-Jawecki G, Sawicki J. 1998. Toxcicity of inorganic compounds in the spirotox test: a miniaturized version of the *Spirostomum ambiguum* test. *Arch Environ Contam Toxcicol* 34:1-5.

Narendranathan M; Sharma KN, Sosamma PI. 1989. Serum rhodanese in goitre and calcific pancreatitis of tropics. *JAPI* 37:648-649.

Nartey F. 1981. Cyanogenesis in tropical feeds and foodstuffs. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 8. Academic Press, London, UK.

NASA. 2005. Global tropospheric experiment (GTE) field missions. NASA Langley Research Center, Airborne Atmospheric Science Office, Hampton, Virginia, USA [www-gte.larc.nasa.gov/gte_fld.htm].

Nawata M, Yagi T, Kawanabe K, Tanabe S. 1991. Improved method for measurement of rhodanese activity using methanethiosulfonate as sulfur donor substrate and its application to human serum. Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 39:3279-3282.

Nazly N, Collins PA, Knowles CJ. 1981. Cyanide production by harvested *Chromobacterium violaceum*. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 17. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 289-297.

Nehring D. 1964. Die Schadwirkung von Kupfersulfat, Zinksulfat, Kaliumzyanid, Ammoniak und Phenol gegenüber Karpfen (*Cyprinus carpio*) vom Wasser her und nach peroraler Applikation. *Z Fisch Hilfswiss* 12:717-724.

Neil JH. 1957. Some effects of potassium cyanide on speckled trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*). In Papers presented at 4th Ontario industrial waste conference. Water and Pollution Advisory committee, Ontario Water Resources Commission, Toronto, Canada, pp 74-96.

Nelson EB, Tolbert NE. 1970. Glycolate dehydrogenase in green algae. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 141:102-110.

NFPA. 1978. *Fire protection guide on hazardous materials*, 7th ed. National Fire Protection Association, Boston, Massachusetts, USA.

Niemi A. 1972. Effects of toxicants on brackish-water phytoplankton assimilation. *Commentat Biol Soc Sci Fenn* 55:1-19.

NIOSH. 1976. Occupational exposure to hydrogen cyanide and cyanide salts (NaCN, KCN and $Ca(CN)_2$). Criteria for a recommended standard. Report 77-108. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA [NTIS PB 266230].

NIOSH. 2001. NIOSH pocket guide to chemical hazards. National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, Ohio [www.osha-slc.gov/OshStd_data/1910_1052.html].

Norris JC, Moore SJ, Hume AS. 1986. Synergistic lethality induced by the combination of carbon monoxide and cyanide. Toxicology1 40:121-129.

Oaks A, Johnson FJ. 1972. Cyanide as an asparagine precursor in corn roots. *Phytochemistry* 11:3465-3471.

OECD. 1984a. Activated sludge, respiration inhibition test. OECD guideline for testing of chemicals 209. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, Paris, France.

OECD. 1984b. Avian dietary toxicity test. OECD guideline for testing of chemicals 205. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, Paris, France.

OECD. 1987. Acute dermal toxicity. OECD guideline for testing of of chemicals 402. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, Paris, France.

Okolie NP, Osagie AU. 1999. Liver and kidney lesions and associated enzyme changes induced in rabbits by chronic cyanide exposure. *Food Chem Toxicol* 37:745-750.

Okolie NP, Onoagbe IO, Aisien FA. 1994. A comparative effect of oral chronic cyanide administration on some rabbit tissue ATPases. *Comp Biochem Physiol* 109C:215-217.

Oliveira MA, Reis EM, Nozaki J. 2001. Biological treatment of wastewater from the cassava meal industry. *Environ Res* 85:177-183.

Olusi SO, Oke OL, Odusote A. 1979. Effect of cyanogenic agents on reproduction and neonatal development of rats. *Biology of the Neonate* 36:233-234.

Ontario Ministry of the Environment. 2004. Rationale for the development of Ontario air standards for hydrogen cyanide. Notice of proposal for policy, EBR PA02E0012. Ministry of the Environment, Ontario, Canada [www.ene.gov.on.ca/envregistry/016769ep.htm].

ORNL. 2005. Safari 2000 project. Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Distributed Active Archive Center, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, USA [www.daac.ornl.gov/S2K/safari.html].

Oró J, Lazcano-Araujo A. 1981. The role of HCN and its derivatives in prebiotic evolution. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 35. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 517-541.

Oseid DM, Smith LL. 1979. The effects of hydrogen cyanide on *Asellus communis* and *Gammarus pseudolimnaeus* and changes in their competitive response when exposed simultaneously. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 21:439-447.

Osgood C, Sterling D. 1991. Dichloroacetonitrile, a by-product of water chlorination, induces aneuploidy in *Drosophila*. *Mutat Res* 261:85-91.

Osuntokun BO. 1968. An ataxic neuropathy in Nigeria: a clinical, biochemical and electrophysiological study. *Brain* 91:215-48.

Osuntokun BO. 1981. Cassava diet, chronic cyanide intoxication and neuropathy in the Nigerian Africans. *World Rev Nutr Diet* 36:141-173.

Osuntokun BO, Monekosso GL, Wilson J. 1969. Relationship of a degenerative tropical neuropathy to diet report of a field survey. *Br Med J* 1:547-550.

Owais WM, Janakat S, Hunaiti A. 1985. Activation of sodium cyanide to a toxic but non-mutagenic metabolite in *Salmonella typhimurium*. *Mutat Res* 144:119-126.

Ozretic B, Krajnovic-Ozretic M. 1993. Plasma sorbitol dehydrogenase, glutamate dehydrogenase, and alkaline phosphatase as potential indicators of liver intoxication in Grey Mullet. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 50:586-592.

Pablo F, Stauber JL, Buckney RT. 1997a. Toxicity of cyanide and cyanide complexes to the marine diatom *Nitzschia closterium. Water Res* 31:2435-2442.

Pablo F, Buckney RT, Lim PR. 1997b. Toxicity of cyanide, iron-cyanide complexes and a blast furnace effluent to larvae of the Doughboy scallop, *Chlamys asperrimus. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 58:93-100.

Pablo F, Buckney RT, Lim PR. 1997c. Toxicity of cyanide, iron-cyanide complexes and a blast furnace effluent to the banana prawn, *Penaeus monodon. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 58:822-829.

Pagga U. 1985. Stoffprüfungen in einem Kläranlagenmodell-Abbaubarkeits- und Toxizitätstests in BASF-Toximeter. *Z Wasser-Abwasser Forsch* 18:222-232.

Painter RB, Howard R. 1982. The HeLa DNA-synthesis inhibition test as a rapid screen for mutagenic carcinogens. *Mutat Res* 92:427-437.

Paixao MA, Tavares CR, Bergamasco R, Bonifacio AL, Costa RT. 2000. Anaerobic digestion from residue of industrial cassava industrialization with acidogenic and methanogenic physical separation phases. *Appl Biochem Biotechnol* 84-86:809-819.

Pallini R, Martelli P, Bardelli AM, Guazzi GC, Federico A. 1987. Normal rhodanese activity in leukocytes from Leber patients: enzyme characterization and activity levels. *Neurology* 37:1878-1880.

Parker S. 2005. Goitre. Surgical tutor. St George's Hospital Medical School, London, UK [Picture; www.surgical-tutor.org.uk].

Patel MN, Ardelt BK, Yim GKW, Isom GE. 1991. Cyanide induces Ca^{2+}-dependent and independent release of glutamate from mouse brain slices. *Neurosci Lett* 131:42-44.

Patel MN, Yim GKW, Isom GE. 1993. N-methyl-d-asparate receptors mediate cyanide-induced cytotoxicity in hippocampal cultures. *NeuroToxicology* 14:35-40.

Patel MN, Peoples RW, Yim GK, Isom GE. 1994. Enhancement of NMDA-mediated responses by cyanide. *Neurochem Res* 19:1319-1323.

Patil YB, Paknikar KM. 2000. Biodetoxification of silver cyanide from electroplating industry wastewater. *Lett Appl Microbiol* 30:33-37.

Pavicic J, Pihlar B. 1982. Toxic effects of cyanides (including complex metal cyanides) on marine organisms. *J Etud Pollut Mar Mediterr* 6:817-820.

Pavlaković G, Eyer CL, Isom GE. 1995. Neuroprotective effects of PKC inhibition against chemical hypoxia. *Brain Res* 676:205-211.

PCI. 2002. World hydrogen cyanide and derivatives supply/demand report 1999. PCI Fibres and Raw Materials, Worth Corner, Crawley, West Sussex, England, UK [www.pci-acrylo.com].

Peden NR, Taha A, McSorley PD, Bryden GT, Murdoch IB, Anderson JM. 1986. Industrial exposure to hydrogen cyanide: implications for treatment. *BMJ* 293:538.

Persson S-A, Cassel G, Sellström Å. 1986. Acute cyanide intoxication and central transmitter systems. Third symposium on prophylaxis and treatment of chemical poisoning, Stockholm, Sweden, Apr. 22-24, 1985. *Fundam Appl Toxicol* 5:150-159.

Pettersen JC, Cohen SD. 1993. The effects of cyanide on brain mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase and respiratory activities. *J Appl Toxicol* 13:9-14.

Pettet AEJ, Mills EV. 1954. Biological treatment of cyanides with and without sewage. *J Appl Chem* 4:434-444.

Philbrick DJ, Hopkins JB, Hill DC, Alexander JC, Thomson RG. 1979. Effects of prolonged cyanide and thiocyanate feeding in rats. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 5:579-592.

Pistorius EK, Jetschmann K, Voss H, Vennesland B. 1979. The dark respiration of *Anacystis nidulans*. Production of HCN from histidine and oxidation of basic amino acids. *Biochem Biophys Acta* 585:630-642.

Poole CJ, Kind PR. 1986. Deficiency of thiosulphate sulphurtransferase (Rhodanese) in Leber's hereditary optic neuropathy. *BMJ* 292:1229-1230.

Portmann JE, Wilson KW. 1971. The toxicity of 140 substances to the brown shrimp and other marine animals. Shellfish Information Leaflet 22, 2nd ed., Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food Laboratory, Burnham-on-Crouch, Essex, UK.

Posthuma L, Suter GW II, Traas TP. 2002. Species sensitivity distributions in ecotoxicology. Lewis, CRC Press, Boca Raton, USA.

Potter AL. 1950. The successful treatment of two recent cases of cyanide poisoning. *Br J Ind Med* 7:125-130.

Pritsos CA, Ma J. 1997. Biochemical assessment of cyanide-induced toxicity in migratory birds from gold mining hazardous waste ponds. *Toxicol Ind Health* 13:203-209.

Pudek MR, Bragg PD. 1974. Inhibition by cyanide of the respiratory chain oxidases of *Escherichia coli*. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 164:682-693.

Pullman TN, McClure WW. 1954. The renal tubular reabsorption of thiocyanate in normal man. *J Lab Clin Med* 43:815-823.

Purser DA, Grimshaw P, Berrill KR. 1984. Intoxication by cyanide in fires: A study in monkeys using polyacrylonitrile. *Arch Environ Health* 39:394-400.

Qureshi AA, Flood KW, Thompson SR, Janhurst SM, Inniss CS, Rokosh DA. 1982. Comparison of a luminescent bacterial test with other bioassays for determining toxicity of pure compounds and complex effluents. In Pearson JG, Foster RB, Bishop WE, eds. *Aquatic toxicology and hazard assessment*, 5th Conf. ASTM STP 766, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA, pp 179-195.

Qureshi FA, Spanner DC. 1973. Cyanide inhibition of phloem transport along the stolon of *Saxifraga sarmentosa* L. *J Exp Bot* 24:751-762.

Raef SF, Characklis WG, Kessick MA, Ward CH. 1977a. Fate of cyanide and related compounds in aerobic microbial systems I. Chemical reaction with substrate and physical removal. *Water Res* 11:477-483.

Raef SF, Characklis WG, Kessick MA, Ward CH. 1977b. Fate of cyanide and related compounds in aerobic microbial systems II. Microbial degradation. *Wat Res* 11:485-492.

Rangaswami G, Balasubramanian A. 1963. Release of hydrocyanic acid by sorghum roots and its influence on the rhizosphere microflora and plant pathogenic fungi. *Indian J Exp Biol* 1:215-217.

Rathinavelu A, Sun P, Pavlaković G, Borowitz JL, Isom GE. 1994. Cyanide induces protein kinase C translocation: blockade by NMDA antagonists. *J Biochem Toxicol* 9:235-240.

Raybuck SA. 1992. Microbes and microbial enzymes for cyanide degradation. *Biodegradation* 3:3-18.

Redei GP. 1982. Mutagen assay with *Arabidopsis*: A report of the US Environmental Protection Agency GENE-TOX program. *Mutat Res* 99:243-255.

Reiner T, Möhler O, Arnold F. 1998. Improved atmospheric trace gas measurements with an aircraft-based tandem mass spectrometer: Ion identification by mass-selected fragmentation studies. *J Geophys Res* 103 D23, doi 10.1029/1998JD100003 [Abstract].

Rekker RF. 1977. *The hydrophobic fragmental constant. Its derivation and application. A means of characterizing membrane systems*. Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, Amsterdam, Oxford, New York.

Richards DJ, Shieh WK. 1989. Anoxic-oxic activated-sludge treatment of cyanides and phenols. *Biotechnol Bioeng* 33:32-38.

Rieders F. 1971. Noxious gases and vapors. I. Carbon monoxide, cyanides, methemoglobin, and sulfhemoglobin. In De Palma JR, ed. *Drill's pharmacology in medicine, 4th e*d. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, NY, pp 1189-1205.

RIKZ, RIZA. 2004. Cyanide in oppervlaktewater. In *WaterBase*. Rijksinstituut voor Kust en Zee, Den Haag; Rijksinstituut voor Integraal Zoetwaterbeheer en Afvalwaterbehandeling, Lelystad, Netherlands [www.waterbase.nl].

Rinsland CP, Mahieu E, Zander R, Demoulin P, Forrer J, Buchmann B. 2000. Free tropospheric CO, C_2H_6, and HCN above central Europe: recent measurements from the Jungfraujoch station including the detection of elevated columns during 1998. *J Geophys Res* 105:24235-24249.

Rippon GD, Le Gras CA, Hyne RV, Cusbert PJ. 1992. Toxic effects of cyanide on aquatic animals of the Alligator Rivers region. Tech. memorandum 39, Commonwealth of Australia, Supervising scientist for the Alligator Rivers region, Australia.

Robbins WJ, Rolnick A, Kavanagh F. 1950. Production of hydrocyanic acid by cultures of a basidiomycete. *Mycologia* 42:161-166.

Robins I. 2002. ACH analysis for purity. Personal communication to Pemberton M. Ineos Acrylics, Wilton Middlesbrough, UK

Robinson CP, Baskin SI, Franz DR. 1985a. The mechanisms of action of cyanide on the rabbit aorta. *J Appl Toxicol* 5:372-377.

Robinson CP, Baskin SI, Visnich N, Franz DR. 1985b. The effects of cyanide and its interactions with norepinephrine on isolated aorta strips from the rabbit, dog, and ferret. *Toxicology* 35:59-72.

Rodgers PB, Knowles C. 1978. Cyanide production and degradation during growth of *Chromobacterium violaceum*. *J Gen Microbiol* 108:261-267.

Rodgers PB. 1981. Cyanide degradation by *Chromobacterium violaceum.* In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 18. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 301-310.

Rohm and Haas. 1986. Acetone cyanohydrin barge transportation consequence analysis. ACH transportation and safety seminar. Rohm and Haas, Pennsylvania, USA.

Röhm. 2000. EC safety data sheet, acetone cyanohydrin, status 13.01.2000 version 2. Röhm, Degussa-Hüls, Darmstadt, Germany.

Rosenberg NL, Myers JA, Martin WRW. 1989. Cyanide-induced parkinsonism: clinical, MRI, and 6-fluorodopa PET studies. *Neurology* 39:142-144.

Rubo A, Dickmann A, Gos S. 2000. Laboratory simulation of HCN emissions from tailings ponds. *Tailings and Mine Waste* '00:307-313.

Ruby SM, Dixon DG, Leduc G. 1979. Inhibition of spermatogenesis in rainbow trout during chronic cyanide poisoning. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 8:533-544.

Ruby SM, Idler DR, So YP. 1986. The effects of sub-lethal cyanide exposure on plasma vitellogenin levels in rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) during early vitellogenesis. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 15:603-607.

Ruby SM, Idler DR, So YP. 1987. Changes in plasma, liver, and ovary vitellogenin in landlocked Atlantic salmon following exposure to sub-lethal cyanide. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 16:507-510.

Ruby SM, Jaroslwaski P, Hull R. 1993a. Lead and cyanide toxicity in sexually maturing rainbow trout *(Oncorhynchus mykiss)* during spermatogenesis. *Aquat Toxicol* 26:225-238.

Ruby SM, Idler DR, So YP. 1993b. Plasma vitellogenin, 17 β-estradiol, T_3 and T_4 level in sexually maturing rainbow trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss* following sublethal HCN exposure. *Aquat Toxicol* 26:91-102.

Santiago TV, Edelman NH. 1976. Mechanism of the ventilatory response to carbon monoxide. *J Clin Invest* 57:977-986.

Sarkar SK. 1990. Letters to the editor - Toxicity evaluation of sodium cyanide to fish and aquatic organisms: Effects of temperature. *Sci Culture* 56:165-168.

Savolainen H , Kirchner N. 1998. Toxicological mechanisms of fire smoke. *Internet Journal of Rescue and Disaster Medicine*
1:1-7 [www.ispub.com/ostia/index.php?xmlFilePath=index.xml]

Sawyer PL, Heath AG. 1988. Cardiac, ventilatory and metabolic responses of two ecologically dissimilar species of fish to waterborne cyanide. *Fish Physiology and Biochemistry* 4:203-219.

Schulz V, Bonn R, Kindler J. 1979. Kinetics of elimination of thiocyanate in 7 healthy subjects and in 8 subjects with renal failure. *Klin Wochenschr* 57:243-247.

Schulz V, Döhring W, Rathsack P. 1978. Thiozyanat-Vergiftung bei der antihypertensiven Therapie mit Natriumnitroprussid. *Klin Wochenschr* 56:355-361.

Schulz V. 1984. Clinical pharmacokinetics on nitroprusside, cyanide, thiosulphate and thiocyanate. *Clinical Pharmacokinetics* 9:239-251.

Schulz V, Gross R, Pasch T, Busse J, Loeschcke G. 1982 Cyanide toxicity of sodium nitroprusside in therapeutic use with and without sodium thiosulphate. *Klin Wochenschr* 60:1393-1400.

Scott EM, Wright RC. 1980. Genetic polymorphism of rhodanese from human erythrocytes. *Am J Hum Genet* 32:112-114.

Scott JS. 1985. An overview of cyanide treatment methods for gold mill effluents. Presented at Conference on Cyanide and Environment, Tuscon, Arizona, USA, December 1984. Published by Geotechnical Engineering Program, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado, USA, pp 307-330.

See CL, Buikema AL, Cairns J. 1974. The effects of selected toxicants on survival of *Dugesia tigrina* (Turbellaria). *ASB (Assoc Southeast Biol) Bull* 21:82.

Seeger R, Neumann H-G. 1988. Cyanwasserstoff (Blausäure), Cyanide. DAZ-Giftlexikon. *Deutsche Apotheker Zeitung* 38:1924-1930.

Semler DE, Gad SC, Chengelis CP. 1992. The rat. In Gad SC, Chengelis CP, eds. *Animal models in toxicology*, Chapter 2 Marcel Dekker, New York, USA, pp21-162.

Shah MM, Grover TA, Aust SD. 1991. Metabolism of cyanide by *Phanerochaete chrysosporium*. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 290:173-178.

Shaw TL. 1979. A fast indicator for detecting gross pollution by hazardous chemicals. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 13:393-394.

Shehata SA, Abo-Elela SI, Ali GH. 1988. Effect of cyanide on selected Nile water algae. *Environ Technol Lett* 9:1137-1146.

Shifrin NS, Beck BD, Gauthier TD, Chapnick SD, Goodman G. 1996. Chemistry, toxicology and human risk of cyanide compounds in soils at former manufactured gas plant sites. *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology* 23:106-116.

Shimizu T, Taguchi H, Teramoto S. 1969. Microbial treatment of industrial waste containing cyanide. III. Basic studies for continuous treatment of industrial waste containing cyanide by *Fusarium solani. J Ferment Technol* 46:807-813 [Japanese; English summary].

Shkodich PE. 1966. Experimental determination of the maximum permissible concentration of acetone cyanhydrin in water basins. *Hygiene and Sanitation* 31:8-12.

Sifniades S. 1987. Acetone cyanohydrin. In *Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry*, 5th ed, Vol A8: Coronary therapeutics to display technology. VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, Germany, pp 91-92.

Siller H, Winter J. 1998. Degradation of cyanide in agroindustrial or industrial wastewater in an acidification reactor or in a single-step methane reactor by bacteria enriched from soil and peels of cassava. *Applied Microbiology Biotechnology* 50:384-389.

Singh HB, Salas L, Herlth D, Kolyer R, Czech E, Viezee W, Li Q, Jacob DJ, Blake D, Sachse G, Harward CN, Fuelberg H, Kiley CM, Zhao Y, Kondo Y. 2003. *In situ* measurements of HCN and CH_3CN over the Pacific ocean: Sources, sinks, and budgets. *J Geophys Res* 108, D20:8795, doi:10.1029/2002JD003006.

Skibba WD. 1981. Der Forellentest mit *Salmo gairdneri* Rich. zur Feststellung der akuten Giftigkeit von Schadstoffen sowie Meßergebnisse für Kaliumcyanid, einen cyanidischen Kupferelektrolyten und Azaplant [The trout test with *Salmo gairdneri* Rich. for determining the acute toxicity of aggressive substances as well as measurement results for sodium cyanide, a cyanidic copper electrolyte and Azaplant. *Acta Hydrochim Hydrobiol* 9:3-15 [German].

Skowronski B, Strobel GA. 1969. Cyanide resistance and cyanide utilization by a strain of *Bacillus pumilus. Can J Microbiol* 15:93-98.

Slabbert JL, Maree JP. 1986. Evaluation of interactive toxic effects of chemicals in water using a *Tetrahymena pyriformis* toxicity screening test. *Water SA* 12:57-61.

Slabbert JL, Morgan WSG. 1982. A bioassay technique using *Tetrahymena pyriformis* for the rapid assessment of toxicants in water. *Water Res* 16:517-523.

Slooff W. 1979. Detection limits of a biological monitoring system based on fish respiration. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 23:517-523.

Smith A, Mudder T. 1991. *The chemistry and treatment of cyanidation wastes*. Mining Journal Books Publishers, London, UK.

Smith ADM, Duckett S, Waters AH. 1963. Neuropathological changes in chronic cyanide intoxication. *Nature* 200:179-181.

Smith LL, Broderius SJ, Oseid DM, Kimball GL, Koenst WM. 1978. Acute toxicity of hydrogen cyanide to freshwater fishes. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 1:325-337.

Smyth HF, Carpenter CP, Weil CS, Pozzani UC, Streigel JA. 1962. Range finding toxicity data: List VI. Am Ind Hyg J 32:95-107 [Cited by Degussa, 1998 or US-NAC, 2000b].

Snipes M. 1989. Long-term retention and clearance of particles inhaled by mammalian species. *CRC Crit Rev Toxicol* 20:175-211.

Solbé JFD, Cooper VA, Willis CA, Mallet MJ. 1985. Effects of pollutants in fresh waters on European non-salmonid fish. I: Non-metals. *J Fish Biol* 27(Suppl. A):197-207.

Solomonson LP, Spehar AM. 1981. Glyoxylate and cyanide formation. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 23. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 363-370.

Soto-Blanco B, Sousa AB, Manzano H, Guerra JL, Górniak SL. 2001a. Does prolonged cyanide exposure have a diabetogenic effect? *Vet Hum Toxicol* 43:106-108.

Soto-Blanco B, Gorniak SL, Kimura ET. 2001b. Physiopathological effects of the administration of chronic cyanide to growing goats - a model for ingestion of cyanogenic plants. *Vet Res Commun* 25:379-89

Soto-Blanco B, Marioka PC, Górniak SL. 2002. Effects of long-term low-dose cyanide administration to rats. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 53:37-41.

Sousa AB, Maiorka PC, Gonçalves ID, Marques de Sá LR, Górniak SL. 2007. Evaluation of effects of prenatal exposure to the cyanide and thiocyanate in Wistar rats. *Reproductive Toxicology* 23:568-577, doi:10.1016/j.reprotox.2007.01.003.

Sousa AB, Soto-Blanco B, Guerra JL, Kimura ET, Górniak SL. 2002. Does prolonged oral exposure to cyanide promote hepatotoxicity and nephrotoxicity? *Toxicology* 174:87-95.

Spector WS. 1956. *Handbook of toxicology* - Vol I. *Acute toxicities of solids, liquids and gases to laboratory animals*. WB Saunders Company, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA, p 272 + p 242.

SRC. 2003. Atmospheric oxidation program for Microsoft Windows (AOPWin) version 1.9. Syracuse Research Corporation Environmental Science, North Syracuse, New York, USA [www.syrres.com/esc/aop.htm].

Stam H, Stouthamer AH, van Verseveld HW. 1985. Cyanide assimilation in *Rhizobium* ORS571: influence of the nitrogenase catalyzed hydrogen production on the efficiency of growth. *Arch Microbiol* 143:196-202.

Stanley RA. 1974. Toxicity of heavy metals and salts to the Eurasian milfoil *(Myriophyllum spicatum)*. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 2:331-340.

Steele RL, Thursby GB. 1983. A toxicity test using life stages of *Champia parvula* (Rhodophyta). In: Bishop WE, Cardwell RD, Heidolph BB, eds. *Aquatic toxicity and hazard assessment*, 6th symposium, ASTM STP 802, Philadelphia, USA, pp 73-89.

Stelmaszynska T, Zgliczynski JM. 1981. The role of myeloperoxidase in phagocytosis, with special regard to HCN formation. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 24. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 371-383.

Stence M, Beavers JB, Jaber M, 1993a. Sodium cyanide: an LC50 study with the mallard using water borne exposure. Unpublished report HLO 481-93 amended 17 June 1993, project 112-306 by Wildlife International, Easton Massachusetts, USA. Du Pont de Nemours, Haskell Laboratory, Wilmington Delaware, USA; Degussa, Ridgefield New Jersey, USA; FMC, Princeton New Jersey, USA; Cyanco, Salt Lake City UTtah USA; ICI (Americas), Wilmington, Delaware, USA.

Stence M, Beavers JB, Jaber M, 1993b. Sodium cyanide: an LC50 study with the northern bobwhite using water borne exposure. Unpublished report HLO 480-93 amended 17 June 1993, project 112-305A by Wildlife International, Easton, Massachusetts, USA. Du Pont de Nemours, Haskell Laboratory, Wilmington, Delaware, USA; Degussa, Ridgefiled, New Jersey, USA; FMC, Princeton, New Jersey, USA; Cyanco, Salt Lake City, Utah, USA; ICI (Americas), Wilmington, Delaware, USA.

Sterner RT. 1979. Effects of sodium cyanide and diphacinone in coyotes (*Canis latrans*): applications as predacides in livestock toxic collars. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 23:211-227.

Sterner W, Chibanguza G. 1980. Acetoncyanhyrin, akute dermale Toxizität am Kaninchen. Unpublished report 80-0008 by International Bio Research, Hanover, Germany. Röhm, Darmstadt, Germany.

Storer RD, McKelvey TW, Kraynak AR, Elia MC, Barnum JE, Harmon LS, Nichols WW, DeLuca JG. 1996. Revalidation of the *in vitro* alkaline elution/rat hepatocyte assay for DNA damage: improved criteria for assessment of cytotoxicity and genotoxicity and results for 81 compounds. *Mutat Res* 12:59-101.

Strobel GA. 1967. Cyanide utilization in soil. *Soil Sci* 103:299-302.

Strong RG, Lindgren DL. 1959a. Effect of methyl bromide and hydrocyanic acid fumigation on the germination of oats. *J Econ Entomol* 52:415-418.

Strong RG, Lindgren DL. 1959b. Effect of methyl bromide and hydrocyanic acid fumigation on the germination of barley. *J Econ Entomol* 52:319-322.

Strong RG, Lindgren DL. 1959c. Effect of methyl bromide and hydrocyanic acid fumigation on the germination of wheat. *J Econ Entomol* 52:51-60.

Strong RG, Lindgren DL. 1959d. Effect of methyl bromide and hydrocyanic acid fumigation on the germination of rice. *J Econ Entomol* 52:706-710.

Strong RG, Lindgren DL. 1960. Effect of methyl bromide and hydrocyanic acid fumigation on the germination of flax seeds. *J Econ Entomol* 53:17-19.

Strong RG, Lindgren DL. 1961. Effect of methyl bromide and hydrocyanic acid fumigation on the germination of corn seed. *J Econ Entomol* 54:764-770.

Strong RG, Lindgren DL. 1963. Germination of grain sorghum and Sudan grass seeds after fumigation with methyl bromide and hydrocyanic acid. *J Econ Entomol* 56:144-149.

Strotmann U, Zaremba S, Bias W-R. 1992. Short-term toxicity tests for the measurement of toxicity of chemicals towards activated sludge. *Z Wasser Abwasser Forsch* 25:136-142.

Strotmann UJ, Pagga U. 1996. A growth inhibition test with sewage bacteria-results of an international ring test 1995. *Chemosphere* 32:921-933.

Sun P, Rane SG, Gunasekar PG, Borowitz JL, Isom GE 1997. Modulation of the NMDA receptor by cyanide: enhancement of receptor-mediated responses. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 280:1341-1348.

Swap RJ, Annegarn HJ, Suttles JT, Haywood J, Helmlinger MC, Hely C, Hobbs PV, Holben BN, Ji J, King MD, Landmann T, Maenhaut W, Otter L, Pak B, Piketh SJ, Platnick S, Privette J, Roy D, Thompson AM, Ward D, Yokelson R. 2002. The southern African regional science initiative (SAFARI 2000): overview of the dry season field campaign. *South African J Science* 98:125-130**.**

Szabo A, Ruby SM, Rogan F, Amit Z. 1991. Changes in brain dopamine levels, oocyte growth and spermatogenesis in rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, following sublethal cyanide exposure. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 21:152-157.

Takano T, Miyzaki Y, Nashimoto I, Kobayashi K. 1980. Effect of hyperbaric oxygen on cyanide intoxication: *in situ*, changes in intracellular oxidation reduction. *Undersea Biomed Res* 7:191-197.

TA-Luft. 1986. Erste allgemeine Verwaltungsvorschrift zum Bundes-Immissionsschutzgesetz vom 27. Februar 1986 (Technische Anleitung zur Reinhaltung der Luft - TA Luft). *Gemeinsames Ministerialblatt* 95:202.

Tang Y, Carmichael GR, Woo JH, Thongboonchoo N, Kurata G, Uno I, Street DG, Blake DR, Weber RJ, Talbot RW, Kondo Y, Singh HB. 2003. The influences of biomass burning during TRACE-P experiment identified by the regional chemical transport model. *J Geophys Res* 108 D21:8824, doi:10.1029/2002JD003110.

Ten Berge W. 2003a. Estimated LC values for different exposure duration, 5 - 60 min. Filename = Hcnmany.nrd. Personal communication. DSM, Heerlen, Netherlands

Ten Berge W. 2003b. Analysis of the data of Kamalu and Agharanya (1991) and of Jackson 1988, claiming an effect on the thyroid of cyanide. Personal communication with spreadsheet. DSM, Heerlen, Netherlands.

Ten Berge W. 2004a. EQC model version 2.02 model calculations, Personal communication 20-Jul-04. DSM, Heerlen, Netherlands.

Ten Berge W. 2004b. Epi summary (v3.11), level III fugacity model (full-output). Personal communication, 17 July 2004. DSM, Heerlen, Netherlands.

Ten Berge W. 2004c. Results of HazChem. Personal communication, 17 July 2004. DSM, Heerlen, Netherlands.

Ten Berge W. 2006. [Estimated LC values for different exposure duration, 120 - 480 min. Filename = Hcnmany.nrd. Personal communication. DSM, Heerlen, Netherlands

Tewe OO, Maner JH. 1980. Cyanide, protein and iodine interactions in the performance, metabolism and pathology of pigs. *Res Vet Sci* 29:271-276.

Tewe OO, Maner JH. 1981. Performance and pathophysiological changes in pregnant pigs fed cassava diets containing different levels of cyanide. *Res Vet Sci* 30:147-151.

Tewe OO, Maner JH. 1982. Cyanide, protein and iodine interactions in the performance and metabolism of rats. *J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol* 6:69-77.

Thauer RK, Fuchs G, Schnitker U, Jungermann K. 1973. CO_2 reductase from *Clostridium pasterurianum*: Molybdenum dependence of synthesis and inactivation by cyanide. *FEBS Lett* 38:45-48.

Thilly CH, Delange F, Ramioul L, Lagasse R, Luvivila K, Ermans AM. 1977. Strategy of goitre and cretinism control in Central Africa. *Int J Epidemiol* 6:43-54.

Thomas M, Chretien D, Florion A, Terver D. 1996. Real-time detection of potassium cyanide pollution in surface waters using electric organ discharges wave emitted by the tropical fish, *Apteronotus albifrons*. *Environ Technol* 17:561-574.

Thomas TA, Brooks JW. 1970. Accidental cyanide poisoning. *Anaesthesia* 25:110-114.

Thompson RS. 1984. Measurement of the inhibition of amino acid uptake. A toxicity test procedure using mussels (*Mytilus edulis*). In Persoone G, Jaspers E, Claus C, eds. Ecotoxicological testing for the marine environment. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ecotoxicological Testing for the Marine Environment, Ghent, Belgium, 1983. Univ. of Ghent. 535 - 545

Thornton NC, Setterstrom C. 1940. Toxicity of ammonia, chlorine, hydrogen cyanide, hydrogen sulphide, and sulphur dioxide gases. III. Green plants. *Contrib Boyce Thompson Inst* 11, 343-356.

Timonin MI. 1941. The Interaction of Higher Plants and Soil Microorganisms: III. Effect of By-products of Plant Growth on Activity of Fungi and Actinomycetes. Soil Sci. 52:395-409.

Tomasik P, Warren DM. 1996. The use of *Daphnia* in studies of metal pollution of aquatic systems. *Environ Rev* 4:25-64.

Tomlinson TG, Boon AG, Trotman GNA. 1966. Inhibition of nitrification in the activated sludge process of sewage disposal. *J Appl Bact* 29:266-291.

Tor-Agbidye J, Palmer VS, Lasarev MR, Craig AM, Blythe LL, Sabri MI, Spencer PS. 1999. Bioactivation of cyanide to cyanate in sulfur amino acid deficiency: relevance to neurological disease in humans subsisting on cassava. *Toxicol Sci* 50:228-35

Towill, LE, Drury JS, Whitfield BL, Lewis EB, Galyan EL, Hammons AS. 1978. Review of the environmental effects of pollutants: V. Cyanide. US-EPA Health Effects Research Laboratory, Office of Research and Development, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA [NTIS PB28-9920].

Tracqui A, Raul JS, Geraut A, Berthelon L, Ludes B. 2002. Determination of blood cyanide by HPLC-MS. *J Anal Toxicol* 26:144-148.

Trapp S, Koch I, Christiansen H. 2001a. Aufnahme von Cyanid in Pflanzen; Risiko oder Chance für die Phytoremediation? *UWSF - Z Umweltchem Ökotox* 13:20-28.

Trapp S, Larsen M, Christiansen H. 2001b. Experimente zum Verbleib von Cyanid nach Aufnahme in Pflanzen. *UWS-Z Umweltchem Ökotox* 13:29-37.

Trapp WG. 1970. Massive cyanide poisoning with recovery: a boxing-day story. *Can Med Assoc J* 102:517.

Troup CM, Ballantyne B. 1987. Analysis of cyanide in biological fluids and tissues. In Ballantyne B, Marrs TC, eds. *Clinical and experimental toxicology of cyanides*, Chapter 2. IOP Publishing, Wright, Bristol, UK, pp 22-40.

Tscheu-Schlüter M. 1983. Zur Toxizität einfacher und komplexer Cyanide gegenüber Wasserorganismen. *Acta Hydrochim Hydrobiol* 11:169-179.

Tscheu-Schlüter M, Skibba WD. 1986. Vergleichend aquatoxikologische Ergebnisse mit ausgewählten Wasserschadstoff-Gruppen und repräsentativen Wasserorganismen. *Acta Hydrochim Hydrobiol* 14:627-641.

Tsuge K, Kataoka M, Seto Y. 2000. Cyanide and thiocyanate levels in blood and saliva of healthy adult volunteers. *Journal of Health Science* 46:343–350.

Turnbull H, Demann G, Weston RF. 1954. Toxicity of various refinery materials to fresh water fish. *Industr Engineer Chem* 46:324-333.

Turner CD, Bagnara JT. 1971. *General endocrinology,* 5th ed. WB Saunders, Philadelphia, USA.

Tylleskär T, Banea M, Bikangi N, Fresco L, Persson LA, Rosling H. 1991. Epidemiological evidence from Zaire for a dietary etiology of konzo, an upper motor neuron disease. *Bulletin WHO* 69:581-589.

UBA. 2000. Katalog wassergefährdender Stoffe, Suchergebnis zu CAS Nummer 74-90-8, 143-33-9, 151-50-8 and 75-86-5. Umweltbundesamt, Berlin [http://kepler.han-solo.net/uba/wgs/anhang3.htm].

Uitti RJ, Rajput AH, Ashenhurst EM, Rozdilsky B. 1985. Cyanide-induced parkinsonism: a clinicopathologic report. *Neurology* 35:921-925.

UK-EA. 2003. Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control (IPPC), Environmetal assessment and appraisal of BAT, appendix D: Environmental benchmarks. Horizontal guidance note IPPC H1, version 3.1 July 2002. Environment Agency, Environment and Heritage Service, Scottisch Environment Protection Agency, Almondsbury, Bristol, UK, p 95.

Umeda M, Nishimura M. 1979. Inducibility of chromosomal aberrations by metal compounds in cultured mammalian cells. *Mut Res* 67:221-229.

UNEP-OCHA. 2000. Report on the Cyanide Spill at Baia Mare, Romania, summary. UN Environment Programme, Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs, Geneva, Switzerland.

US-EPA. 1976. Quality criteria for water. Report EPA 440/g-76-023. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water Regulation and Standards, Washington DC, USA.

US-EPA. 1980. Ambient water quality criteria for cyanide. Office of Water Regulations and Standards, Criteria and Standards Division, Washington DC. Report EPA-440/5-80-037. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington DC, USA [NTIS PB81-117483].

US-EPA. 1984. Health effects assessment for cyanide. Report EPA/540/1-86-011 by the Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office, Cincinatti, Ohio, USA. Office of Emergencncy and Remedial Response, Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, DC, USA [NTIS PB 86-134228].

US-EPA. 1985a. Safe drinking water act, 1974, amended 1985. Public law 93-523. 3rd Congress, Section 433.

US-EPA. 1985b. Drinking water criteria document for cyanide. EPA/600/X-84-192-1 Research and development. Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA.

US-EPA. 1985c. Ambient water quality criteria for cyanide - 1984. Unpublished report EPA-440/5-84-028. Broderius SJ, Stephan CE, Gentile JH, Hansen DJ. US Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Research Laboratories, Duluth, Minnesota and Narrangsett, Rhode Island, USA [NTIS 85-227460].

US-EPA. 1986a. Quality criteria for water. Unpublished report EPA 440/5-86-001. Office of Water Regulation and Standards, Washington DC , USA.

US-EPA. 1986b. Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS): Reference dose (RfD) for oral exposure for hydrogen cyanide. Online, verification date 8/5/85. Office of Health and Environmental Assessment. Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office. Cincinnati, Ohio, USA.

US-EPA. 1988. Recommendations for and documentation of biological values for use in risk assessment. EPA/600/6-87/008. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, USA [NTIS PB88-179874/AS].

US-EPA. 1990. Summary review of health effects associated with hydrogen cyanide. Health Issue Assessment. EPA/600/8-90/002F. US-EPA Office of Research and Development. Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, USA.

US-EPA. 1994. Integrated Risk Information System: Reference concentration for chronic inhalation exposure (RfC). Hydrogen cyanide CAS# 74-90-8, last revised 09/01/1994 [www.epa.gov/iris/subst/0060.htm].

US-EPA. 2000. EPI Suite 3.11, developed by the EPA's Office of Pollution Prevention Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation (SRC). US-Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, USA [www.epa.gov/oppt/exposure/docs/episuite.htm].

US-EPA. 2003. Ecotox database, January 2006. US Environmental Protection Agency, Ecotox Support, Mid-Continent Ecology Division, Duluth, Minnesota, USA [www.epa.gov/ecotox/].

US-EPA. 2004a. Releases: facility report, industry report, hydrogen cyanide. In Toxics release inventory (TRI), data updated as of July 25, 2003. TRI Program Division, Office of Information Analysis and Access. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, USA. [www.epa.gov/triexplorer/facility.htm].

US-EPA. 2004b. National primary drinking water standards. In List of contaminants and their MCLs. US Environmental Protection Agency Office of Ground Water and Drinking Water, Washington, DC, USA [www.epa.gov/safewater/mcl.html#mcls].

US-FTC. 2005. Federal Trade Commission cigarette report for 2003. Federal Trade Commission, Washington DC, USA.

US-NAC. 2000a. Hydrogen cyanide, proposed acute exposure guideline levels (AEGLs). Unpublished report proposed 1:1/2000. National Advisory Committee to develop AEGLs. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington DC, USA.

US-NAC. 2000b. Acute exposure guideline levels (AEGLs) for acetone cyanohydrin, draft June 2000. Unpublished report. Griem P. FoBiG, Forschungs- und Beratungsinstitut Gefahrstoffe. National Advisory Committee to develop AEGLs. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington DC, USA.

Usuki I. 1956. A comparison of the effects of cyanide and azide on the ciliary activity of the oyster gill. *Sci Rep Tohoku University, Fourth Sci* 22:137-142.

Valade MP. 1952. Lésions du système nerveux central dans les intoxications chroniques expérimentales par l'acide cyanhydrique gazeux. *Bull Acad Natl Med* 136:280-225.

Valenzuela R, Court J, Godoy J. 1992. Delayed cyanide induced dystonia. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 55:198-199.

Van Leeuwen FXR, Franken MAM, Loeber JG. 1987. The endocrine system as the target in experimental toxicology. *Adv Vet Sci Comp Med* 31:121-149.

Velazco V, Warneke T, Notholt J, Schulz A, Schrems O. 2003. Influences of biomass burning events on Arctic trace gases detected from long-term measurements by Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy. *Geophys Res Abstr* 5:11895 [Abstract].

Vennesland B, Pistorius EK, Gewitz H-S. 1981. HCN production by microalgae. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 22. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 349-361.

Verschueren K, ed. 1983. *Handbook of environmental data on organic chemicals*, 2nd ed. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York, ACH:150-151; HCN:741-743.

Villarejo M, Westley J. 1963. Mechanism of rhodanese catalysis of thiosulfate-lipoate oxidation-reduction. *J Biol Chem* 238:4016-4020.

Visser T. 2000. Infrared spectroscopy in environmental analysis. In Meyers RA (ed), *Encyclopedia of analytical chemistry*. Wiley, Chichester, 2000.

Vock EH, Lutz WK, Hormes P, Hoffmann HD, Vamvakas S. 1998. Discrimination between genotoxicity and cytotoxicity in the induction of DNA double-strand breaks in cells treated with etoposide, melphalan, cisplatin, potassium cyanide, Triton X-100, and γ-irradiation. *Mutat Res* 413:83-94.

Volini M, Alexander K. 1981. Multiple forms and multiple functions of the rhodaneses. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 6. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 77-91.

Wagner RP, Haddox CH, Fuerst R, Stone WS. 1950. The effect of irradiated medium, cyanide, and peroxide on the mutation rate in Neurospora. *Genetics* 35:237-248.

Ward EWB, Thorn GD. 1966. Evidence for the formation of HCN from glycine by a snow mold fungus. *Can J Bot* 44:95-104.

Weast RC. 1971. Diffusion of gases into air. In Weast RC, ed. *Handbook of chemistry and physics*, 52nd ed. Chemical Rubber, Cleveland, Ohio, USA, p. F-47.

Weigel PH, Englund PT. 1975. Inhibition of DNA replication in *Escherichia coli* by cyanide and carbon monoxide. *J Biol Chem* 250:8536-8542.

Weiss-Berg E, Tamm C. 1971. The influence of deoxycorticosterone, digitoxigenin and cyanide ions on the respiration of *Fusarium lini* (Bolley). *Experientia* 27:778-779.

Weuffen W, ed. 1982. *Medizinische und biologische Bedeutung der Thiocyanate*. Verlag Volk und Gesundheit, Berlin, Germany.

Wexler J, Whittenberger JL, Dumke PR. 1947. The effect of cyanide on the electrocardiogram of man. *Am Heart J* 34:163-173.

White GC. 1972. Handbook of chlorination. Van Nostrand Reinhold. New York, USA.

White JM, Jones DD, Huang D, Gauthier JJ. 1988. Conversion of cyanide to formate and ammonia by a pseudomonad obtained from industrial wastewater. *J Ind Microbiol* 3:263-272.

White DM, Pilon T, Woolard CR. 2000. Biological treatment of cyanide containing wastewater. *Water Res* 34:2105-2109.

Whitehouse DB, Pilz AJ, Porta G, Hopkinson DA. 1988. Rhodanese isozymes in human tissues. *Annals of Human Genetics* 52:1-10.

Whitehouse DB, Poole CJ, Kind PR, Hopkinson DA. 1989. Rhodanese isozymes in three subjects with Leber's optic neuropathy. *J Med Genet* 26:113-115.

WHO. 1992. Evaluation of certain food additives and naturally occurring toxicants. Technical Report series 828. Thirty-ninth report of the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives. World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland, pp 30-31.

WHO. 1993. Cyanogenic glycosides. Toxicological evaluation of certain food additives and naturally occurring toxicants. WHO Food Additives series 30. First draft prepared by Speijers G, National Institute of Public Health and Environmental Protection, Bilthoven, Netherlands. International Programme on Chemical Safety, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland.

WHO. 2003. Cyanide in drinking-water, background document for development of WHO guidelines for drinking-water quality. Report WHO/SDE/WSH/03.04/05. World Health Organization , Geneva, Switzerland.

WHO. 2004. Cyanide, chemical fact sheet 12.33. In Guidelines for drinking-water quality, 3rd ed.Volume 1, Recommendations. World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland, pp 339-340 [ISBN 92 4 154638 7].

Wiemeyer SN, Hill EF, Carpenter JW, Krynitsky AJ. 1986. Acute oral toxicity of sodium cyanide in birds. *J Wildl Dis* 22:538-546.

Wilschut A, ten Berge WF. 1996. Two mathematical skin permeation models for vapours. In Brain KR, James VJ, Walter KA, *Prediction of percutaneous penetration*. PPP conference. STS Publishing, Cardiff, UK.

Wilson J. 1965. Leber's hereditary optic atrophy: a possible defect of cyanide metabolism. *Clin Sci* 29:505-515.

Wilson J. 1983. Cyanide in human disease: a review of clinical and laboratory evidence. *Fundam Appl Toxicol* 3:397-399.

Windholz M, ed. 1983.The Merck index, 10th ed. Merckm Rahway, New Jersey, USA.

Wing DA, Patel HC, Baskin SI. 1992. The effect of picrylsulphonic acid on *in vitro* conversion of cyanide to thiocyanate by
3-mercaptopyruvate sulphurtransferase and rhodanese. *Toxicology in Vitro* 6:597-603.

Winkler A. 2003. Toxicokinetic aspects of chronic cyanide exposure in the rat. Personal communication. Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology, Hamburg, Germany.

Wisthaler A, Hansel A, Dickerson RR, Crutzen PJ. 2002. Organic trace gas measurements by PTR-MS during INDOEX 1999. *J Geophys Res* 107, D19, 8024, doi:10.1029/2001JD000576.

Wolverton BC, Bounds BK. 1988. Aquatic plants for pH adjustment and removal of toxic chemicals and dissolved minerals from water supplies. *J Mississippi Acad Sci* 33:71-80.

Wood JL. 1975. *Chemistry and biochemistry of thiocyanic acid and its derivatives*. Academic Press, London, UK.

World Bank. 1995. World Bank environment, health and safety guidelines, mining and milling - open pit. International Finance Corporation, Washington, DC, USA [www.ifc.org/ifcext/enviro.nsf].

Worldwatch. 2004. State of the world 2004, press releases, January 07, 2004. Worldwatch Institute, Washington DC, USA [www.worldwatch.org/press/news/2004/01/07/].

Wuhrmann K, Woker H. 1948. Beiträge zur Toxikologie der Fische. II. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Ammoniak- und Blausäurevergiftung. *Schweiz Z Hydrol* 11:210-244.

Wuhrmann K, Woker H. 1953. Beiträge zur Toxikologie der Fische. VIII: Über die Giftwirkung von Ammoniak- und Zyanidlösungen mit verschiedener Sauerstoffspannung und Temperatur auf Fische. *Schweiz Z Hydrol* 15:235-260.

Wüthrich F. 1954. Chronische Cyanvergiftung als gewerbliche Intoxikation. *Schweiz med Wschr* 105-107.

Wysocki G, Höke B, 1974. Abwasserreinigung durch das Katox-Fällungs-Verfahren. *CZ-Chemie-Technik* 3:205-208.

Yamamoto H-A. 1989. Hyperammonaemia, increased brain neutral and aromatic amine levels and encephalopathy induced by cyanide in mice. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 99:415-420.

Yamamoto H-A. 1990. Protection against cyanide-induced convulsions with alpha-ketoglutarat. *Toxicology* 61:221-228.

Yamamoto H-A. 1992. A possible mechanism for increase in brain tyrosine levels induced by cyanide in mice. *Food Chem Toxicol* 30:973-977.

Yamamoto H-A. 1993. Relationship among cyanide-induced encephalopathy, blood ammonia levels, and brain aromatic amino levels in rats. *Bull Env Cont Toxicol* 50:274-281.

Yang C-W, Borowitz JL, Gunasekar, PG, Isom GE. 1996. Cyanide-stimulated Inositol 1,4,5-triphosphate formation: an intracellular neurotoxic signalling cascade. *J Biochem Toxicol* 11:251-256.

Yokelson RJ. 2003. Recent results [of SAFARI 2000]. Department of Chemistry, University of Montana, Missoula, Montana, USA [www.umt.edu/chemistry/faculty/yokelson.htm]

Yokelson RJ, Susott R, Ward DE, Reardon J, Griffith DWT. 1997. Emissions from smoldering combustion of biomass measured by open-path Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy. *J Geophys Res* 102:18865-18877.

Young CA, Jordan TS. 1995. Cyanide remediation: Current and past technologies. In Proceedings of 10th annual conference on hazardous waste research. Kansas State University, Manhattan, Kansas, USA, pp 104-129.

Yu X, Trapp S, Zhou P, Wang C, Zhou X. 2004. Metabolism of cyanide by Chinese vegetation. *Chemosphere* 56:121-126.

Zbinden G. 1987. Assessment of hyperplastic and neoplastic lesions of the thyroid gland. *TIPS* 8:511-514.

Zdrojewicz Z, Lasisz B, Gruszka S. 1985. Thyroid function in subjects exposed to hydrocyanic acid. *Wiad Lek* 38:1350-1356 [Polish; English abstract; French translation].

Zeiger E, Anderson B, Haworth S, Lawlor T, Mortelmans K. 1988. *Salmonella* mutagenicity tests IV. Results from the testing of 300 chemicals. *Environ Mol Mutagen* 11 Supp 12:1-158.

Zins M, Trinh S. 2003. Examens thyroïdiens, essai homme, essai femme. Personal communication. Laboratoire du Centre, Creutzwald, France.

Zintgraff GD, Ward, CH, Busch AW. 1969. Cyanide inhibition of mixed microbial populations. *Developments in Industrial Microbiology* 10:253-270.

13.2 References not quoted

The following references were consulted by the Task Force, but not quoted for various reasons given [in square brackets] as far as possible. (The list includes references cited by others as indicated, except for some also used directly elsewhere in the report).

*ACGIH. 1991. Cyanides. In *Documentation of the threshold limit values and biological exposure indices*, Sixth ed. ACGIH, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA, pp 349-351 [Review].

*ACGIH. 1991. Hydrogen cyanide. In *Documentation of the Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices*, Sixth ed. ACGIH, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA, pp 775-779 [Review].

*Adams DJ, Takeda K, Umbach JA. 1985. Inhibitors of calcium buffering depress evoked transmitter release at the squid giant synapse. *J Physiol* 369:145-159 [NaCN used as model substance to induce hypoxic ischaemia].

*Adewusi SRA, Akindahunsi AA. 1994. Cassava processing, consumption, and cyanide toxicity. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 43:13-23.

*Agrawal V, Cherian L, Gupta VK. 1991. Extraction spectrophotometric method for the determination of hydrogen cyanide in environmental samples using 4-aminosalicylic acid. *Intern J Environ Anal Chem* 45:235-244 [Cited by ATSDR, 1998].

*AGS. 2000. Cyanide (als CN berechnet). In Grenzwerte in der Luft am Arbeitsplatz, Stand 01/03/2002. Technische Regeln für Gefahrstoffe TRGS 900. Ausschuss für Gefahrstoffe. GolnForm Umweltrecht. *BArbBl* 2000-10:34 [Covered by references in Table 20].

*Ahmed AE, Trieff NM. 1983. Aliphatic nitriles: metabolism and toxicity. *Progress in Drug Metabolism* 7:229-294.

*Akopyan TN, Braunstein AE, Goryachenkova EV. 1975. β-cyanoalanine synthase: purification and characterization. *PNAS* 72:1617-1621 [Cited by Castric, 1981 or Raybuck, 1992].

*Alazemi BM, Lewis JW, Andrews EB. 1996. Gill damage in the freshwater fish *Gnathostomus petersii* (Fam. *Mormyridae*) exposed to selected pollutants: An ultrastructural study. *Environ Technol* 17:225-238.

*Aldenberg T, Jaworska J. 2000. Uncertainty of the hazardous concentration and fraction affected for normal species sensitivity distributions. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 46:1-18.

*Allen DG, Smith GL. 1985. Intracellular calcium in metabolically depleted ferret ventricular muscle during exposure to cyanide and its removal. *J Physiol* 269:1-92.

*Allner B, Belz A, Korte E, Nikutowski N, Schaat A, Stahlschmidt-Allner P. 2002. Die Fischfauna der Theiß im Jahr nach den schweren Chemieunfällen. In Proceedings Workshop 'Endokrin wirksame Substanzen in Abwasser und Klärschlamm - Neueste Ergebnisse aus Wissenschaft und Technik', 22-23 April 2002, Dresden, Germany, pp 1-6.

*Alström S, Burns RG. 1989. Cyanide production by rhizobacteria as a possible mechanism of plant growth inhibition. *Biol Fertil Soils* 7:232-238 [Example of rhizobacterial cyanogenisis].

*American Cyanamid. 1959. Report on sodium cyanide: 30-day repeated feeding to dogs. Unpublished report 59-14 by Central Medical Department [Cited by Ballantyne, 1987a].

*Anderson PD, Weber LJ. 1973. The quantitative relationship between body size and lethal response of a teleost exposed to environmental toxicants. *Proc West Pharmacol Soc* 16:139-140.

*Andreae MO, Merlet P. 2001. Emission of trace gases and aerosols from biomass burning. *Global Biogeochem Cycles* 15:955-966 [Cited by Li *et al*, 2003].

*Annachhatre AP, Amornkaew A. 2000. Toxicity and degradation of cyanide in batch methanogenesis. *Environmental Technology* 21:135-145 [Microbial toxicity covered by other references; not extensively adapted inoculum].

*Anonymous. 1985. Data sheet on acetone cyanohydrin. Institute CIVO-Toxicology and Nutrition TNO [Cited by OECD, 1997].

*Anonymous. 1989. Cyanide poisoning. Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, Australia [Review].

*Anonymous. 1992. Air contaminants. Fed. Regist. 57:114, Bk.2, 26002-601,06 – 12 – 92 [Review].

*Anonymous. 1992. Drinking water criteria document for cyanide. Report ECAO-CIN-442; Order N° PB 92-173319, 156 P [Review].

*Antoszczyk-Borodin M, Klimek K, Gregorczyk J, Chrzanowska-Ansilewska K. 1983 [Changes in the blood coagulation and fibrinolysis systems in workers in disinfection and pest control establishments.] *Medycyna Pracy* 34:313-20 [Polish; English abstract].

*Applegate VC, Howell JH, Hall AE, Smith MA. 1957: Toxicity of 4,346 chemicals to larval lampreys and fishes. Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish. 207, Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC, USA [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Aregheore EM, Agunbiade OO. 1991. The toxic effects of cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Grantz) diets on humans: a review. *Vet Hum Toxicol* 33:274-275 [Review].

*Armstrong CWJ, Fisher KC. 1940. A comparison of the effects of the respiratory inhibitors azide and cyanide on the frequency of the embryonic fish heart. *J Cell Comp Physiol* 16:103-112.

*Astier A, Baud FJ. 1995. Simultaneous determination of hydroxocobalamin and its cyanide complex cyanocobalamin in human plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography. Application to pharmacokinetic studies after high-dose hydroxocobalamin as an antidote for severe cyanide poisoning. *J Chromatogr B* 667:129-135.

*Astier A, Baud FJ. 1996. Complexation of intracellular cyanide by hydroxocobalamin using a human cellular model. *Hum Exp Toxicol* 15:19-25.

*Atkinson R. 1989. Kinetics and mechanisms of the gas-phase reactions of the hydroxyl radical with organic compounds. *Journal of Physical and Chemical Reference Data*. Monograph 1 [Not available; photo-oxidation half-life, probably similar to Fritz *et al*, 1982].

*ATSDR. 1993. Cyanide toxicity. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. *Am Fam Physician* 48:107-114 [Covered by ATSDR, 1998].

*ATSDR. 2003. HazDat database. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Atlanta, Georgia, USA [Cited by IPCS, 2004; www.atsdr.cdc.gov/hazdat.html#A3.1.2].

*Balagopalan C. 2002. Cassava utilisation in food, feed and industry. In Hillocks RJ, Thresh JM, Bellotti AC, eds. *Cassava: Biology, production and utilization*. CABI Publishing, UK. pp 301-318 [Review of cassava processing].

*Ballantyne B. 1974. The forensic diagnosis of acute cyanide poisoning. In Balantyne B, ed. *Forensic toxicology*. Wright, Bristol, UK, pp 99-113 [Cited by Troup and Ballantyne, 1987].

*Ballantyne B, Bright J, Swanston DW, Williams P. 1972. Toxicity and distribution of free cyanides given intramuscularly. *Med Sci Law* 12:209-219 [Covered by Ballantyne *et al*, 1987a].

*Ballantyne B, Bright J, Swanston DW, Williams P. 1972. Toxicity of cyanides given by intramuscular injection. *Proc British Pharmacol Society*, 7-8 Jan. pp 423-424 [Covered by Ballantyne *et al*, 1987a]

*Ballantyne B, Marrs TC, eds. 1987. *Clinical and experimental toxicology of cyanides*. IOP Publishing, Wright, Bristol, UK, pp 1-512 [Review; individual chapters selected].

*Ballantyne B. 1975. Blood, brain and cerebrospinal fluid cyanide concentrations in experimental acute cyanide poisoning. *J Forensic Sci* 15:51-56.

*Ballantyne B. 1976. Changes in blood cyanide as a function of storage time and temperature. *J Forensic Sci Soc* 16:305-310.

*Ballantyne B. 1977. *In vitro* production of cyanide in normal human blood and the influence of thiocyanate and storage temperature. *Clin Toxicol* 11:173-194.

*Ballantyne B. 1983. Artifacts in the definition of toxicity by cyanides and cyanogens. *Fundam Appl Toxicol* 3:400-408.

*Ballantyne B. 1984. Comparative acute toxicity of hydrogen cyanide and its salts. In Lindstrom RE, ed. *Proceedings of the fourth Annual chemical defense bioscience review*. US Army Medical Research Institute of Chemical Defense, Maryland, USA [Cited by Ballantyne, 1987a].

*Ballantyne B. 1986. Hazard evaluation of cyanide fumigant powder formulations. *Vet Human Toxicol* 28:472 [Cited by Ballantyne, 1987a].

*Ballantyne B. 1988. Toxicology and hazard evaluation of cyanide fumigation powders. *Clinical Toxicology* 26:325-335.

*Ballantyne, B. 1983. The influence of exposure route and species on the acute lethal toxicity and tissue concentrations of cyanide. In Hayes AW, Schnell RG, Miya TS, eds. Developments in the science and practice of toxicology. International Union of Toxicology, Proceedings of the Third International Congress on Toxicology held in San Diego, California, USA, August 28 - September 3, 1983. Elsevier Science Publishers, New York, USA, pp. 583-586 [Cited by US-NAC, 2000a].

*Barclay M, Day JC, Thompson IP, Knowles CJ, Bailey MJ. 2002. Substrate-regulated cyanide hydratase (chy) gene expression in *Fusarium solani*: the potential of a transcription-based assay for monitoring the biotransformation of cyanide complexes. *Environ Microbiol* 4:183-189 [Cited by Ebbs, 2004].

*Barrows EM, Kjar DS, McCall CEB. 2001. *Pachymerium ferrugineum, Oxidus gracilis*. Laboratory of Entomology and Biodiversity, Georgetown University. Washington DC, USA [Picture; http://biodiversity.georgetown.edu].

*BASF. 1998. BASF chemical emergency medical guidelines. Cyanides (CN), information and recommendations A to D. Unpublished report E008-004. BASF, Ludwigshafen, Germany; BASF, Mount Olive, New Jersey, USA [Review; covered by Section 12.2].

*BASF. 1999. Safety data sheet according to 91/155/EEC, Acrylnitril ST 2. BASF, Ludwigshafen, Germany [Review].

*BASF. 2000. Internal safety data sheet, Cyanwasserstoff roh ber.HCN 100%. BASF, Ludwigshafen, Germany [Review].

*BASF. 2000. Safety data sheet according to 91/155/EEC, Cyannatrium solution ca. 30%. BASF, Ludwigshafen, Germany [Review].

*BASF, Hampshire Chemicals, ICI. 1993, Code of practice for chemicals with major hazards. The safe design, construction and use of plants producing or consuming hydrogen cyanide. Unpublished report. BASF, Hampshire Chemicals, ICI [Review].

*BASF, Hampshire Chemicals, ICI. 1994. Code of practice for chemicals with major hazards – Hydrogen cyanide; properties, uses, storage and handling. BASF, Hampshire Chemicals, ICI [Review].

*Bass NH. 1968. Pathogenesis of myelin lesions in experimental cyanide encephalopathy. *Neurology* 18:167-177 [NaCN used to model parameters for hypoxic ischaemia].

*Bassindale R, Southgate BA, Pentow FTK. 1933. The effect of cyanides on the gill colour of fish. *J Mar Biol Assoc UK* 18:671-676.

*Baud FJ, Barriot P, Toffis V, Riou B, Vicaut E, Lecarpentier Y, Bourdon R, Astier A, Bismuth C. 1991. Elevated blood cyanide concentrations in victims of smoke inhalation. *N Engl J Med* 325:1761-1766.

*Baud FJ, Borron SW, Bavoux E, Astier A, Hoffman JR. 1996. Relation between plasma lactate and bood cyanide concentrations in acute cyanide poisoning. *BMJ* 312: 26-27 [with Cook TM. 1996. Plasma lactate and blood cyanid in acute cyanide poisoning. Letter to the editor and authors' reply. *BMJ* 312:1039].

*Baumeister RG, Schievelbein H, Zickgraf-Rèudel G. 1975. Toxicological and clinical aspects of cyanide metabolism. *Arzneimittelforsch* 25:1056-2064.

*Becker CD, Thatcher TO. 1973. Cyanurates and cyanides. In: Toxicity of power plant chemical to aquatic life. Report WASH-1249, Battelle Pacific North West Laboratories, Richland, Washington, USA, pp J:1-13 [Not available].

*Becker CE. 1985. The role of cyanide in fires. *Vet Hum Toxicol* 27:487-490 [Cyanides released in fire setting; antidote].

*Bedding ND, McIntyre AC, Perry RS, Lester JN. 1982. Organic contaminants in the aquatic environment. I. Sources and occurrence. *Sci Total Environ* 25:143-167 [Review].

*Beilstein MA, Whanger PD. 1984. Effects of cyanide on selenium metabolism in rats. *J Nutr* 114:929-937 [Study on animal nutrition, not cyanide toxicity].

*Belly RT, Goodhue CT. 1976. A radiorespirometric technique for measuring the biodegradation of specific components in a complex effluent. In Proceedings of the 3rd International Symposium on Biodegradation. Eastman Kodak, Rochester, New York, USA, pp 1103-1107.

*Benowitz NL. 1983. The use of biological fluid samples in assessing tobacco smoke consumption (National Institute on Drug Abuse, Research Monograph 48; DHHS Publ. (ADM) 83-1285) Rockville, MD, Department of Health and Human Services, pp 6-26 [Cited by IARC, 1986].

*Bernaudin M, Nouvelot A, MacKenzie ET, Petit E. 1998. Selective neuronal vulnerability and specific glial reactions in hippocampal and neocortical organotypic cultures submitted to ischemia. *Exp Neurol* 150:30-39 [NaCN used as model substance to induce hypoxic ischaemia].

*Berry CRJ. 1976. The effects of herbicide treatment on a reservoir ecosystem. PhD thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia, USA [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Berry W, Gardner G. 1981. Results of acute toxicity tests conducted with cyanide at ERL, Rhode Island, USA. Memorandum to DJ Hansen, US-EPA, Narragansett, Rhode Island, USA [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Berteau PE, Levinskas GJ, Rodwell DE. 1982. Teratogenic evaluation of aliphatic nitriles in rats. *Toxicologist* 2:118 [Abstract].

*Bey I, Yantosca RM, Jacob DJ. 1999. Export of pollutants from eastern Asia: a simulation of the PEM-West (B) aircraft mission using a 3-D model driven by assimilated meteorological fields. *EOS Trans AGU* 80:S31 [Cited by Li *et al*, 2000].

*Bills TD, Marking LL, Olson LE. 1977. Effects of residues of the polychlorinated biphenyl Aroclor 1254 on the sensitivity of rainbow trout to selected environmental contaminants. *Prog Fish-Cult* 39:150 (March 25 Letter to Quentin Pickering, National Fishery Research Laboratory, Lacrosse, Wisconsin) [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Bismuth C, Cantineau J-P, Pontal P, Baud F, Garnier R, Poulos L, Bolo A. 1984. Priorité de l'oxygénation dans l'intoxication cyanhydrique à propos de 25 cas. *Journal de Toxicologie Médicale* 4:107-121 [Review; covered by Bismuth *et al*, 1984 cited by Ballantyne, 1987a].

*Bismuth C, Cantineau JP, Pontal P, Baud F, Garnier R, Poulos L. 1984. Cyanide poisoning: priority to the symptomatic treatment. Twenty-five cases. *Presse Méd* 13:2493-2497 [Cited by Ballantyne, 1987a].

*Black HH, McDermott GN, Henderson C, Moore WA, Pahren HR. 1957. Industrial waste guide, by-product coke. *Proc11th Ind Waste Conf Purdue University* 41:494-527 [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Blaha J. 1968. Zur Frage der Bestimmung und Toxizität von freien und komplexen Cyaniden in Wassern. *Vom Wasser* 34:175-195.

*Blank TL. 1983. Inhalation pilot study of hydrogen cyanide exposure in Sprague-Dawley rats. Unpublished report MSL-2985, Monsanto Company. US-EPA OTS submission 88-920007543 [Cited by US-NAC, 2000a].

*Boening DW, Chew CM. 1999. A critical review: general toxicity and environmental fate of three aqueous cyanide ions and associated ligands. *Water Air Soil Pollut* 109:67-79 [Review].

*Bogatek R, Lewak S. 1988. Effects of cyanide and cold treatment on sugar catabolism in apple seeds during dormancy removal. *Physiol Plant* 73:406-411 [Covered by Bogatek et al, 1991].

*Bois Y, Leduc G. 1988. Investigations on the toxicokinetics of cyanide in juvenile rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*). *Can Tech Rep Fish Aquat Sci* 1607:110-111 [Abstract; cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Boivin MJ. 1997. An ecological paradigm for a health behavior analysis of 'konzo', a paralytic disease of Zaire from toxic cassava. *Soc Sci Med* 45:1853-1862.

*Boney AD, Corner EDS, Sparrow BPW. 1959. The effects of various poisons on the growth and viability of sporelings of the red alga *Plumaria elegans* (Bonnem.) *Schm. Biochem Pharmacol* 2:37-49 [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Borgarello E, Terzian R, Serpone N, Pelizzetti E, Barbeni M. 1986. Photocatlyzed transformation of cyanide to thiocyanate by rhoduim-loaded cadmium sulphide in alkaline aqueous sulphide media. *Inorganic Chemistry* 25:2132-2137.

*Borsdorf H, Will W, Zober A. 1991. Chronische Blausäure- und Cyanid-Vergiftungen durch Galvanikarbeiten? Leserfrage, Antwort. *Arbeitsmed Sozialmed Präventivmed* 26:12-16.

*Boucabeille C, Bories A, Ollivier P. 1994. Degradation of thiocyanate by a bacterial coculture. *Biotechnol Lett* 16:425-430 [Specific SCN degradation study].

*Bowen TJ, Butler PJ, Happold FC. 1965. Some properties of the rhodanese system of *ThiobaciIlus denitrificans*. *Biochem J* 97:651 - 657 [Cited by Castric, 1981].

*Brockway DL. 1963. Some effects of sub-lethal levels of pentachlor-phenol and cyanide on the physiology and behavior of a cichlid fish, *Cichlasoma bimaculatum* (Linnaeus). MSc thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon, USA [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Broderius SJ. 1970. Determination of molecular hydrocyanic acid in water and studies of the chemistry and toxicity to fish of the nickelocyanide complex. MSc thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon, USA [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Broderius SJ, Smith LL. 1980. Direct photolysis of hexacyanoferrate complexes; proposed applications to the aquatic environment US-EPA, Duluth (Eco Res. Series) [Cited by Murgatroyd *et al*, 1998].

*Brungs WA, Mount DI. 1970.: A water delivery system for. small fish-holding tanks. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc*. 99:799 [Cited by Kimball *et al*, 1978].

*Brunnemann KD, Yu L, Hoffmann D. 1977a. Chemical studies on tobacco smoke. XLVII. Gas chromatographic determination of hydrogen cyanide and cyanogens in tobacco smoke. *J Anal Toxicol* 1:38-42 [Cited by IARC, 1986].

*Brysk MM, Lauinger C, Ressler C. 1969a. Biosynthesis of cyanide from [2-14C-15N]glycine in *Chromobacterium violaceum*. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 184:583-588 [Cited by Castric, 1981].

*Brysk MM, Corpe WA, Hankes LV. 1969b. β-cyanoalanine formation by *Chromobacterium violaceum*. *J Bacteriol* 97:322-327 [Cited by Castric, 1981].

*Brysk MM, Ressler C. 1970. γ-Cyano-a-baminobutyric acid. A new product of cyanide. A new product of cyanide fixation in *Chromobacterium violaceum. J Biol Chem* 245:1156-1160 [Cited by Castric, 1981].

*Buikema AL, See CL, Cairns J. 1977. Rotifer sensitivity to combinations of inorganic water pollutants. OWRT Project A-071-VA. *Virginia Water Resource Res Bull.* 92:42, Blacksburg, Virginia, USA [Not available].

*Burns RC, Hardy RWF. 1975. Nitrogen fixation in bacteria and higher plants. Springer Verlag, New York, USA, pp 127-132 [Review; cyanide as alternate substrate covered by more recent reviews in Section 4.3.4].

*Burrows GE, Liu DHW, Way JL. 1973. Effect of oxygen on cyanide intoxication: V. Physiologic effects. *J Pharmocol Exp Ther* 184:739-748 [Antidote study in dogs related to preference of oxygen via air ventilation with and without several antidotes].

*Byers W, Meyers MB, Mooney DE. 1994. Analysis of soil from a disused gasworks. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution* 73:1-9 [Cited by Kjeldsen, 1993].

*CAC (1991). Codex standard for edible cassava flour (African regional standard). In *Codex Alimentarius*, Vol XII, Suppl 4 (Codex STAN 176) Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, Italy [Cited by WHO, 1993].

*Cairns J, Denhardt DT. 1968. Effect of cyanide and carbon monoxide on the replication of bacterial DNA *in vivo*. *J Mol Biol* 36:335-342.

*Calabrese EJ, Kenyon EM. 1991. Air toxics and risk assessment. Lewis Publishers, Chelsea, Michigan, USA [Review].

*Call DJ, Brooke LT. 1982. Report on stonefly toxicity tests with priority pollutants. Centre for Lake Superior Enviromental Studies, University of Superior, Wisconsin, USA [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Call DJ, Brooke LT, Ahmad N. 1979. Toxicity, bioconcentration, and metabolism of selected chemicals in aquatic organisms. Third Quarterly Progress Report. University of Wisconsin-Superior, Superior, Wisconsin, USA [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Call DJ, Brooke LT, Ahmad N, Richter JE. 1983. Toxicity and metabolism studies with EPA priority pollutants and related chemicals in freshwater organisms. Report EPA 600/3-83-095. US-Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, Minnesota, USA [NTIS PB83-263665; cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Cameron JF. 1972. Natural substances suspected of killing birds in British Columbia. *Biol Conserv* 4:223 [Song-birds killed by naturally occurring cyanides, gizzard tissue contained 15 - 200 mg CN^-/kg].

*Capodaglio E, Bobbio GC, Kliesh R. 1969. Sostanze chimiche, intossicazione acuta cianidrica. *Lav Um* 21:316-325 [Italian; review on acute cyanide poisoning from several substances].

*Carballo M, Torroba M, Muñoz MJ, Sanchez C, Tarazona JV, Dominguez J. 1992. Effect of copper and cyanide on some immunological parameters and stress in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Fish Shellfish Immunol.* 2:121-129 [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Cardin. 1980. Memorandum to Gentile JH. US-EPA, Narrangasett, Rhode Island, USA [Cited by Murgatroyd *et al*, 1998].

*Carotti AA, Kaiser ER. 1972. Concentrations of twenty gaseous chemical species in the flue gas of a municipal incinerator. *J Air Pollut Control Assoc* 22:224-253 [Cited by ATSDR, 1998].

*Carroll JL, Gozal D, Rector DM, Aljadeff G, Harper RM. 1996. Ventral medullary neuronal responses to peripheral chemoreceptor stimulation. *Neuroscience* 73:989-998 [NaCN used as model substance to induce hypoxic ischaemia].

*Carson BL, Baker LH, Horn EM, Herndon BL, Ellis HV. 1981. Hydrogen cyanide health effects. Report EPA-460/3-81-026. US Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Mobile Source Air pollution Control, Ann Arbor, Michigan, USA [NTIS PB82-116039; review].

*Carter L. 1962. Bioassay of trade wastes. *Nature* 196:1304 [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Cassel G, Persson S-A. 1992. Effects of acute lethal cyanide intoxication on central dopaminergic pathways. *Pharmacol Toxicol* 70:148-151 [Covered by Cassel *et al*, 1995].

*Cassinelli ME. 1986. Progress toward developing a monitoring method for hydrogen cyanide in air. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Division of Physical Sciences and Engineering, Method Research Branch, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA [NTIS PB86-23-6171; cited by ATSDR, 1998].

*Castric PA, Strobel GA. 1969. Cyanide metabolism by *Bacillus megaterium*. *J Biol Chem* 244:4089-4094 [Cited by Castric, 1981].

*Castric PA, Conn EE. 1971. Formation of β-cyanoalanine by *O*-acetylserine sulfhydrylase. *J Bacteriol* 108:132-136 [Cited by Castric, 1981].

*CCOHS (Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety). 1988. Hydrogen cyanide, chemical hazard summary 39. CCOHS, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada [Review].

*CCREM (1987) Canadian water quality guidelines. Prepared by the Task Force on Water Quality Guidelines. Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers. Ottawa, Ontario, Canada [Cited by CCREM, 2006].

*Cebers G, Cebere A, Liljequist S. 1998. Metabolic inhibition potentiates AMPA-induced Ca^{2+} fluxes and neurotoxicity in rat cerebellar granule cells. *Brain Res* 779:194-204 [NaCN used as model substance to induce hypoxic ischaemia].

*Chan KK-S. 1971. Some effects of chronic cyanide poisoning on osmoregulation of rainbow trout. MSc thesis. Sir George Williams University, Montreal, Canada.

*Chen CW. 1968. A kinetic model of fish toxicity threshold. PhD. Thesis. University of California, Berkeley, California, USA [Covered by Chen and Selleck, 1969].

*Chen C-Y, Huang C-F. 1996. Toxicity of organic mixtures containing cyanogenic toxicants. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 15:1464-1469.

*Cheng SK. 1978. Chronic effects of cyanide on reproduction and development of American flagfish, *Jordanella floridae*. MSc thesis. Department of Biological Sciencies, Concordia University, Montreal, Quebec [Not available; covered by Cheng and Ruby, 1981].

*Cherryholmes KL, Cornils WJ, McDonald DB, Splinter RC. 1985. Biological degradation of complex iron cyanides in natural aquatic systems. In Cardwell, RD, Purdy R, Bahner RC, eds. ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials) Special Technical Publication 854. Aquatic toxicology and hazard assessment; Seventh Symposium, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, USA, April 17-19, 1983. ASTM Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA, pp 502-512.

*Chester Engineers, 1977 [Not available; cited by Fiksel et al, 1981 without further specification].

*Chirieri-Kovács E, Savopol T, Dinu A. 1996. The polar behavior of frog photoreceptors. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1273:217-222.

*Chisholm IA, Bronte-Stewart J, Foulds WS. 1967. Hydroxocobalamin versus cyanocobalamin in the treatment of tobacco amblyopia. *The Lancet* 2:450-451.

*Cholod MS. 1979. Cyanohydrins. In Mark HF, Othmer DF, Overberger CJ, Seaborg GT, Grayson M, Eckroth D, eds. *Kirk-Othmer encyclopedia of chemical technology* - 3rd ed. John Wiley and sons, New York, USA, pp 385-396 [Covered by Gail *et al*, 2000].

*Christel D, Eyer P, Hegemann M, Kiese M, Lorcher W, Weger N. 1977. Pharmacokinetics of cyanide in poisoning of dogs, and the effect of 4-dimethylaminophenol or thiosulfate. *Arch Toxicol* 38:177-190.

*Chung J, Wood J. 1970. Oxidation of thiocyanate to cyanide and sulfate by the lactoperoxidase-hydrogen peroxide system. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 141:73-78 [Cited by Borowitz *et al*, 1997].

*Cicerone RJ, Walters S, Liu SC. 1983. Nonlinear response of stratospheric ozone column to chlorine injections. *J Geophys Res* 88:3647-3661 [Cited by Cicerone and Zellner, 1983].

*Claeys RR, Freund H. 1968. Gas chromatographic separation of HCN on Porapak Q. Analysis of trace aqueous solutions. *Environ Sci Technol* 2:458-460.

*Cole JA. 1994. Biodegradation of inorganic nitrogen compounds. In Ratledge C, ed. *Biochemistry of microbial degradation*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands; Norwell, Massachusetts, USA, pp 487-512 [Review].

*Collins J, Martland HS. 1908. Disease of the primary motor neurones causing the clinical picture of acute anterior poliomyelitis: the result of poisoning by cyanide of potassium - a clinical and experimental contribution to the toxic effects of cyanide of potassium upon the peripheral motor neurones. *J Nerv Ment Dis* 35:417-426 [Cited by NIOSH, 1976].

*Conn EE. 1979. Cyanogenic glycosides. *Int Rev Biochem, Biochem Nutr I* A27:21-43 [Cited by Seeger and Neumann, 1988].

*Cooper R, Pritsos CA. 1999. Bioenergetic effects of low dose cyanide on homing pigeons (*Columbia livia*): a model for migratory bird studies. *Toxicologist* 48:263 [Not available].

*Coursey DC. 1973. Cassava as food: toxicity and technology. In Nestel B, MacIntyre R, eds. Chronic cassava toxicity. Proceedings Interdisciplinary Workshop. London, 29-30 January 1973. International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, Canada, p. 2736 [Cited by FAO, 1990].

*Criteria Group for Occupational Standards. 2001. Hydrogen cyanide. 2001:20, XXII. Solna, Sweden [Review]

*Crutzen PJ, Heidt LE, Krasnec JP, Pollock WH, Seiler W. 1979. Biomass burning as a source of atmospheric gases CO, H_2, N_2O, NO, CH_3Cl and COS. *Nature* 282:253-256 [Cited by Cicerone and Zellner, 1983].

*Crutzen PJ, Lawrence MG. 2000. Impact of precipitation scavenging on the transport of trace gases: a 3-dimensional model sensitivity study. *J Atmos Chem* 37:81-112 [Cited by Singh *et al*, 2003].

*Cruz M, Kaiser A, Rowhat PG, Fripiat JJ. 1974. Absorption and transformation of HCN on the surface of copper and calcium montmorillonite. *Clays Clay Mineral* 22:417-425 [Cited by Callahan *et al*, 1979].

*CSIRO Entomology. 2004. *Sitophilus granarius,* image. In Australian insect common names. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation. Canberra, Australia [www.ento.csiro.au/aicn/] [Picture].

*Curtis MW, Copeland TL, Ward CH. 1979. Acute toxicity of 12 industrial chemicals to freshwater and saltwater organisms. *Water Res* 13:137-141.

*Cuzin N, Labat M. 1992 Reduction of cyanide levels during anaerobic digestion of cassava. *Int J Food Sci Technol* 27:329-336.

*CyPlus. 2003. Cyanide determination methods. CyPlus, Hanau, Germany [Covered by DIN, 1981].

*D'Amato F, Gustafsson A. 1947. Studies on the experimental control of the mutation process. *Hereditas* 34:181-192.

*D'Mello GD. 1986. Effects of sodium cyanide upon swimming performance of guinea-pigs and the conferment protection by pre-treatment with *p*-aminopropionphenone. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol* 8:171-178.

*D'Mello GD. 1987. Neuropathological and behaviour sequelae of acute cyanide toxicosis in animal species. In Ballantyne B, Marrs TC, *Clinical and experimental toxicology of cyanides*. Wright, Bristol, UK, pp 156-183.

*Dahm DB, Pilié RJ, Laforna JP. 1974. Technology for managing spills on land and water. *Environ Sci Technol* 8:1076-1079 [Test of activated carbon to absorb spilled ACH ; covered by references in Section 12.4].

*De Latt AT, de Gouw, JJA, Lelieveld J, Hansel A. 2001. Model analysis of trace gas meausurements and pollution impact during INDOEX. *J Geophys Res* 106:28469-28480 [Cited by Wisthaler *et al*, 2002].

*De Zwart D ; Kramer KJM ; Jenner HA. 1995. Practical experiences with the biological early warning system 'Mosselmonitor'. *Environ Toxicol Water Qual* 10:237-247.

*Dauchy JW, Waller WT, Piwoni MD. 1980. Acute toxicity of cyanate to *Daphnia magna*. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 25:194-196.

*Dean JA, ed. 1973. *Lange's handbook of chemistry*, 1st ed. McGraw-Hill, Toronto, Ontario, Canada [Cited by Murgatroyd *et al*, 1998].

*DECOS (Dutch expert committee on occupational standards, a committee of the Health Council of the Netherlands). 2002. Hydrogen cyanide, sodium cyanide, and potassium cyanide. Health-based recommended occupational exposure limit. Gezondheidsraad, Den Haag, Netherlands [Review].

*Degussa. 1967. Über toxikologische Probleme von NS I (Gemisch aus Natriumcyanid – NaCN – und Kaliumcyanat – KOCN). Unpublished report by Leuschner F, Laboratorium für Pharmakologie und Toxikologie. Degussa, Hanau, Germany.

*Degussa. 1968. Untersuchungen über die percutane Cyanidaufnahme bei Ratten nach Verbrennung mit NS I (Gemisch aus Natriumcyanid - NaCN - und Kaliumcyanat - KOCN). Report by Raudonat HW and Gerchow J, Institut für gerichtliche und soziale Medizin der Universität Frankfurt am Main, Frankfurt am Main, Germany. Degussa, Hanau, Germany.

*Degussa. 1972. Natriumcyanid, BOD, COD, Fish-Toxicology. Personal communication by Fischer J of 19 June. Degussa, Frankfurt, Germany [Review].

*Degussa. 1986. Die Bestimmung von Cyanat in einem mit H_2O_2 entgifteten Minenabwasser durch Ionenchromatographie. Unpublished report 45/86 by Gos S. Degussa, Hanau, Germany.

*Degussa. 1992. Berechnung des Verteilungskoeffizienten P_{ow} (Octanol/Wasser) für Produktmengen > 1000 jato. Köhler, Schmidt, Möschler, Janas, Renger. Unpublished report 92/04169, 92/05103. Degussa, Hanau, Germany [Covered by Hansch *et al*, 1995].

*Degussa. 2002. Estimation of the Henry's law constant of acetone cyanhydrin CAS 75-86-5 by quantitative structure activity relationship (QSAR-method = calculation). Jentzsch P. Unpublished report 2002-0344-DKB. Degussa, Germany [Covered by US-EPA, 2000].

*Degussa. 2002. Estimation of the Henry's law constant of hydrogen cyanide CAS 74-90-8 by quantitative structure activity relationship (QSAR-method = calculation). Jentzsch P. Unpublished report 2002-0340-DKB. Degussa, Hanau, Germany [Covered by Gaffney *et al*, 1987].

*Degussa. 2002. Estimation of the partition coefficient (*n*-octanol/water) of acetone cyanhydrin CAS 75-86-5 by quantitative structure activity relationship (QSAR-method = calculation). Jentzsch P. Unpublished report 2002-0342-DKB. Degussa, Germany [Covered by Rekker, 1977].

*Delange F, Ermans AM, Vis HL, Stanbury JB. 1972. Endemic cretinism in Idjwi Island (Kivu Lake, Republic of the Congo). *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 34:1059-1066 [No relation to CN^- uptake].

*Delange F, Thilly C, Ermans AM. 1968. Iodine deficiency, a permissive condition in the development of endemic goiter. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 28:114-116 [No relation of CN^- to cassava].

*Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. 1953. Water pollution research 1952, report of the Water Pollution Research Board. Water Pollution Research Laboratory, Stevenage, UK. HM Stationery Office, London, UK [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Deshpande S, Filbert M. 1997. Anticholinergic drug procyclidine blocks glutamate and cyanide-induced neurotoxicity in rat cultured cortical neurones. Annual Meeting of the Professional Research Scientists on Experimental Biology 97, April 6-9. New Orleans, Louisiana, USA. *FASEB Journal* 11:A209 [Abstract; *in vitro* antidote study with anticholinergic drugs].

*DFG. 1958. Cyanwasserstoff. In Greim H, ed. 2000. *Cyanwasserstoff, Gesundheitsschädliche Arbeitsstoffe, Toxikologisch-arbeitsmedizinische Begründung von MAK-Werten,* 31st ed. Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft. Verlag Chemie, Weinheim, Germany [Review].

*DFG. 2001. Cyanwasserstoff. Kalium- und Natriumcyanid. In Greim H, ed. *Gesundheitsschädliche Arbeitsstoffe, Toxikologisch-Arbeitsmedizinische Begründung von MAK-Werten (Maximale Arbeitsplatkonzentrationen)*, 32nd ed. Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft. Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, Germany [Review].

*Dick RB, Ahlers H. 1998. Chemicals in the workplace: incorporating human neurobehavioral testing into the regulatory process. *Am J Ind Med* 33:439-453.

*Dixon DG, Leduc G. 1981. Chronic cyanide poisoning of rainbow trout and its effect on growth, respiration and liver histopathology. *Archiv Environ Contam Toxicol* 10:117-131.

*Dixon DG, Sprague JB. 1981. Acclimation-induced changes in toxicity of arsenic and cyanide to rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri* Richardson. *J Fish Biol* 18:579-589 [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Dixon DG, Hodson PV, Kaiser KLE. 1987. Serum sorbitol dehydrogenase activity as an indicator of chemically induced liver damage in rainbow trout. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 6:685-696.

*Dodds RG, Penney DG, Sutariya BB. 1992. Cardiovascular, metabolic and neurologic effects of carbon monoxide and cyanide in the rat. *Toxicol Lett* 61:243-254.

*Dolzine TW, Esposito GG, Rinehart DS. 1982. Determination of hydrogen cyanide in air by ion chromatography. Anal Chem 54:470-473 [Cited by ATSDR, 1998].

*Dooley JF, Blackburn GR, Schreiner CA, Mackerer CR. 1987. Mutagenicity of sulfides and polysulfides in the mouse lymphoma assay. *Environ Mutagen* 9:30 [Abstract; no additional information to Section 8.4].

*Dorier A. 1952. Toxicité pour les poissons du cyanure de sodium industriel. *Trav. Lab. Hydrobiol. Pisc. Univ. Grenoble* 43/44:103-106.

*Dorr PK, Knowles CJ. 1989. Cyanide oxygenase and cyanase activities of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* NCIMB11764. *FEMS Microbiol Lett* 60:289-294 [Cited by Raybuck, 1992].

*Dou Y, Olson JS, Wilkinson AJ, Ikeda-Saito M. 1996. Mechanism of hydrogen cyanide binding to myoglobin. *Biochemistry* 35:7107-7113.

*Doudoroff P, Anderson BG, Burdick GE, Galtsoff PS, Hart WB, Patrick R, Strong ER, Surber EW, Van Horn WM. 1951. Bio-assay methods for the evaluation of acute toxicity of industrial wastes to fish. *Sewage Industr Wastes* 23:1380-1397.

*Doudoroff P, Katz M. 1950. Critical review of literature on the toxicity of industrial wastes and their components to fish. I. Alkalies, acids, and inorganic gases. *Sewage Ind Wastes* 11:1432-1458 [Review].

*Doudoroff P. 1965. Formal discussion (of paper by Ishio S, 'Behavior of fish exposed to toxic substances'). In Jaag O, ed. *Advances in water pollution research* (Proc. 2nd Int. Conf. Water Poll. Res., Tokyo, August 1964, Vol. 1). Permagon Press, New York, USA, pp 33-35.

*Dow Chemical Co. 1986. Summary of environmental data for acetone cyanhydrin with cover letter 041086; OTS0510163 [Review; NTIS US-EPA/OPTS public files 868600011].

*Dow Chemical. 1986. Summary of environmental data for acetone cyanohydrin. Personal communication. Hagreman RL [US-EPA/OPTS 86-8600011].

*Du Pont, 1981. Inhalation toxicity of common combustion gases. Haskell Laboratory, Unpublished report 238-81. Haskell Laboratory, E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company. Newark, DE., USA [Cited by US-NAC, 2000a].

*Du Pont. 1992. Title: Initial submission: oral LD50 test of potassium cyanide in rats with cover letter dated 08/10/92. Date Produced: 02/19/1981. TSCATS/440358, EPA/OTS Doc 88-920009041. Microfiche Number: OTS0555358. DuPont, Haskell Laboratory, Wilmington, Delaware, USA.

*Du Pont Chemicals. 1990. Cardiovascular disease at […] plant with cover letter and attachments (sanitized). Du Pont Chemicals Date Produced : 08/13/1990. Document #: 86-910000487S. Category: sodium cyanide (143-33-9) [NTIS Microfiche OTS0530234].

*Du Prel JB, Pesch B, Ranft U, Rautiu R, Troitsky V, the IRCYL team. 2003. Investigation of the risk of cyanide in gold leaching on health and environment in Central Asia and Central Europe (IRCYL). Newsletter 27, WHO Collaborating Center for Air Quality Management and Air Pollution Control, Berlin, Germany, pp 7-14 [Management of Baia Mare (Romania) 2000 and Kyrgyzstan 1998 accidents].

*Duce RA. 1998. The input of atmospheric chemicals to the ocean. *WMO Bulletin* 47:51-60 [Cited by Singh *et al*, 2003].

*Dudley HC, Sweeney TR, Miller JW. 1942. Toxicology of acrylonitrile (vinyl cyanide) - II. Studies of effects of daily inhalation. *J Ind Hyg Toxicol* 24:255-258.

*Duffey SS, Blum MS. 1977. *Insect Biochem* 7:57-65 [Cited by Duffey, 1981].

*Duffey SS, Towers GHN. 1978. *Can J Zool* 56:7-16 [Cited by Duffey, 1981].

*Dunnill P, Fowden L. 1965. Enzymatic formation of β-cyanoalanine from cyanide by *Escherichia coli* extracts. *Nature* 208:1206-1207 [Cited by Castric, 1981].

*Durairaj A. 1993. A study of 21 cases of cyanide poisoning among the workers involved in the detoxification of cyanide in a canal in Madras city. *Indian Journal of Industrial Medicine* 39:143-145

*ECETOC. 2002. Recognition of, and differentiation between, adverse and non-adverse effects in toxicology studies. Technical Report 85. European Centre for Ecotoxicology and Toxicology of Chemicals, Brussels, Belgium [Review].

*Edwards TJ, Maurer G, Newman J, Prausnitz JM. 1978. Vapor-liquid equilibria in multicomponent aqueous solutions of volatile weak electrolytes. *AIChE J* 24:966-976 [Cited by Li *et al*, 2000].

*Eiger SM, Kluger MJ. 1985. Cyanate and temperature regulation in anephric rabbits. *Am J Physiol* 249:F69-73.

*Eisler R. 1991. Cyanide hazards to fish, wildlife and invertebrates: a synoptic review. Biological report 85 (1.23). US Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC, USA [Review].

*Ellington JJ, Stancil FE, Payne WD. 1986. Measurement of hydrolysis rate constants for evaluation of hazardous waste and disposal. Vol 1 - Data on 32 chemicals. Report EPA/600/3-86/043. Measurements branch, Environmental Research Laboratory, Athens, Georgia, USA.

*Ermans AM, Delange F, Van Der Velden M, Klinthaert J. 1972. Possible role of cyanide and thiocyanate in the etiology of endemic cretinism. *Adv Exp Med Biol* 30:455-486 [Review of cassava intoxication; covered by Bourdoux *et al*, 1978].

*Eschenroeder AQ, Irvine E, Lloyd AC, Tashima C, Tran K. 1978. Investigation of profile models for toxic chemicals in the environment. Report ERT P-50/1/2. National Science Foundation, Arlington, Virginia, USA [Cited by Fiksel *et al*, 1981].

*Estler CJ. 1965. Stoffwechselveränderungen des Gehirns im Verlauf der nicht letalen Kaliumcyanidvergiftung und ihre Beeinflussung durch Cyanidantagonisten. *Naunyn-Schmiedeberg's Arch Exp Pathol Pharmakol* 251:413-432.

*European Commission. 2001. Guidance document on aquatic ecotoxicology in the context of the Directive 91/414/EEC. Draft Working Document.Sanco/3268/2001 rev.4 (final). European Commission, Health and Consumer Protection Directorate-General, Directorate E1 – Plant Health, Brussels, Belgium, p. 62

*Fairley A, Linton EC, Wild FE. 1934. The absorption of hydrocyanic acid vapour through the skin with notes on other matters relating to acute cyanide poisoning. *J Hyg* 34:283-294 [Early data; cited by ATSDR, 1998].

*Farooqui MYH, Ahmed AE. 1982. Molecular interaction of acrylonitrile and potassium cyanide with rat blood. *Chem Biol Interact* 38:145-159.

*Faust RA. 1994. Toxicity summary for cyanide. February 1994. Oak Ridge National Laboratory. Oak Ridge, Tennessee, USA [Review].

*Ferger D, Krieglstein J. 1996. Determination of intracellular Ca^{2+} concentration can be a useful tool to predict neuronal damage and neuroprotective properties of drugs. *Brain Res* 732:87-94 [NaCN used as model substance to induce hypoxic ischaemia].

*Ferreira IL, Duarte CB, Carvalho AP. 1997. Chemical ischemia in cultured retina cells: the role of excitatory amino acid receptors and of energy levels on cell death. *Brain Res* 768:157-166 [NaCN used as model substance to induce hypoxic ischaemia].

*Figueira MM, Ciminelli VST, de Andrade MC, Linardi VR. 1996. Cyanide degradation by an *Escherichia coli* strain. *Can J Microbiol* 42:519-523 [Cited by Ebbs, 2004].

*Fisher KC, Ohnell R. 1940. The steady state frequency of the embryonic fish heart at different concentrations of cyanide. *J Cell Comp Physiol* 16:1-13.

*Fitzgerald LR. 1954. Effect of injected sodium cyanide on newborn and adult mice. *Am J Physiol* 179:60-62.

*Florence TM, Stauber JL. 1986. Toxicity of copper complexes to the marine diatom *Nitzschia closterium*. *Aquat Toxicol* 8:11-26 [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Flury F, Heubner W. 1919. Über Wirkung und Entgiftung eingeatmeter Blausäure. *Bioch Z* 95:249-256.

*Flury F, Zernik F. 1935. Cyanverbindungen. Blausäure. *Abdernalden's Handb Biol Arb* 4:1340.

*Flux DS, Butler GW, Glenday AC. 1963. Pasture type in relation to live-weight gain, carcass composition, iodine nutrition and some rumen characteristics of sheep. III. Effects of treatment with iodine. *J Agric Sci* 61:197-200 [Effect of feed types on sheep].

*Fomunyan RT, Adegbola OL, Oke OL. 1985. Technical note: The stability of cyanohydrins. *Food Chemistry* 17:221-225.

*Frank SN, Bard AJ. 1977. Heterogeneous photocatalytic oxidation of cyanide ion in aqueous solutions at TiO_2 powder. *J Am Chem Soc* 99:303-304 [Cited by Callahan *et al*, 1979].

*Franke C, Studinger G, Berger G, Böhling S, Bruckmann U, Cohors-Fresenborg D, Jöhncke U. 1994. The assessment of bioaccumulation. *Chemosphere* 29:1501-1514.

*Fritz B, Lorenz K, Steinert W, Zellner R. 1983. Rate of oxidation of HCN by OH radicals at lower temperatures. *Oxid Commun* (in press) [Cited by Cicerone and Zellner, 1983].

*Fry WE, Evans PH. 1977. Association of formamide hydrolyase with fungal pathogenicity to cyanogenic plants. *Phytopathology* 67:1001-1006 [Cited by Raybuck, 1992].

*Fuehner H. 1932. *Arch Exper Path Pharmakol* 166:437-471.

*Fukuda Y, Kobayashi T, Kimura H, Maruyama R. 1988. Increased ventilatory response to acute hypoxia with high Hb-O_2 affinity induced by Na-cyanate treatment in the rat. *Adv Exp Med Biol* 222:331-339 [Abstract].

*Gabor S, Raucher C, Leoca M, Geleru R. 1963. Experimental investigations on the toxicity of certain chemical substances used in the manufacture of transparent plastics (plexiglass). *Igiena* 11:27-30 [Romanian].

*Gaffney JS, Streit GE, Spall WD, Hall JH. 1987. Beyond acid rain. *Environ Sci Technol* 21:519-524 [Cited by Li *et al*, 2000].

*Gajendragad MR, Gopalakrishna S, Ravikumar SB. 1992. Pathology of the brain in acute hydrocyanic acid poisoning in sheep. *Indian Vet J* 69:206-210 [Case report on sheep poisoned by eating a plant containing cyanogenic glycosides].

*Garber WF. 1986. Ocean disposal systems for sewage sludge and effluent. *Wat Sci Tech* 18:219-226 [US-NRC/NAS committee recommends wide dispersal in seawater; 1973 - 1981 data show 80% decrease of CN in wastewater from Los Angeles].

*Gardner G, Berry W. 1981. Memorandum to Gentile JH. US-EPA, Narrangasett, Rhode Island, USA [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Geldmacher-Von Mallinckrodt M, Van Heijst ANP. 1987. Analytik und Therapie bei Blausäurevergiftung. *J Clinl Chem Clin Bioch* 25:608-609 [Abstract].

*General Motors. 1975. General Motors emissions control system development. Report to the US-EPA [Cited by Fiksel, 1981].

*Genter RB. 1996. Ecotoxicology of inorganic chemical stress to algae. In: Stevenson RJ, Bothwell ML, Lowe RL, Thorp J, eds. Algal ecology: freshwater benthic ecosystems. Academic Press, San Diego, California, USA; London, England, UK, pp 403-468 [Review].

*Gentile SL. 1980. Memorandum to Gentile JH. US-EPA, Narrangasett, Rhode Island, USA [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Gerhart JM. 1986. Ninety-day oral toxicity study of copper cyanide (CuCN) in Sprague-Dawley rats. IITRI Project L06183, Study 3. Prepared for the Dynamac Corporation, Rockville, MD by IIT Research Institute, Chicago, Illinios, USA.

*Gerhart JM. 1987. Ninety-day oral toxicity study of potassium silver cyanide [$KAg(CN)_2$] in Sprague-Dawley rats. IITRI Project L06183, Study 4. Prepared for the Dynamac Corporation, Rockville, MD by IIT Research Institute, Chicago, Illinois, USA.

*Glaser RA, O'Conner PF. 1985. The analysis of air for acetone cyanohydrin using solid sorbent sampling and gas chromatography. *Analytical Letters* 18:217-237.

*Governement of Hong Kong. 2000. WHO, EC and US-EPA guidelines and international standards for drinking-water quality. ACQWS Paper 3 [Review; www.wsd.gov.hk/acqws/doc/p3_who.pdf].

*Gozal D, Gozal E, Gozal YM, Torres JE. 1996. Nitric oxide synthase isoforms and peripheral chemoreceptor stimulation in conscious rats. *Neuroreport* 7:1145-1148 [NaCN used as model substance to induce hypoxic ischaemia].

*Graedel TE. 1978. Chemical compounds in the atmosphere. Academic Press, New York, USA, pp 282-286 [Cited by US-EPA, 1984].

*Grant WM. 1986. Toxicology of the eye. In *Encyclopedia of chemicals, drugs, plants, toxins and venoms*, 3rd ed. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois, USA, pp 286-290.

*Green J, Smith DH. 1972. Processes for the detoxification of waste cyanides. *Met Finish J* 18:229-235 [Industrial wastewater treatment].

*Greim H, ed. 1958. Cyanwasserstoff. In *Gesundheitsschädliche Arbeitsstoffe*. Toxikologisch-arbeitsmedizinische Begründung von MAK-Werten, Wiley-VCH Verlag, Weinheim, Germany [Review].

*Griffiths A, Knorre H, Gos S, Higgins R. 1987. The detoxification of gold-mill tailings with hydrogen peroxide. *J S Afr Inst Min Metall* 87:279-283.

*Grigorova B, Wright SA, Josephson M. 1987. Separation and determination of stable metallo-cyanide complexes in metallurgical plant solutions and effluents by reversed-phase ion-pair chromatography. *J Chromatography* 410:419-426.

*Groenendijk P. 2003. *Zygaena filipendulae*. In Mazzei P, Reggianti D, Pimpinelli I, eds. *Moths and butterflies of Europe and North Africa*. Rome, Italy [www.leps.it] [Picture].

*Gross MLP, Fowler CJ, Ho R, Russell RCG, Harrison MJG. 1988. Peripheral neuropathy complicating pancreatitis and major pancreatic surgery. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 51:1341-1344.

*Grosse DW. 1986. Hazardous waste management. Treatment techologies for hazardous wastes: Part IV: A review of alternative treatment processes for metal-bearing hazardous waste streams. *J Air Pollut Control Assoc* 36:603-614.

*Guilloton M, Espie GS, Anderson PM. 2002. What is the role of cyanase in plants? *Rev Plant Biochem Biotechnol* 1:57-79 [Cited by Ebbs, 2004].

*Gülden M, Seibert H. 1996. Cytotoxic and non-cytotoxic effects of the MEIC reference chemicals on spontaneously contracting primary cultured rat skeletal muscle cells. *Toxicology in Vitro* 10:395-406 [KCN used as model substance amongst others to validate an *in vivo* model of cytotoxicity].

*Hall AH, Rumack BH. 1986. Clinical toxicology of cyanide. *Ann Emerg Med* 15:1067-1074.

*Hansch C, Leo A, Hoekman D. 1995. Exploring QSAR, hydrophobic, electronic, and steric constants. In Heller SR, ed. ACS Prof Ref Book. Amer Chem Society, Washington DC, USA [Cited by US-EPA, 2000].

*Hantson Ph, Benaissa L, Baud F.1999. Intoxication par les fumées d'incendie. *La Presse Médicale* 28:1949-1954.

*Harden D, Jones D, Gauthier J. 1984. Adaptation of an industrially activated sludge process to the removal of cyanide. Proceedings of 38th Annual Purdue Industrial Waste Conference, pp 289-298.

*Hardy HL, Jeffries W McK, Wasserman MM, Waddell WR. 1950 Thiocyanate effect following industrial cyanide exposure. *New Engl J Med* 242:968-972.

*Hardy RWF, Knight E. 1967. ATP-dependent reduction of azide and HCN by N_2-fixing enzymes of *Azotobacter vinelandii* and *Clostridium pasteurianum. Biochim Biophys Acta* 139:69-90 [Cited by Jaeger and Dotterweich, 1986].

*Hargis KM, Tillery MI, Ettinger HJ, Brandt MT, Sherman, RJ, Wheat, LD. 1986. Industrial hygiene study of a true *in-situ* oil shale retorting facility. *Am Ind Hyg Assoc* J 47:455-464 [Cited by ATSDR, 1998].

*Harris R, Knowles CJ. 1983. Isolation and growth of the *Pseudomonas* species that utilizes cyanide as a source of nitrogen. *J Gen Microbiol* 129:1005-1011 [Cited by Raybuck, 1992].

*Hartnett RL, Uriarte AK, Haynes WM. 1985. Acetone cyanohydrin dissociation in seawater. Special unpublished report MTX 0041 by Monsanto Fibres and Intermediates Company, Texas City, Texas, USA. Monsanto, St. Louis Missouri, USA.

*Hatzfeld Y, Maruyama A, Schmidt A, Noji M, Ishizawa K, Saito K. 2000. β-cyanoalanine synthase is a mitochondrial cysteine synthase-like protein in spinach and *Arabidopsis*. *Plant Physiology* 123:1163–1171 [Cited by Raybuck, 1992].

*Hawley GG, ed. 1991. The condensed chemical dictionary, 8th ed. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York, USA, ACH: 7 and HCN: 453 [Handbook].

*Haymaker W, Ginzler AM, Ferguson RL. 1952. Residual neuropathological effects of cyanide poisoning: A study of the central nervous system of 23 dogs exposed to cyanide compounds. *The Military Surgeon* 3:231-246.

*HazDat. 1996. Database. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR), Atlanta, Georgia, USA [Cited by ATSDR, 1998].

*Hendershott CH. 1964. The effect of various chemicals on the induction of fruit abscission in 'pineapple' oranges. *American Society for Horticultural Science* 85:201-209 [Dosing regimen with NaCN solution unsuitable, no containment, HCN created by environmental conditions will disappear].

*Henschler D, ed. 1992. Cyanwasserstoff, Gesundheitsschaedliche Arbeitsstoffe, Toxikologisch-arbeitsmedizinische Begruendung von MAK-Werten, Verlag Chemie, Weinheim, Germany [Review].

*Herbert DWM, Downing KM, Merkens JC. 1955. Studies on the survival of fish in poisonous solutions. *Int Ver Theor Angew Limnol Verh* 12:789-794.

*Herbert DWM, Downing KM. 1955. A further study of the toxicity of potassium cyanide to rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri* Richardson). *Ann Appl Biol* 43:237-242.

*Hiatt RW, Naughton JJ, Matthews DC. 1953. Relation of chemical structure to irritant responses in marine fish. *Nature* (London) 172:904-905.

*Higgins EA, Fiorca V, Thomas AA, Davis HV. 1972. Acute toxicity of brief exposures to HF, HCl, NO_2, and HCN with and without CO. *Fire Technol* 8:120-130 [Cited by US-NAC, 2000a].

*Hill D. 1997. Yellow-spotted millipede *Harpaphe haydeniana.* Website of Nature Parks on Vancouver Island, BC Canada [www.naturepark.com/ysmillip.htm] [Picture].

*Hine J, Weimar RD. 1965. Carbon basicity. *J Am Chem Soc* 87:3387-3396 [Cited by Li *et al*, 2000].

*Hlynczak JA, Kersten E, Fokt M, Wysocki K, Raczynski A, Michaliszyn J. 1980b. Über den Gehalt einiger Metalle im Serum beruflich HCN-exponierter Frauen. *Z ärztl Fortbild* 74:589-591.

*Hlynczak JA, Kersten E, Wysocki K, Stamm E, Fokt M, Raczynski A. 1980a. Untersuchungen zur Aktivität einiger Enzyme im Serum HCN-exponierter Frauen. *Z ärztl Fortbild* 74:591-593.

*Holden AV, Marsden K. 1964. Cyanide in salmon and brown trout. *Fisheries Res* 33:1-12.

*Holland DJ. 1983. Cyanide poisoning: an uncommon encounter. *Journal of Emergency Nursing* 9:138-140.

*Holland MA, Kozlowski LM. 1986. Therapy reviews: clinical features and management of cyanide poisoning. *Clinical Pharmacy* 5:737-741.

*Hollett B. 1982. Health hazard evaluation Report N° HETA-79-119-1068, the Evening News, Southbridge, Massachusetts. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA.

*Holzinger R, Warneke C, Hansel A, Jordan A, Lindinger W, Scharffe DH, Schade G, Crutzen PJ. 1999. Biomass burning as a source of formaldehyde acetaldehyde, methanol, acetone, acetonitrile, and hydrogen cyanide. *Geophys Res Lett* 26:1161-1164 [Cited by Singh *et al*, 2003].

*Houeto P, Buneaux F, Galliot-Guilley M, Baud FJ, Levillain P. 1994. Determination of hydroxocobalamin and cyanocobalamin by derivative spectrophotometry in cyanide poisoning. *J Anal Toxicol* 18:154-158.

*Houeto P, Hoffman JR, Imbert M, Levillain P, Baud FJ. 1995. Relation of blood cyanide to plasma cyanocobalamin concentration after a fixed dose of hydroxocobalamin in cyanide poisoning. *The Lancet* 346:605-607.

*Houeto P, Borron SW, Sandouk P, Imbert M, Levillain P, Baud FJ. 1996. Pharmacokinetics of hydroxocobalamin in smoke inhalation victims. *Clinical Toxicology* 34:397-404.

*Houeto P, Borron SW, Baud FJ, Muszynski J, Buisine A, Gourlain H, Cheftel E, Marlière F. 1999. Assessment of erythrocyte cholinesterase activity in victims of smoke inhalation. *Clinical Toxicology* 37:321-326.

*Houeto P, Borron SW, Marlière F, Baud FJ, Levillain P. 2001. Development of a method for measuring volatile organic compounds in the blood of fire victims using 'purge and trap' gas chromatography. *Indoor Built Environ* 10:62-69.

*Howe M, Noble D. 1985. Effect of cyanide residue on vegetation bordering a Black Hills stream. *Proc S D Acad Sci* 64:112-122.

*Hubault E. 1955a. Etude sur la progressivité de la pollution de la Meurthe en fonction du débit et sur les seuils de nocivité de divers composés chimiques vis-à-vis du poisson. *L'Eau* 42:271-276.

*Hubault E. 1955b. Les seuils de nocivité de divers composés chimiques vis-à-vis du poisson [The toxicity thresholds of various chemical compounds for fish]. CR 27th Congr Int Chim Ind (Brussels) 1954 1. *Ind Chim Belge* 20:352-356.

*Hugod C. 1981. Myocardial morphology in rabbits exposed to various gas-phase constituents of tobacco smoke. *Atheriosclerosis* 40:181-190.

*Hurley PM, Hill RN, Whiting RJ. 1998. Mode of carcinogenic action of pesticides inducing thyroid follicular cell tumors in rodents. *Environ Health Perspect* 106:437-445.

*Hutchinson TH, Solbé J, Kloepper-Sams PJ. 1998. Analysis of the ECETOC aquatic toxicity (EAT) database III - Comparative toxicity of chemical substances to different life stages of aquatic organisms. *Chemosphere* 36:129-142.

*Ibrahim MZ, Briscoe PB, Bayliss OB, Adams CWM. 1963. The relationship between enzyme activity and neuroglia in the prodromal and demyelinating stages of cyanide encephalopathy in the rat. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 26:479-486 [Cyanide as model substance for mechanism and onset of different lesions in multiple sclerosis].

*ICI 1982. Acetone cyanohydrin. Unpublished report, note TS/C/2410. Imperial Chemical Industries, Mond division, Runcorn, Cheshire, England, UK [Review; covered by Ineos Acrylics, 2000].

*IEC. 1979. Factors affecting natural degradation of free and metal- complexed cyanides from gold milling effluents. International Environmental Consultants, Vancouver, Calgary, Toronto, Montreal.

*Ignarro LJ, Harbison RG, Wood KS, Kadowitz PJ. 1986. Dissimilarities between methylene blue and cyanide on relaxation and cyclic GMP formation in endothelium-intact intrapulmonary artery caused by nitrogen oxide-containing vasodilators and acetylcholine. *J Pharmacol Exp Thr* 26:30-36 [Does not address cyanide mechanism of action but interactions with sodium nitroprusside].

*Ikegami F, Takayama K, Murakoshio I. 1988a. Purification and properties of β-cyano-L-alanine synthase from *Lathyrus latifolius*. *Phytochemistry* 27:3385-3389 [Cited by Raybuck, 1992].

*Ikegami F, Takayama K, Tajima C, Murakoshio I. 1988b. Purification and properties of β-cyano-L-alanine synthase from *Spinacia oleracea. Phytochemistry* 27:2011-2016 [Cited by Raybuck, 1992].

*Ingvorsen K, Godtfredsen SE. 1988. Microbial cyanide converting enzymes, their production and use. European Patent Application EP 282351 [Cited by Raybuck, 1992 and Basheer *et al*, 1992].

*Inoue N. 1993. Extrapyramidal syndrome induced by chemical substances. *Nippon Rinsho* 51:2924-2928 [Japanese; English abstract].

*International Labour Office. 1930. Cyanogen and its compounds, in occupation and health. In *Encyclopedia of hygiene, pathology, and social welfare* - Vol 1. Noirclerc et Fenetrier SA, Geneva, Switzerland, pp 553-560 [Cited by NIOSH, 1976].

*Ioannidis I, Volk T, De Groot H. 1996. Cytotoxicity of nitric oxide and hydrogen peroxide. *Adv Exp Med Biol* 387:25-30.

*Ishizaki K, Dobbs RA, Cohen JM. 1978. Ozonation of hazardous and toxic organic compounds in aqueous solution. Ozone/Chlorine Dioxide Oxid. Prod. Org. Mater., Proc. Conf. 1976, pp 210-226.

*Ishizaki K, Dobbs RA, Cohen JM. 1983. Ionization of toxic organic compounds in aqueous solution. *Hokkaido kogyo Kaihatsu shikensho Hokoku* 29:82-91 [abstract and figures/tables in English, text in Japanese].

*Isom GE, Way JL. 1976. Lethality of cyanide in the absence of inhibition of liver cytochrome oxidase. *Biochem Pharmacol* 25:605-608.

*Isom GE, Way JL. 1984. Effects of oxygen on the antagonism of cyanide intoxication: cytochrome oxidase, *in vitro*. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 74:57-62.

*Isom GE, Borowitz JL. 1995. Cyanide-induced neurotoxicity: mechanism of action. Presented at the Wenner-Gren International Symposium on Cyanide Neuro. Stockholm, Sweden.

*Isom GE, Borowitz JL. 1995. Modification of cyanide toxicodynamics: mechanistic based antidote development. *Toxicol Lett* 82/83:795-799.

*Israelstam GF. 1970. Elongation of wheat leaves in response to cyanide in the presence and absence of iron. *Can J Bot* (Canada) 48:2017-2019.

*Iyayi EA. 1991. Dietary cyanide effect on performance and serum testosterone of growing male pigs. *Beitr Trop Landwirtsch Veterinarmed* 29:347-52 [Nutritional study in pigs].

*Izmerov NF, Sanotsky IV, Sidorov KK. 1982. Toxicometric parameters of industrial toxic chemicals under single exposure. Centre of Int Projects GKNT, Moscow, Russia, p 15.

*Jackson S, Brown VM. 1970. Effect of toxic wastes on treatment processes and watercourses. *Water Pollut Control* 69:292- 303.

*Jackson LC, Chandler JP, Jackson RT. 1986. Inhibition and adaptation of red-cell glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) *in vivo* to chronic sublethal dietary cyanide in an animal model. *Human biology* 58:67-77.

*Jacob DJ, Crawford J, Kleb MM, Connors VS, Bendura RJ, Raper JL, Sachse GW, Gille J, Emmons L, Heald JC. 2003. Transport and Chemical Evolution over the Pacific (TRACE-P) mission: Design, execution, and first results. *J Geophys Res* 108(D20) pp. GTE 2-1, CiteID 9000, doi:10.1029/2002JD003276 [Cited by Li *et al*, 2003].

*Janicke W. 1983. Chemisch Oxidierbarkeit organischer Stoffe in Wasser. WaBoLu-Report: 1/83. Schriftenreihe des Vereins für Wasser-, Boden- und Lufthygiene, Gelsenkirchen, Germany.

*Jarabak R. 1981. 3-Mercaptopyruvate sulfurtransferase. *Meths Enzymol* 77:291-297 [Cited by Raybuck, 1992].

*Jen I, Lai W. 1959. A preliminary test on HCN fumigation for the control of several citrus scales and two citrus mites. *Acta Entomologica Sinica* 9:21-28 [Chinese, English summary].

*Jenkins RA, White SK, Griest WH, Guerin MR. 1983. Chemical characterization of the smoke of selected US commercial cigarettes: tar, nicotine, carbon monoxide, oxides of nitrogen, hydrogen cyanide, and acrolein (ORNL/TM-8749). Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, USA [Cited by IARC, 1986].

*Jiang Y, Lu N, Yu F, Li Q, Xu H. 1999. Sampling and determination of hydrogen cyanide in cigarette smoke. *Fresenius J Anal Chem* 364:786-787.

*Johanning RJ, Zaske DE, Tschida SJ, Johnson SV, Hoey LL, Vance-Bryan K. 1995. A retrospective study of sodium nitroprusside use and assessment of the potential risk of cyanide poisoning. *Pharmacotherapy* 15:773-777.

*Johannsen FR, Levinskas GJ. 1986. Relationships between toxicity and structure of aliphatic nitriles. *Fundam Appl Toxicol* 7:690-697.

*Johns MJ, Gentile JH. 1981. Results of acute toxicity tests conducted with cyanide at ERL, Narragansett, Rhode Island, USA. US-EPA, Narragansett, Rhode Island, USA [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Johns MJ. 1980. Memorandum to Gentile JH. US-EPA, Narrangasett, Rhode Island, USA [Cited by Murgatroyd C *et al*, 1998].

*Johnson JD, Isom GE. 1985. The oxidative disposition of potassium cyanide in mice. *Toxicology* 37:215-224.

*Johnson WR, Kang JD. 1971. Mechanisms of hydrogen cyanide formation from the pyrolysis of amino acids and related compounds. *J Org Chem* 36:189-192 [Cited by IARC, 1986].

*Johnson WR, Hale RW, Clough SC, Chen PH. 1973a. Chemistry of the conversion of nitrite nitrogen to smoke products. *Nature* 243:223-225 [Cited by IARC, 1986].

*Johnson WR, Hale RW, Nedlock JW, Grubbs HJ, Powell DH. 1973b. The distribution of products between mainstream and sidestream smoke. *Tob Sci* 17:141-144 [Cited by IARC, 1986].

*Jones DA. 1981. Cyanide and coevolution. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 34. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 509-516 [Covered by Miyakawa et al, 2002a,b].

*Jones JF, de Burgh Daly M. 1997. Reflex cardiac dromotropic responses to stimulation of the carotid and aortic chemoreceptors in the anaesthetized cat. *J Physiol* 502:461-467 [NaCN used as model substance to induce hypoxic ischaemia].

*Jones JRE. 1964 (reissued 1977). Fish and river pollution. Chapter 7: Respiratory depressants: cyanides and sulphides. Butterworths, London [Review].

*Jones RJ, Hoegh-Guldberg O. 1999. Effects of cyanide on coral photosynthesis: implications for identifying the cause of coral bleaching and for assessing the environmental effects of cyanide fishing. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 177:83-91.

*Jones RJ, Kildea T, Hoegh-Guldberg O. 1999. PAM chlorophyll fluorometry: a new *in situ* technique for stress assessment in scleractinian corals, used to examine the effects of cyanide from cyanide fishing. *Mar Pollut Bull* 38:864-874.

*Jones WE. 1975. Detection of pollutants by fish tests. *Water Treat Exam* 24:132-139.

*Kamalu BP. 1995. The adverse effects of long-term cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz) consumption. *Int J Food Sci Nutr* 46:65-93 [Review].

*Kampars V, Brunere V, Gudele I. 1991. Acetonciānhidrina un cianidu degradācija ūdeni I. Daugavas ūdeni (Degradation of acetone cyanohydrin and cyanides in water I. In Daugava river water). *Latv Kim Z* 4:473-476 [Latvian; English abstract; data seem similar to those in Section 4.3.5].

*Kampars V, Brunere V, Brūvers Z, Galanskis V. 1992. Acetonciānhidrina un cianidu degradācija ūdeni II. Acetonciānhidrina degradācijas kinētika. (Degradation of ACH and cyanides in water II, Degradation kinetics of ACH). *Latv Kim Z* 2:234-238 [Latvian; English abstract; data seem similar to those in Section 4.3.5].

*Kampars V, Brunere V, Brūvers Z, Galanskis V. 1992. Acetonciānhidrina un cianidu degradācija ūdeni 4. pH ietekme (Degradation of acetone cyanohydrin and cyanides in water 4, pH dependence). *Latv Kim Z* 6:699 [Latvian; English abstract; data seem similar to those in Section 4.3.5].

*Kanno J, Matsuoka C, Furuta K, Onodera H, Miyajima H, Maekawa A, Hayashi Y. 1990. Tumor promoting effect of goitrogens on the rat thyroid. *Toxicol Pathol* 18:239-246 [Abstract].

*Kannuck RM. 1993. Adsorption isotherm of sodium cyanide in soil. Draft report HLR 747-92, Du Pont de Nemours, Haskell Laboratory, Wilmington, Delaware, USA.

*Kao CM, Liu JK, Lou HR, Lin CS, Chen SC. 2003. Biotransformation of cyanide to methane and ammonia by *Klebsiella oxytoca*. *Chemosphere* 50:1055-1061 [Cited by Ebbs, 2004].

*Kawai Y, Qi J, Comer AM, Gibbons H, Win J, Lipski J. 1999. Effects of cyanide and hypoxia on membrane currents in neurones acutely dissociated from the rostral ventrolateral medulla of the rat. *Brain Res* 830:246-257 [Cyanide used as model substance for hypoxic ischaemia].

*Kelly M. 1968. The kinetics of the reduction of isocyanides, acetylenes and the cyanide ion by nitrogenase preparations from *Azotobacter chrosococcum* and the effects of inhibitors. *Biochem J* 107:1-6 [Cited by Jaeger and Dotterweich, 1986].

*Kiese M, Weger N. 1969. Formation of ferrihaemoglobin with aminophenols in the human for the treatment of cyanide poisoning. *Eur J Pharmacol* 7:97 [Cited by Degussa, 2000c].

*Kiilerich O, Arvin E. 1993. Chemical/geological database on gas work sites and other creosote contaminated sites in Denmark, in Danish. Status report for Strategic Environmental Research Programme. Department of Environmental Science and Technology, Technical University of Demark, Lyngby, Denmark [Cited by Kjeldsen, 1993].

*Kimmerle, G. 1974. Aspects and methodology for the evaluation of toxicological parameters during fire exposure. *Combust Toxicol* 1:4-51 [Cited by US-NAC, 2000a].

*Kirk M, Kulig K, Rumack BH. 1989. Methemoglobin and cyanide kinetics in smoke inhalation. *Vet Hum Toxicol* 31:353 [Abstract].

*Klaassen CD, Eaton DL. 1991. Principles of Toxicology. In Amdur MO, Doull J, Klaassen CD, eds. *Casarett and Doull's toxicology, the basic science of poisons*, 4th ed, chapter 2. Pergammon Press, New York, p 24 [Body weight of different species; covered by Snipes, 1989].

*Klebanoff SJ. 1975. Seminars in hematology XII, 2:117-142 [Cited by Stelmaszynska and Zglizcynski, 1981].

*Klimmek R, Roddewig C, Fladerer H, Weger N. 1982. Cerebral blood flow, circulation, and blood homoeostasis of dogs during slow cyanide poisoning and after treatment with 4-dimethylaminophenol. *Arch Toxicol* 50:65-76 [Antidote study in dogs].

*Knowles CJ. 1988. Cyanide utilization and degradation by microorganisms. In *Cyanide compounds in biology*. CIBA Foundation Symposia 140. John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, UK. pp 3-15 [Review].

*Kobayashi M, Tanaka Y. 1991. Oxygen-transporting function of hemoglobin in *Daphnia magna*. *Can J Zool* 69:2968-2972.

*Kohlschütter V. 1911. *Z Elektrochem* 17:397 [Canal rays completely destroy KCN, with K and C being separated and N_2 developed.]

*Koller G, Hungerbühler K, Fent K. 2000. State-of-the-art. Data ranges in aquatic toxicity of chemicals, consequences for environmental risk analysis. *Environ Sci Pollut Res Int* 7:135-143.

*Kong A, Shen A, Burrows G, Sylvester D, Isom GE, Way JL. 1983. Effect of chlorpromazine on cyanide intoxication. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 71:407-413.

*Koning CJM, Van Der Poel P, Ros JPM. 1989. Aandachtstoffen wet milieu gevaarlijke stoffen (isobutanol, HCN, DBP, DOP en nikkel). Report 738711002. Rijksinstituut voor Volksgezondheid en Milieuhygiene, Bilthoven, Netherlands [Brief review].

*Korte F, Spiteller M, Coulston F. 2000. Commentary. The cyanide leaching gold recovery process is a nonsustainable technology with unacceptable impacts on ecosystems and humans: the disaster in Romania. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 46:241-245 [Covered by Korte and Coulston, 1998].

*Krefft S. 1955. Vergiftungen durch Acetoncyanhydrin bei Mensch und Tier. *Arch Gewerbepath Gewerbehyg* 14:110-116 [Early cases of human dermal intoxication, and dermal toxicity in guinea pigs].

*Kreible VK, Peiker AL. 1933 The hydrolysis of hydrogen cyanide by acids. *J Am Chem Soc* 61:560-563 [Cited by Callahan *et al*, 1979].

*Krul WR. 1968. Increased root initiation in pinto bean hypocotyls with 2,4-dinitrophenol. *Plant Physiol* 43:439-441 [Paper concentrates on 2,4-DNP, limited data on exposure to cyanide].

*Kruszyna R, Kruszyna H, Smith RP. 1982. Comparison of hydroxylamine, 4-dimethylaminophenol and nitrite protection against cyanide poisoning in mice. *Arch Toxicol* 49:191-202 [Antidote experiment].

*Kulig K. 1991. Cyanide antidotes and fire toxicology. *The New England Journal of Medicine* 325:1801-1802 [Review].

*Kunz DA, Chen JL, Pan G. 1998. Accumulation of α-keto acids as essential components in cyanide assimilation by *Pseudomonas fluorescens* NCIMB 11764. *Appl Biochem Microbiol* 64:4452-4459 [cited by Ebbs, 2004].

*Kunz DA, Fernandez RF, Parab P. 2001. Evidence that bacterial cyanide oxygenase is a pterin-dependent hydroxylase. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 287:514-518 [Cited by Ebbs, 2004].

*Kunz RG, Casey JP, Huff JE. 1978. Refinery cyanides-a regulatory dilemma. *Hydrocarbon Process* 57:98-106.

*Kupillas GE, Pill KG, Picardal FW, Arnold RG. 1991. A multiparameter chemical toxicity test using *Salmonella typhimurium* and *Spirochaeta aurantia*. *Environ Toxicol Water Qual* 6:293-307.

*Lam KK, Lau FL. 2000. An incident of hydrogen cyanide poisoning. *Am J Emerg Med* 18:172-175.

*Landahl HD, Hermann RG. 1950. Retention of vapors and gases in the human nose and lung. *Arch Ind Hyg Occup Med* 1:36-45.

*Lang J, Stintzy F. 1960. Un cas d'intoxication lente à l'acide cyanhydrique par l'acétone-cyanhydrine. *Arch Mal Prof* 21:652-657.

*Lash LH, Tokarz JJ, Chen Z, Pedrosi BM, Woods EB. 1996. ATP depletion by iodoacetate and cyanide in renal distal tubular cells. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 276:194-205.

*Lauwerys RR, Hoet P. 2001. Industrial chemical exposure: guidelines for biological monitoring. Third Edition, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, Florida, USA [Review].

*Lawrence WS, Capo LR. 1947. *Fed Am Soc Exp Biol (Fed Proc)* 6:349.

*Leduc G, Chan RS. 1975. The effects of chronic cyanide poisoning on the tolerance of rainbow trout to varying salinity. *Water Pollut Res Can* 10:118-125.

*Leduc G, Gravel Y, Seguin L-R, Vincent B, Guibert F. 1973. The use of sodium cyanide as a fish eradicant in some Quebec lakes. *Le Naturaliste Canadien (Que)* 100:1-10.

*Lee D. 1976. Development of an invertebrate bioassay to screen petroleum refinery effluents discharged into freshwater. PhD thesis. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia, USA [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Leschber R. 1969. Die Beurteilung der Toxizität cyanidhaltiger Abwässer. Zur Frage der Beziehung zwischen der Toxizität und der analytischen Bestimmung von Cyaniden durch geeignete Verfahren. *Galvanotechnik (Saulgau/Württ.)* 60:368-373.

*Leuschner F, Neumann BW, Liebsch M. 1983a. Mutagenicity study of hydrocyanic acid in the Ames *Salmonella*/microsome plate test (*in vitro*). Unpublished study, Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology, Hamburg, August 1983, submitted to the WHO by Detia Freyberg GmbH [Cited by WHO, 1993].

*Leuschner F, Neumann BW, Liebsch M. 1983b. Mutagenicity study of hydrocyanic acid in Chinese hamster (chromosome aberration) by oral administration. Unpublished study, Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology, Hamburg, August 1983, submitted by Detia Freyberg GmbH [Cited by WHO, 1993].

*Leuschner F, Neumann BW, Otto H, Möller E. 1989a. 13-Week toxicity study of potassium cyanide administered to Sprague-Dawley rats in the drinking water. Unpublished study, Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology, July 1989, submitted by Detia Freyberg mbH [Cited by WHO, 1993].

*Leuschner F, Neumann BW. 1989b. *In vitro* mutation assay of KCN in Chinese hamster cells. Unpublished study, Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology, July 1989, submitted by Detia Freyberg GmbH [Cited by WHO, 1993].

*Levin BC, Paabo M, Gurman JL, Harris SE. 1987. Effects of exposure to single or multiple combinations of the predominant toxic gases and low oxygen atmospheres in fires. *Fundam Appl Toxicol* 9:236-250.

*Levine S, Stypulkowski W. 1959. Effect of ischemia on cyanide encephalopathy. *Neurology* 9:407-411 [Special experiment on the distribution of lesions after ligation of a carotoid artery].

*Lewis JL, Rhoades CE, Gervasi PG, Griffith WC, Dahl AR. 1991. The cyanide-metabolizing enzyme rhodanese in human nasal respiratory mucosa. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 108:114-120.

*Lewis RJ, ed. 1992. Sax's dangerous properties of industrial materials, 8 ed - Vol III. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York, USA. HCN: 1896-1897 and ACH: 2337 [Handbook].

*Lewis TR, Anger WK, Te Vault RK. 1984. Toxicity evaluation of sub-chronic exposures to cyanogen in monkeys and rats. *J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol* 5:151-163.

*Li D, Xu F, Deng L, Zeng L. 1998. The toxic affect of acetone cyanohydrin on the biomembrane of rats after subacute exposure. *Zhonghua Laodong Weisheng Zhiyebing Zazhi (Chin J Ind Hyg Occup Dis)* 16:298-300 [Chinese; English abstract].

*Li Q, Jacob DJ, Bey I, Palmer PI, Duncan BN, Field BD, Martin RV, Fiore AM, Yantosca RM, Parrish DD, Simmonds PG, Oltmans SJ. 2002. Transatlantic transport of pollution and its effects on surface ozone in Europe and North America. *J Geophys Res*, 107 D13, doi:10.1029/2001JD001422 [Cited by Li *et al*, 2003].

*Li Q, Jacob DJ, Yantosca RM, Heald CL, Singh HB, Koike M, Zhao Y, Sachse GW, Streets DG. 2002. A global 3-D model evaluation of the atmospheric budgets of HCN and CH_3CN: constraints from aircraft measurements over the western Pacific. *J Geophys Res* submitted [Superseded by Li *et al*, 2003].

*Lilius H, Sandbacka M, Isomaa B. 1995. The use of freshly isolated gill epithelial cells in toxicity testing. *Toxicol In Vitro* 9:299-305.

*Lilius H, Hästbacka T, Isomaa B. 1996. A combination of fluorescent probes for evaluation of cytotoxicity and toxic mechanisms in isolated rainbow trout hepatocytes. *Toxicol In Vitro* 10:341-348.

*Liss PS, Slater PG. 1974. Flux of gases across the air-sea interface. *Nature* 247:181-184 [Cited by Li *et al*, 2000 and Singh *et al*, 2003].

*Lobert JM. 1990. Thesis. Johannes Gutenberg University, Mainz, Germany [Cited by Crutzen and Andreae, 1990]

*Lobert JM, Scharffe DH, Hao WM, Crutzen PJ. 1990. Importance of biomass burning in the atmospheric budgets of nitrogen-containing gases. *Nature* 346:552-554 [Cited by Li *et al*, 2000 and Crutz and Andreae, 1990]

*Lobert JM, Scharffe DH, Hao WM, Kuhlbusch TA, Seuwen R, Warneck P, Crutzen PJ. 1991. Experimental evaluation of biomass burning emissions: Nitrogen and carbon containing compounds. In Levine JS, ed. *Global biomass burning: Atmospheric, climatic, and biospheric implications.* MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA, pp 289-304 [Cited by Li *et al*, 2000, 2003].

*Lomte VS, Jadhav ML. 1982. Effects of toxic compounds on oxygen consumption in the fresh water bivalve, *Corbicula regularis. Comp Physiol Ecol* 7:31-33.

*Ludzack FJ. 1960. Laboratory model activated sludge unit. *J Water Pollut Control Fed* 32:605 [Methodology used by Ludzack and Schaffer, 1962].

*Lundquist P, Rosling H, Sörbo B. 1988. The origin of hydrogen cyanide in breath. *Arch Toxicol* 61:270-274.

*MacDiarmid AG, Hall NF. 1954. Complex cyanide-simple cyanide exchange systems. *J Am Chem Soc* 76:4222-4228.

*McCallan SEA, Setterstrom C. 1940. Toxicity of ammonia, chlorine, hydrogen cyanide, hydrogen sulphide, and sulphur dioxide gases. I. General methods and correlations. *Contr Boy T* 11:325-330 [Covered by McCallan and Weedon, 1940].

*McCanse W, Henderson K, Urano T, Kuwahira I, Clancy RL, Gonzalez NC. 1999. Effect of chronic sodium cyanate administration on O_2 transport and uptake in hypoxic and normoxic exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 86:1257-1263.

*McKelway JI. 1905. Three cases of poisoning by potassium cyanide. *Am J Med Sci* 129:684-688 [Cited by NIOSH, 1976].

*McNerney JM, Schrenk HH. 1960. The acute toxicity of cyanogen. *Am Ind Hyg Assoc J* 21:121-124 [CN_2, not cyanide].

*McQuaid J, Vilain J, Peterson P, Sriram M, Gupta VP, Sarda PK, Nangia OP, Venkataraman S, Mukherjee SK, *et al.* 1989. The assessment and control of chemical accidents. In Bourdeau P, Green G, eds. SCOPE (Scientific Committee on Problems of the Environment) 40. Methods for assessing and reducing injury from chemical accidents: Papers from a Workshop, New Delhi, India, January 27 - February 2, 1987. pp. 11-44. John Wiley and Sons: Somerset, New Jersey, USA; Chichester, England, UK [Not available].

*Mackay D, Paterson S, Shiu WY. 1992. Generic models for evaluating the regional fate of chemicals. *Chemosphere* 24:695-717 [Covered by Mackay *et al*, 1996].

*Maduh EU, Johnson JD, Ardelt BK, Borowitz JL, Isom GE. 1988. Cyanide-induced neurotoxicity: mechanisms of attenuation by chlorpromazine. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 96:60-67.

*Mahieu E, Rinsland CP, Zander R, Demoulin P, Delbouille L, Roland G. 1995. Vertical column abundances of HCN deduced from ground-based infrared solar spectra: Long-term trend and variability. *J Atmos Chem* 20:299-310 [Cited by Li *et al*, 2000].

*Mahieu E, Zander R, Delbouille L, Demoulin P, Roland G, Servais C. 1997. Observed trends in total vertical column abundances of atmospheric gases from IR solar spectra recorded at the Jungfraujoch. *J Atmos Chem* 28:227-243 [Cited by Li *et al*, 2000].

*Mansfeldt T. 2003. Mobilität und Mobilisierbarkeit von eisenkomplexierten Cyaniden. In Materialien zur Altlastensanierung und zum Bodenschutz, Vol 16. Landesumweltamt Nordrhein-Westfalen, Essen, Germany [Review].

*Marhold JV. 1972. Sbornik vysledku toxicologickeho vysetreni letek a pripravku. Inst Pro Vychovu Vedoucicn Pracovniku Chemickeho Prumyclu Praha 161 (from BLAISE RTECS file) [Czech; table with data on ACH acute toxicity, cited by Degussa, 1998].

*Matijak-Schaper M, Alarie Y. 1982. Toxicity of carbon monoxide, hydrogen cyanide and low oxygen. *J Combust Toxicol* 9:21-61 [Cited by US-NAC, 2000a].

*Matsumoto S, Kono M, Narajima T. 1981. Effects of carotid body chemoreceptor stimulation on respiration and phrenic nerve activity in intact and vagotomized rabbits. *Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther* 252:298-306 [NaCN used as model substance to induce hypoxic ischaemia for physiological studies].

*Matthews RD. 1980. Estimated permissible levels, ambient concentrations, and adverse effects oft the nitrogenous products of combustion: the cyanides, nitro-olefins, and nitroparaffins. *J Comb Toxicol* 7:157-172.

*Meeussen JCL, Keizer MG, De Haan FAM. 1992. Chemical stability and decomposition rate of iron cyanide complexes in soil solutions. *Environ Sci Technol* 26:511-516 [Cited by Kjeldsen, 1993].

*Meeussen JCL, Keizer MG, Van Riemsdijk WH, De Haan FAM. 1994. Solubility of cyanide in contaminated soils. *J Environ Qual* 23:785 [Cited by Kjeldsen, 1993].

*Meeussen JCL, Van Riemsdijk WH, Van Der Zee SEATM. 1995. Transport of complexed cyanide in soil. *Geoderma* 67:73-85 [Cited by Kjeldsen, 1999].

*Mehta R, Shukla HD, Bisen PS. 1992. Physiological and genetical characterisation of a novel *Synechococcus* sp. isolate, showing resistance against cyanide, heavy metals and drugs. *Environ Technol* 13:253-258.

*Menne DM. 2003. Managing cyanide in waste discharges. David Martin Menne International Consultant: Challenges in Gold Extraction. Perth, Australia [http://members.iinet.net.au/~menne/cnmanage.htm].

*Mershon-Millard M. 1998. New human estimates for hydrogen cyanide. Proc. ERDEC Sci. Conf. Chem. Biol. Def. Res., National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia, USA, pp 61-68. Editor: Berg, Dorothy A [Not available].

*Merzbach G. 1899. Über einen Fall von gewerblicher chronischer Blausäurevergiftung. *Hygienische Rundschau (Beilage)* 9:45-56.

*Metcalf and Eddy. 1991. Wastewater engineering, treatment, disposal and reuse, 3rd ed. McGraw-Hill, New York, USA [Review, cyanides not mentioned].

*Meylan W, Howard PH, Boethling RS. 1992. Molecular topology-fragment contribution method for predicting soil sorption coefficients. *Environ Sci Technol* 26:1560-1567 [Cited by US-EPA, 2000].

*Meylan WM, Howard PH, Boethling RS, Aronson D, Printup H, Gouchie S. 1999. Improved method for estimating bioconcentration / bioaccumulation factor from octanol/water partition coefficient. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 18:664-672 [Cited by US-EPA, 2000; covered by Callahan *et al*, 1979].

*Meylan WM, Howard PH. 1991. Bond contribution method for estimating Henry's law constant. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 10:1283-1293 [Cited by US-EPA, 2000; covered by Gaffney *et al*, 1987].

*Meylan WM, Howard PH. 1995. Atom/fragment contribution method for estimating octanol-water partition coefficients. *J Pharma Sci* 84:83-92 [Cited by US-EPA, 2000; covered by Hansch *et al*, 1995 cited by US-EPA, 2000].

*Mignee C, Conso FG. 1982. Acute toxic accidents at the workplace. *Tempo medical* 118:67-82 [French].

*Miller SL. 1953. A production of amino acids under possible primitive Earth conditions. *Science* 117:528-529 [Cited by Oró and Lazcano-Araujo, 1981].

*Miller SL. 1957. The mecanism of synthesis of amino acids by electric discharges. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 23:480-489 [Cited by Oró and Lazcano-Araujo, 1981].

*Millero FJ. 1996. *Chemical oceanography,* 2nd ed. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, USA [Review].

*Milne, D. 1950. Disposal of cyanides by complexation. *Sewage Ind Wastes* 22:1192-1199 [Industrial wastewater treatment].

*Mitra J, Dev NB, Romaniuk JR, Trivedi R, Prabhakar NR, Cherniack NS. 1992. Cardiorespiratory changes induced by vertebral artery injection of sodium cyanide in cats. *Respir Physiol* 87:49-61 [NaCN used as model substance to induce hypoxic ischaemia].

*Monsanto. 1975. Acute oral toxicity, potassium cyanide. Younger Laboratories, St Louis, Missouri. Monsanto, St Louis, Missouri, USA [Rat oral LD_{50} 9.3 mg/kgbw; covered by Ballantyne, 1984a cited by Ballantyne 1987a; US-EPA/OTS doc 88-920000378].

*Monsanto. 1983. Inhalation pilot study of hydrogen cyanide exposure in Sprague-Dawley rats. Unpublished report MSL-2985, study 81-085. Blank TL. Monsanto, Environmental Health Laboratory, St Louis, Missouri. Monsanto Fibers and Intermediates, St Louis, Missouri, USA [US-EPA/OTS doc 88-920007543; covered by Monsanto, 1984].

*Montgomery HAC, Gardiner DK, Gregory JGG. 1969. Determination of free hydrogen cyanide in river water by a solvent-extraction method. *Analyst* 94:284-291 [??].

*Montgomery HAC, Stiff MJ. 1972. Differentiation of chemical states of toxic species, especially cyanide and copper, in water. In Westley B, ed. *Proceedings of International Symposium on Identification and Measurement of Environmental Pollutants*. Natural Resources Council of Canada, Ottawa, pp 375-379 [Covered by Murgatroyd *et al*, 1998].

*Morata TC. 2002. Interaction between noise and asphyxiants: a concern for toxicology and occupational health. *Toxicol Sci* 66:1-3 [Discussion of Fecher *et al*, 2002; no new data or aspects].

*Morgan RL, Way JL. 1980. Fluorometric determination of hydrogen cyanide in biological fluids with pyroxidal. *J Anal Toxicol* 4:78-81.

*Morgan WSG. 1976. Fishing for toxicity: Biological automonitor for continuous water quality control. *Effluent Water Treat J* 16:471-472, 474-475 (Author communication used) [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Morgan WSG. 1977. Biomonitoring with fish: An aid to industrial effluent and surface water quality control. *Prog Water Technol* 9:703-711 [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Morgan WSG. 1978. The use of fish as a biological sensor for toxic compounds in potable water. *Prog Water Technol* 10:395-398.

*Motoc F, Constantinescu G, Dobre M, Bichir E, Pambuccian G. 1971. Effets nocifs de certaines substances utilisées dans l'industrie des matières plastiques. *Arch des maladies prof de Médecine du travail et de Sécurité Sociale* (Paris) 32:563-658.

*Mount DI, Warner RE. 1965. A serial-dilution apparatus for continuous delivery of various concentrations of materials in water. PHS publication 999-WP-23. US Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Washington DC, USA.196S [Cited by Kimball *et al*, 1978].

*Mowbray DL. 1988. Assessment of the biological impact of Ok Tedi mine tailings, cyanide and heavy metals through toxicity testing. In: Pernetta JC, ed. Potential Impacts of mining on the Fly River, UNEP Regional Seas Reports and Studies 99, SPREP Topic Review 33. United Nations Environment Programme, Athens, Greece, pp 45-74 [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Mudder TI. 1999. Cyanide, science and society. International Council on Metals and the Environment, Newsletter 7:3.

*Müezzinoğlu A. 2003. A review of environmental considerations on gold mining and production. *Crit Rev Environ Sci Tech* 33:45-71 [Review].

*Müller G, Yahya A. 1996. Das Verhalten von Cyaniden im Boden und Grundwasser. Literaturstudie. Institut für Umwelt-Biochemie der Universität Heidelberg. Degussa, Germany [Review].

*Muller-Hess B. 1932. Intoxication caused by absorption of hydrocyanic acid through the skin. *Muerch Med Wocheschr* 89:492 [German; cited by NIOSH, 1976].

*Mundy BP, Liu FHS, Strobel GA. 1973. Aminobutyronitrile as an intermediate in cyanide fixation by *Rhizoctonia solani*. *Can J Biochem* 51:1440-1442 [Cited by Fry and Myers, 1981].

*Murachi S, Nanba K, Takeuchi Y, 1978. Relationship between the Concentration of Cyanide Ion Detected in Carp and that in Environmental Water. *J Fac Fish Anim Husb Hiroshima Univ* 17:199-206 [Japanese; English abstract; cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Nagabhushanam R, Diwan AD. 1972. Effect of toxic substances on oxygen consumption of the freshwater crab *Barytelphusa cunicularis* (West-Wood). *Marathwada Univ J Sci Sect A* 11:127-129.

*Nakayama S, Chihara S, Clark JF, Huang SM, Horiuchi T, Tomita T. 1997. Consequences of metabolic inhibition in smooth muscle isolated from guinea-pig stomach. *J Physiol* 505:229-240 [NaCN used as model substance to induce hypoxic ischaemia].

*National Academy of Sciences. 1975. Assessing potential ocean pollutants. National Academy of Sciences, Washington DC, USA. pp. 209-227 [Review].

*Nazly N, Knowles C. 1981. Cyanide degradation by immobilized fungi. *Biotechnol Lett* 3:363-368 [Cited by Raybuck, 1992].

*Nazly N, Knowles CJ, Beardsmore AJ, Naylor WT, Corcoran EG. 1983. Detoxification of cyanide by immobilized fungi. *J Chem Tech Biotechnol* 33B:119-126 [Cited by Raybuck, 1992].

*Negilski DS. 1973. Individual and combined effects of cyanide, pentachlorphenol and zinc on juvenile chinook salmon and invertebrates in model stream communities. MSc thesis, Oregon State University, USA [Cited by US-EPA, 2003]

*Neufeld R, Greenfield J, Reider B. 1986. Temperature, cyanide and phenolic nitrification inhibition. *Water Res* 20:633-642.

*NIOSH. 1976. Health hazard evaluation report 74-129-268. US Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Center for Disease Control. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA [Cited by ATSDR, 1998].

*NIOSH. 1978. Health hazard evaluation report 77-88-457. US Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Center for Disease Control. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA [Cited by ATSDR, 1998].

*NIOSH. 1982. In-depth survey report of American Airlines plating facility. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA [NTIS PB83-187799; cited by ATSDR, 1998].

*NIOSH. 1989a. Hydrogen cyanide. Manual of analytical methods, 3rd edition, third supplement. National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA [NTIS PB90-162470, 6010-1-6010-4; cited by ATSDR, 1998].

*NIOSH. 1989b. HCN and salts. Manual of analytical methods, 3rd edition, third supplement. National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA [NTIS PB90-162470, 7904-1-7904-4; cited by ATSDR, 1998].

*Nolan JW. 1908. Potassium cyanide poisoning. JAMA 50:365 [Cited by NIOSH, 1976].

*Nolan LM, Harnedy PA, Turner P, Hearne AB, O'Reilly C. 2003. The cyanide hydratase enzyme of *Fusarium lateritium* has nitrilase activity. *FEMS Microbiol Lett* 221:161-165 [Cited by Ebbs, 2004].

*Norman V, Ihrig AM, Larson TM, Moss BL. 1983. The effect of some nitrogenous blend components on NO/NO_x and HCN levels in mainstream and sidestream smoke. *Beitr Tabakforsch* 12:55-62 [Cited by IARC, 1986].

*Norman V, Ihrig AM, Larson TM, Moss BL. 1983. The effect of some nitrogenous blend components on NO/NO_x and HCN levels in mainstream and sidestream smoke. *Beitr Tabakforsch* 12:55-62 [Cited by IARC, 1986 and Guerin *et al*, 1987].

*Novotny V, Muehring D, Zitomer DH, Smith DW, Facey R. 1998. Cyanide and metal pollution by urban snowmelt: Impact of deicing compounds. *Water Sci Technol* 38:223-230.

*O'Flaherty EJ, Thomas WC. 1982. The cardiotoxicity of hydrogen cyanide as a component of polymer pyrolysis smokes. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 63:373-381.

*O'Hearn M, Kesler-Arnold KA. 1990. Background concentrations of metals and cyanide in lower Michigan soils. In Proceedings of the 44th Industrial Waste Conference, Purdue, University, 1989. Lewis Publishers, Chelsea, Michigan, USA, p 33 [Cited by Kjeldsen, 1993].

*O'Neill JP, Brimer PA, Machanoff R, Hirsch GP, Hsie AW. 1977. A quantitative assay of mutation induction at the hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl transferase locus in Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO/HGPRT system): development and definition of the system. *Mutat Res* 45:91-101 [study of HPRT assay; not relevant for this review].

*Odoul M, Fouillet B, Nouri B, Chambon R, Chambon P. 1994. Specific determination of cyanide in blood by headspace gas chromatography. *J Anal Toxicol* 18:205-207.

*OECD (Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development). 1997. SIDS initial assessment profile, acetone cyanohydrin. Based on 1996 IUCLID [Review; published as http://portalserver.unepchemicals.ch/Publications/SIDS_AcetoneCyanohydrin.htm]

*Office of Pesticide Programs. 2000. Environmental effects database (EEDB). Environmental Fate and Effects Division. US-EPA, Washington DC, USA [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Committee. 1982. Assessment of the water quality conditions: Ohio River mainstream 1980-81. Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA [Earlier data; cited by ATSDR, 1998 as cyanide concentrations in 104 samples of ranging from < 5 - 80 µg/l].

*Ohno T. 1990. Levels of total cyanide and sodium chloride in surface waters adjacent to road salt storage facilities. *Environ Pollut* 67:123-132.

*Oke OL. 1980. Toxicity of cyanogenic glycosides. *Food Chem* 6:97-109 [Review].

*Oke OL. 1984. The use of cassava as pig feed. *Nutrition Abstracts and Reviews* - Series B 54:301-14 [Nutritional study in pigs].

*Okoh PN, Pitt GAJ. 1982. The metabolism of cyanide and the gastrointestional circulation of the resulting thiocyanate under conditions of chronic cyanide intake in the rat. *Can J Physiol Pharmacol* 60:381-386.

*Okoh PN. 1983. Excretion of ^{14}C-labeled cyanide in rats exposed to chronic intake of potassium cyanide. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 70:335-339.

*Oluwole OSA, Onabolu AO, Sowunmi A. 2002. Exposure to cyanide following a meal of cassava food. *Toxicol Lett* 135:19-23 [Blood level of CN^-].

*Onwuka CFI. 1992. Hydrocyanic acid contents of tropical browse and their influence on performance of goats. *Food Chem* 45:5-10 [Nutritional study in goats].

*Openshaw JH. 1994. Standards for the storage and handling of ACH at Cassel. Unpublished communication. ICI Acrylics, Cassel Works, Billingham, Cleveland, Great Britain.

*Oró J. 1960. Synthesis of adenine from ammonium cyanide. *Biochem Biophys Res Comm* 2:407-412 [Cited by Oró and Lazcano-Araujo, 1981].

*Ortiz JA, Tarazona JV. 1993. Water quality changes by rainbow trout reared in a flow-through system. Effects of copper and cyanide. *Investigacion Agraria Produccion y Sanidad Animales* 8:281-288 [Spanish].

*Østergaard H, Borg D. 1994. *Info-Nyt* 6:25 (Newsletter, in Danish. Groundwater Research Centre, Technical University of Demark, Lyngby, Denmark) [Cited by Kjeldsen, 1993].

*Overman AM. 1994a. Germination and growth of alkali sacaton in connection with the sodium cyanide plant uptake and translocation study. Unpublished report HLR 648-94, Haskell Laboratory, Newark, Delaware, USA. Du Pont de Nemours, Wilmington Delaware, USA [Due to the conditions chosen, the experiment failed].

*Overman AM. 1994b. Germination and growth of *Larrea tridentata* in connection with the sodium cyanide plant uptake and translocation study. Unpublished report HLR 645-94, Haskell Laboratory, Newark Delaware, USA. Du Pont de Nemours, Wilmington, Delaware, USA [Due to the conditions chosen, the experiment failed].

*Owais WM, Janakat S, Hunaiti A. 1985. A conversion of cyanide to a toxic and non-mutagenic metabolite in *Salmonella typhimurium*. Presented at 16th annual meeting of the Environmental Mutagen Society, Las Vegas, Nevada, USA, 1985. *Environ Mutagen* 7:16-17 [Covered by Owais *et al*, 1985 *Mut Res*]

*Owasoyo JO, Iramain CA. 1980. Acetylcholinesterase activity in rat brain: effect of acute cyanide intoxication. *Toxicol Lett* 6:1-3.

*Padmaja G. 1995. Cyanide detoxification in cassava for food and feed use. *Critical Reviews in Food Sciences and Nutrition* 35:259-339 [Cited by IPCS, 2004].

*Pagani S, Franchi E, Colnaghi R, Kennedy C. 1991. Identification of sulfurtransferase enzymes in *Azotobacter vinelandii*. *FEBS Lett* 278:151-154 [Cited by Raybuck, 1992].

*Painter HA, Ware GC. 1955. *Nature* 175:900 [Cited by Howe, 1965].

*Pallapies D, Klees J, eds. 1999. Cyanides. Chemical Emergency Medical Guidelines, BASF AG, Ludwigshafen, Germany.

*Palmer IS, Olson OE. 1979. Partial prevention by cyanide of selenium poisoning in rats. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 90:1379-1386.

*Pandard P, Vasseur P. 1992. Biocapteurs pour le contrôle de la toxicité des eaux: application des bioélectrodes algales / Biosensors for monitoring pollution of aquatic systems: applications of algal electrodes. *Rev Sci Eau* 5:445-461 [French, summary in English and French].

*Parmeggiani L, ed. 1983. Cyanogen, hydrocyanic acid and cyanides. In Encyclopaedia of occupational health and safety, 3rd ed. pp 574-577 [Review].

*Parsons JA, Rothschild M. 1964. *Entomol Gaz* 15:58-59 [Cited by Duffey, 1981].

*Patrick R, Cairns J, Scheier A. 1968. The relative sensitivity of diatoms, snails, and fish to twenty common constituents of industrial wastes. *Prog Fish-Cult* 50:137-140.

*Patterson JW, Minear RA. 1971. In Wastewater Treatment Technology Report PB 204,521, National Tech. Information Service, Springfield, VA, (August 1971).

*Pavlaković G, Rathinavelu A, Isom GE. 1994. MK-801 prevents cyanide-induced changes of Fos levels in rat brain. *Neurochem Res* 19:1289-1294.

*Pearce AS, Punt SE. 1975. Biological treatment of liquid toxic wastes. *Effluent and Water Treatment Journal* 15:32-39.

*Persson B, Simonson M. 1998. Fire emissions into the atmosphere. *Fire Technology* 34:266-279.

*Pettigrew AR, Fell GS. 1973. Microdiffusion method for estimation of cyanide in whole blood and its application to the study of conversion of cyanide to thiocyanate. *Clin Chem* 19:466-471.

*Philips A. 1989. Chemical hazards at electroplating processes. Health and Safety Executive, Library and Information Services,Sheffield, UK, pp 3-13 [Cited by IPCS, 2004].

*Piantadosi CA, Sylvia AL, Jöbsis-Vandervliet FF. 1987. Differences in brain cytochrome responses to carbon monoxide and cyanide *in vivo*. *J Appl Physiol* 62:1277-1284.

*Piccinini N, Ruggiero GN, Baldi G, Robotto A. 2000. Risk of hydrocyanic acid release in the electroplating industry. *J Hazard Mater* 71:395-407.

*Pichinoty, F. 1969. Les nitrate-réductases bactériennes I. Substrats, état particulaire et inhibiteurs de l'enzyme A (Bacterial nitrate reductases I. Substrates, particulate state, and inhibitors of enzyme A). *Arch. Mikrobiol* 68:51-64.

*Pichinoty, F. 1969. Les nitrate-réductases bactériennes II. Comportement de l'enzyme A envers les donneurs d'électrons (Bacterial nitrate reductases II. Behaviour of enzyme A towards elecron donors). *Arch. Mikrobiol* 68:51-64.

*Pontal PG, Bismuth C, Garnier R, Pronczuck di Garbino J. 1982. Therapeutic attitude in cyanide poisoning: retrospective study of 24 non-lethal cases. *Vet Human Toxicol* 24:S90-93 [Cited by Ballantyne, 1987a].

*Powers EB. 1917. The goldfish (*Carassius carassius*) as a test animal in the study of toxicity III. *Illinois Biological Monographs* 4:123-193.

*Price NR, Walter CM. 1987. A comparison of some effects of phosphine, hydrogen cyanide and anoxia in the lesser grain borer, *Rhyzopertha dominica* (F.) (*Coleoptera: Bostrychidae*). *Comp Biochem Physiol* C 86:33-36.

*Prickaerts J, Blokland A, Brothmer J, Honig W, Markerink-Van Ittersum M, Jolles J. 1998. Acute effects of acetyl-L-carnitine on sodium cyanide-induced behavioral and biochemical deficits. *Neurochem Int* 33:435-443.

*Prohorenkov VI, Kolpakov FI.1978. Pathogenesis of dermatosis in gold-reclaiming plants. *Gigiena Truda i Profzabolevania* 12:44-45 [Russian; cited by IPCS, 2004].

*Pryor AJ, Johnson DE, Jackson NN. 1975. Hazards of smoke and toxic gases produced in urban fires. Combust. Toxicol. 2:64-112 [Cited by US-NAC, 2000a].

*Purser DA. 1984. A bioassay model for testing incapacitating effects of exposure to combustion product atmospheres using cynomolgus monkeys. *J Fire Sci* 2:20-36 [Covered by Purser et al, 1984].

*Rachinger J, Fellner FA, Stieglbauer K, Trenkler J. 2002. MR changes after acute cyanide intoxication. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol* 23:1398-1401.

*Radeleff. 1970. Cyanides and cyanogenic plants. In *Veterinary toxicology*, 2nd ed. Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA, pp 50-58 [Review].

*Radojicic B. 1973 [Determination of rhodanide in the urine of workers occupationally exposed to cyanide]. *Arh Hig Rada Toksikol* 24:227-232 [Serbo-Croatian (Roman); cited by US-EPA, 1989].

*Rae AL, Brougham RW, Glenday AC, Butler GW. 1963. Pasture type in relation to live-weight gain, carcass composition, iodine nutrition and some rumen characteristics of sheep. 1. Live-weight growth of the sheep. *J Agric Sc* 61:187-190 [Effect of feed types on sheep].

*Raestrup. 1926. On cutaneous damage caused by potassium cyanide. *Entralbl Gewerbehyg* 3:103-106 [In German] [Cited by NIOSH, 1976].

*Raymond P. 1979. Biochemical investigation on the mode of action of cyanide in rainbow trout during chronic exposure. MSc thesis. Department of biological Sciences, Concordia University, Montréal, Canada [Cited by Ruby *et al*, 1986].

*Raymond P, Leduc G, Kornblatt JA. 1986. Toxicodynamic study of cyanide and its biotransformation in rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*). *Can J Fish Aquat Sci* 43:2017-2024 [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Reed CI. 1920. Chronic poisoning from cyanogen chloride. *J Ind Hyg* 2:140-143.

*Reed CI, Lawrence AB. 1920. Chronic poisoning from hydrocyanic acid. *J Lab Clin Med* 5:512-514.

*Reed AK *et al*. 1971. An investigation of techniques for removal of cyanide from electroplating waste. *US-EPA Water Poll Control Series* 12010 EIE 11/71 [Cited by Young and Jordan, 1995].

*Reid RC, Sherwood TK, Prausnitz JM. 1977. The properties of gases and liquids. 3rd Edition McGraw Hill

*Reish DJ, Oshida PS, Mearns AJ, Ginn TC. 1994. Effects of pollution on saltwater organisms. *Wat Environ Res* 66:623-635.

*Renn CE. 1955. Biological properties and behaviors of cyanogenic wastes. *Sewage Ind Wastes* 27:297-308 [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Ressler C, Abe O, Kondo Y, Cottrell B, Abe K. 1973. Purification and characterization from *Chromobacterium violaceum* of an enzyme catalyzing the synthesis of gamma-cyano-alpha-aminobutyric acid and thiocyanate. *Biochemistry* 12:5369-5377 [Cited by Castric, 1981].

*Richardson KR. 1987. Production of cyanide hydratase. European Patent Application EP 233719 [Cited by Raybuck, 1992].

*Richardson KR, Clarke PM. 1987. Production of cyanide hydratase. European Patent Application EP 234760 [Cited by Raybuck, 1992].

*Rinsland CP *et al*. 1998. ATMOS/ATLAS 3 infrared profile measurements of trace gases in the November 1994 tropical and subtropical upper troposphere. *J Quant Spectrosc Radiat Transfer* 60:891-901 [Cited by Li *et al*, 2000].

*Riou B, Baud FJ. 1996. L'hydroxocobalamine: quand une vitamine devient un antidote. *Médecine thérapeutique* 10:791-797.

*Riou B, Baud FJ, Astier A, Barriot P, Lecarpentier Y. 1990. *In vitro* demonstration of the antidotal efficacy of hydroxocobalamin in cyanide poisoning. *J Neurosurg Anaesthesiol* 2:296-304 [*In vitro* antidote test].

*Rivera-Ch M, León-Velarde F, Huicho L, Monge-C C. 1995. Time-course of the polycythemic response in normoxic and hypoxic mice with high blood oxygen affinity induced by cyanate administration. *J Comp Physiol* B 164:659-662.

*Roback SS. 1965. Environmental requirements of *Trichoptera*. In Tarzwell CM, ed. Biological problems in water pollution, transactions 3rd seminar, August 13-17, 1962. Techical Report 999-WP25, US Public Health Service, RA Taft Sanitary Engineering, Cinncinati, Ohio, USA, p 118-126 [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Rohm and Haas. 1986.Trip report, Penn Central train wreck (Oct. 1969). Personal communication dated 05.07.86 [US-EPA/OPTS 86-8600049].

*Röhm. 2000. Acetone cyanohydrin, data sheet ZP002. Röhm Methacrylates, Darmstadt, Germany [Covered by Röhm, 2000].

*Rohmann SO, Miller RL, Scott EA, *et al*. 1985. Tracing a river's toxic pollution: A case study of the Hudson. McCook AS, ed. New York, NY, Inform. report 154 [Cited by ATSDR, 1998 as In New York State alone, 47 industries discharged 3,877 pounds of cyanide into streams in 1982].

*Rollinson G, Jones R, Meadow MP, Harris RE, Knowles CJ. 1987. The growth of a cyanide-utilizing strain of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* in liquid culture on nickel cyanide as a source of nitrogen. *FEMS Microbiol Lett* 40:199-205 [Cited by Raybuck, 1992]

*Roloff V, Short R, Ribelin W, Dietrich M. 1985. Comparison of subchronic inhalation toxicity of five aliphatic nitriles in rats. *Toxicologist* 5:30 [Abstract].

*Rubec PJ, Soundararajan R. 1990. Chronic toxic effects of cyanide on tropical marine fish. Seventeenth Annual Aquatic Toxicity Workshop, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, November 5-7. *Can Tech Rep Fish Aquat Sci* 1774:243-251.

*Rubio R, Sanz J, Rauret G. 1987. Determination of cyanide using a microdiffusion technique and potentiometric measurement. *Analyst* 112:1705-1708.

*Rukavishnikov VS, Kolytcheva IV. 2000. Health status of female workers in the gold-mining factories. *Med Tr Prom Ekol* 6:41-44 [Russian].

*Rutten AAJJL, de Vrijer F, de Kreuk JH, van de Velde JMA, Kok GJG. 1985. Review of literature data on 2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanenitrile. Unpublished report. TNO-CIVO, Zeist, Netherlands [Review].

*Saia B *et al*. 1970. *Med Lavoro* 61:580-586.

*Sakaida I, Thomas AP, Farber JL. 1992. Phospholipid metabolism and intracellular Ca^{2+} homeostasis in cultured rat hepatocytes intoxicated with cyanide. *Am J Physiol* 263:684-690 [Cyanide used as model substance to induce hypoxic ischaemia].

*Salkowski AA, Penney DG. 1994. Cyanide poisoning in animals and humans: a review. *Vet Hum Toxicol* 36:455-466.

*Sandberg CG. 1967. A case of chronic poisoning with potassium cyanide? *Acta Med Scand* 181:233-236.

*Sander H. 1999. Compilation of Henry's law constants for inorganic and organic species of potential importance in environmental chemistry, Version 3. Air Chemistry Department, Max-Planck Institute of Chemistry, Mainz, Germany [www.mpch-mainz.mpg.de/~sander/res/henry.html; covered by references in Section 4.3.1].

*Sauvant MP, Pépin D, Piccini E. 1999. *Tetrahymena pyriformis*: a tool for toxicological studies. A review. *Chemosphere* 38:1631-1669 [Review; cites Slabbert and Morgan, 1982; Slabbert and Maree, 1986].

*Schaut GG. 1939. Fish catastrophes during droughts. *J Am Water Works Assoc* 31:771-822 [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Scheuermann W, Grafnetter D, Östör-Lamm E, Nüssel E, Ganowa M. 1991. Blood thiocyanate levels and self-reported smoking habits compared in two large cardiovascular population studies. *Corvasa* 33:150-161 [Cited by Knudsen *et al*, 2000, 2002].

*Schimmel SC. 1981. Final report on toxicity of cyanide to sheepshead minnow early life stages. US-EPA, Narragansett, Rhode Island, USA [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Schmidt A, Jäger K. 1992. Open questions about sulfur metabolism in plants. *Rev Plant Physiol Plant Mol Biol* 43:325-349 [Review].

*Schneider HR, Jones DBA, Shi GY, McElroy MB. 1999. Analysis of residual mean transport in the stratosphere. Part 1: Model description and comparison with satellite data. *J Geophys Res* in press [Cited by Li *et al*, 2000].

*Schöne F, Jahreis G, Lange R, Seffner W, Groppel B, Hennig A, Lüdke H. 1990. Effect of varying glucosinolate and iodine intake via rapeseed meal diets on serum thyroid hormone level and total iodine in the thyroid in growing pigs. *Endocrinologia Experimentalis* 24:415-427 [Nutritional study in pigs].

*Schöne F, Rudolph B, Kirchheim U, Knapp G. 1997. Counteracting the negative effects of rapeseed and rapeseed press cake in pig diets. *Br J Nutr* 78:947-962 [Nutritional study in pigs].

*Schook LB, Berk RS. 1978. Nutritional studies with *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* grown on inorganic sulfur sources. *J Bacteriol* 133:1377-1382 [Cited by Castric, 1981].

*Schwartz DA. 1987. Acute inhalational injury. *Occup Med - State of the Art Rev* 2:297-318.

*Scrivner NC, Bennett KE, Pease RA, Kopatsis A, Sanders SJ, Clark DM, Rafal M. 1986. Chemical fate of injected wastes. *Ground Water Monit Rev* 6:53-58.

*Seigler DS. 1981. Cyanogenic glycosides and lipids: structural types and distribution. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. 1981. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 9. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 133-143 [Cited by Seeger and Neumann, 1988].

*Semchuk KM, Love EJ, Lee RG. 1993. Parkinson's disease: a test of the multifactorial etiologic hypothesis. *Neurology* 43:1173-1180.

*Shaffi SA, Prasad DY. 1979. Effect of sodium cyanide on tissue energy reserve in a fresh water catfish *Clarias batrachus* (Linn). *Current Sci* 48:829-830.

*Shah MM, Grover TA, Aust SD. 1991. Metabolism of cyanide by *Phanerocaete chrysosprium*. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 290:173-178 [Cited by Raybuck, 1992].

*Sharpe AG. 1976 The chemistry of cyano complexes of the transition metals. Academic Press NY, 302 [Cited by Murgatroyd *et al*, 1998].

*Shimizu S, Eguchi Y, Kamiike W, Waguri S, Uchiyama Y, Matsuda H, Tsujimoto Y. 1996. Retardation of chemical hypoxia-induced necrotic cell death by Bcl-2 and ICE inhibitors: possible involvement of common mediators in apoptotic and necrotic signal transductions. *Oncogene* 12:2045-2050.

*Shivararman N, Parhad NM. 1985. Biodegradation of cyanide by *Pseudomonas acidovarans* and influence of pH and phenol. *Ind J Environ Health* 27:1-8.

*Shkodich PE. 1966. Experimental determination of the maximum permissible concentration of acetone cyanhydrin in water basins. Hygiene and Sanitation 31:8-12 [Russian; cited by Degussa, 1998].

*Shou Y, Gunasekar PG, Borowitz JL, Isom GE. 2000. Cyanide-induced apoptosis involves oxidative-stress-activated NF-κB in cortical neurons. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 164:196-205.

*Sido B, Koji A. 1972. Separation of rhodanese and thiosulphate reductase activities in carp liver extracts. *Acta Biol Cracov Ser Zool* 15:97-103 [Cited by Ruby *et al*, 1986].

*Silva-Avalos J, Richmond MG, Nagappan O, Kunz DA. 1990. Degradation of the metal-cyano complex tetracyanonickelate (II) by cyanide-utilizing bacterial isolates. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 56:3664--3670 [Cited by Raybuck, 1992].

*Simovic L, Snodgrass WJ, Murphy KL, Schmidt JW. 1985. Development of a model to describe the natural degradation of cyanide in gold mill effluent. In *Conference on cyanide and the environment*. Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado, USA, pp 413-432.

*Singh BM, Coles N, Lewis P, Braithwaite RA, Nattrass M, FitzGerald MG. 1989. The metabolic effects of fatal cyanide poisoning. *Postgrad Med J* 65:923-925.

*Singh HB, Jaber HM, Davenport JE. 1984. Reactivity/volatility classification of selected organic chemicals: existing data. Report EPA-600/3-84-082. SRI International, Menlo Park, California, USA, pp.190 [NTIS PB84-232883; not available].

*Singh JD. 1981. The teratogenic effects of dietary cassava on the pregnant albino rat: Preliminary report. *Teratology* 24:289-291.

*Sinha P, Hobbs PV, Yokelson RJ, Bertschi IT, Blake DR, Simpson IJ, Song G, Kirchstetter TW, Novakiv T. 2003. Emissions of trace gases and particles from savanna fires in southern Africa. *J Geophys Res* 108 D13:48487, doi:10.1029/2002JD002325 [Cyanide emissions related to CO, but no global modelling approach].

*Sinitsyna OO. 1993. The comparative toxicity of acetone cyanohydrin and its transformation products in short-term experiments. *Gigiena i Sanitariia* 1:28-30 [Russian; metabolites more toxic than ACH].

*Sittig M, ed. 1981. Hydrogen cyanide. In *Handbook of toxic and hazardous chemicals*, Noyes Publications, Park Ridge, New Jersey, USA, pp 376-378 [Review].

*Skidmore JF. 1974. Factors affecting the toxicity of pollutants to fish. *The Veterinary Record* 94:456-458.

*Sklarew DS, Hayes DJ. 1984. Trace nitrogen-containing species in the offgas from 2 oil shale retorting processes. *Environ Sci Technol* 18:600-603 [Cited by ATSDR, 1998].

*Slave T, Mihail A, Burmaz N. 1974. Studiul degradării biologice a unor impurificatori organici din ape reziduale. *Revista de Chemie* 25:666-670 [Roumanian].

*Sloan CH. 1980. Coulometric determination of hydrogen cyanide in cigarette smoke. *Beitr Tabakforsch* 10:106-110 [Cited by IARC, 1986].

*Slooff, W. 1978. Biological monitoring based on fish respiration for continuous water quality control. In Hutzinger O, Van Lelyveld IH and Zoeteman BC, eds. *Aquatic Pollutants: Transformation and Biological Effects*. Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, UK [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Smith AR. 1932. Cyanide poisoning. *NY Dept Labor Ind Bull* 11:169-170 [Cited by NIOSH, 1976].

*Smith LL, Broderius SJ, Oseid DM Kimball GL, Koenst WM, Lind DT. 1979. Acute and chronic toxicity of HCN to fish and invertebrates. Minnesota University, St. Paul, Minnesota, USA. Report EPA/600/3-79-009. Environmental Research Laboratory, US-EPA, Duluth, Minnesota, USA [NTIS PB-293047; cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Smith MJ, Heath AG. 1979. Acute toxicity of copper, chromate, zinc, and cyanide to freshwater fish: effect of different temperatures. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 22:113-119 [Cited by US-EPA, 1985 not quoted; results only presented graphically].

*Smith NB. 1976. Sources and treatment of cyanides in iron and steel industry wastewaters. *DECHEMA Monogr* 80:159-177 [Cited by Murgatroyd *et al*, 1998].

*Snipes MB. 1989. Species comparisons for pulmonary retention of inhaled particles. In McCleallan RA, Henderson RF, eds. *Concepts in inhalation toxicology*, chapter 7. Hemisphere Publishing, New York, USA, p 196 [Covered by Snipes, 1989].

*Soderstrom EL, Brandl DG, Hartsell PL, Mackey B. 1991. Fumigants as treatments for harvested citrus fruits infested with *Asynonychus godmani* (*Coleoptera: Curculionidae*). *J Econ Entomol* 84:936-941 [HCN was not effective in control of Fuller rose beetle eggs from infested lemons].

*Sofuni T. Hayashi M, Matsuoka A, Sawada M, Hatanaka M, Ishidate M. 1985. Mutagenicity tests on organic chemical contaminants in city water and related compounds. II. Chromosome aberration tests in cultured mammalian cells. *Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku [Bull Natl Inst Hyg Sci Tokyo]* 103:64-75 [Refers to benzyl cyanide, often wrongly cited, e.g. by IUCLID, ATSDR].

*Southgate BA, Topham F, Pentelow K, Bassindale R. 1932. Toxicity of Tees estuary water XXXI. An investigation into the causes of death of salmon and sea trout smolts in the estuary of the river Tees. *Biochem J* 26:273-284 [Earlier anecdotal information: salmon died because of CN in steel effluents].

*Southgate BA, Pentelow FTK, Bassindale R. 1935. The toxicity to trout of potassium cyanide and *p*-cresol in water containing different concentrations of dissolved oxygen. *Biochem J* 27:983-985 [Pre-defined CN concentration, time until respiratory arrest under different oxygen saturation. [Covered by Downing, 1954; Smith *et al*, 1978; Alabaster *et al*, 1983].

*Spencer PS, Ludolph AC, Kisby GE. 1992. Are human neurodegenerative disorders linked to environmental chemicals with excitotoxic properties? *Ann NY Acad Sci* 648:154-160.

*Spencer PS. 1999. Food toxins, AMPA receptors, and motor neuron diseases. *Drug Metab Rev* 31:561-587 [Review].

*Speyer MR. 1975. Some effects of chronic combined arsenic and cyanide poisoning on the physiology of rainbow trout. MSc thesis, Concordia University, Montreal, Canada. In International Conference on Heavy Metals in the Environment, Abstracts. Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Toronto, Ontario, Canada, p C17-C19 [Cited by US-EPA, 2003].

*Sprague JB. 1969. Measurement of pollutant toxicity to fish I: Bioassay methods for acute toxicity. *Water Res* 3:793-821.

*SRI International. 1987. 14-day repeated exposure toxicology investigation of sodium cyanide administered to male and female B6C3F_1 mice in drinking water. Unpublished report. National Toxicology Program. , National Institutes of Health, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, USA [Cited by Hébert, 1993].

*SRI International. 1987a. 14-day repeated exposure toxicology investigation of sodium cyanide administered to male and female F344 rats in drinking water. Unpublished report. National Toxicology Program. , National Institutes of Health, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, USA [Cited by Hébert, 1993].

*Staritsky IG, Sloot PHM, Stein A. 1992. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution* 61:1[Cited by Kjeldsen, 1993].

*Stemler FW, Kaminskis A, Tezak-Reid TM, Stotts RR, Moran TS, Hurt HH, Ahle NW. 1995. Correlation of atmospheric and inhaled blood cyanide levels in miniature pigs. In Nelson GL, ed. Fire and Polymers II: Materials and tests for hazard prevention, chapter 12. *ACS Symp Ser* 599:312-322.

*Storey M. 2000. *Polydesmus angustus* lateral view. In Bioimages, the virtual field-guide (UK). Berkshire, UK [www.bioimages.org.uk] [Picture].

*Strobel GA. 1966. The fixation of hydrocyanic acid by a psychrophilic basidiomycete. *J Biol Chem* 241:2618-2621 [Cited by Chamberlain and MacKenzie, 1981].

*Suh Y-J, Park JM, Yang J-W. 1994. Biodegradation of cyanide compounds by *Pseudomonas fluorescens* immobilized on zeolite. *Enzyme and Microbial Technology* 16:529-533.

*Summerfelt RC, Lewis WM. 1967. Repulsion of green sunfish by certain chemicals. *J Water Pollut Control Fed* 59:2030-2038.

*Sumner FB, Doudoroff P. 1938. Some experiments on temperature acclimatization and respiratory metabolism in fishes. *Biol Bull (Woods Hole, Mass)* 74:403-429.

*Sumner FB, Sargent MC. 1940. Some observations on the physiology of warm spring fishes. *Ecology* 21:45-54.

*Sumner FB, Wells NA. 1935. Some relations between respiratory metabolism in fishes and susceptibility to certain anesthetics and lethal agents. *Biol Bull (Woods Hole, Mass)* 69:568-578.

*Sunderman FW, Kincaid JF. 1953. Toxicity studies of acetone cyanohydrin and ethylene cyanohydrin. *Arch Ind Hyg Occ Med* 8:371-376.

*Surgeon General. 1979. Smoking and health. US report of health, education and welfare [Cited by Fiksel, 1981].

*Surgeon General. 1982. Health consequences of smoking: cancer. US Dept HHA, Office on smoking and health, Rockville, Maryland, USA. DHHS (PHS) 82-50179, p. 214 [Cited by Guerin *et al*, 1987].

*Swann RL, Laskowski DA, McCall PJ, Vander Kuy K, Dishburger HJ. 1983. A rapid method for the estimation of the environmental parameters octanol/water partition coefficient, soil sorption constant, water to air ratio, and water solubility. *Res Rev* 85:17-28 [Covered by US-EPA, 2000].

*Sylvester DM, Holmes RK, Sander C, Way JL. 1982. Interference of thiosulfate with potentiometric analysis of cyanide in blood and its elimination. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 65:116-121.

*Tadic V. 1992. The *in vivo* effects of cyanide and its antidotes on rat brain cytochrome oxidase activity. *Toxicology* 76:59-67 [Early antidote research].

*Taki J, Masuda Y, Hayashi F, Fukuda Y. 1999. Increased cardiovascular and metabolic tolerance to acute hypoxia in the rat with increased hemoglobin-O(2) affinity induced by Na-cyanate treatment. *Jpn J Physiol* 49:257-265.

*Tartière S, Richter F, Taboulet P, Baud FJ, Laforge M. 1992. Traitement préhospitalier d'une intoxication cyanhydrique sévère par l'hydroxocobalamine. *JEUR* 5:35-37.

*Taylor DG, Kupel RE, Bryant JM. 1977. Documentation of the NIOSH validation tests. NIOSH; S250, 1-7

*Teisseire BP, Vieilledent CC, Teisseire LJ, Vallez MO, Herigault RA, Laurent DN. 1986. Chronic sodium cyanate treatment induces 'hypoxia-like' effects in rats. *J Appl Physiol* 60:1145-1149.

*Teles FFT. 2002. Chronic poisoning by hydrogen cyanide in cassava and its prevention in Africa and Latin America. *Food Nutr Bull* 23:407-412 [Review].

*Ten Berge W. 2004. Level III fugacity model (full-output). Personal communication, 17July 2004. DSM, Heerlen, Netherlands [Covered by Ten Berge, 2004].

*Ten Berge W. 2004. Results of HazChem. Personal communication, 17 July 2004. DSM, Heerlen, Netherlands [Covered by Ten Berge, 2004].

*Ten Berge W. 2005. Personal communication. 10 µg HCN/l soil is equivalent to 7 µg/kg soil. DSM, Heerlen, Netherlands [Covered by Section 11.1.5].

*Terai T, Yamada Y, Yamauchi J, Shimobayashi Y, Shinoda K. 1968. Treatment of potato starch waste V. Treatment by 'funsha-hoshiki' process, part II. *J Ferment Technol* 42:802-806.

*Tewe OO, Maner JH. 1981. Long-term and carry-over effect of dietary inorganic cyanide (potassium cyanide) in the life cycle performance and metabolism of rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 58:1-7.

*Tewe OO, Pessu E. 1982. Performance and nutrient utilization in growing pigs fed cassava peel rations containing different cyanide levels. *Nutrition reports international* 26:51-58.

*Thatcher RC, Weaver TL. 1976. *Science* 192:1234-1235 [Cited by Castric, 1981].

*Theis TL, West MJ. 1986. Effects of cyanide complexation on adsorption of trace metals to the surface of goethite. *Environ Technol Lett* 7:309-318 [Cited by Murgatroyd *et al*, 1998].

*Theiss AH, Hey W. 1969. Zur Toxizität des Isobutyronitrils und des alpha-Hydroxybutyronitrils (Acetoncyanhydrin). *Arch Tox* 24:271-282.

*Thoai NV, Glahn PE, Hedegaard J, Manchon P, Roche J. 1954. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 15:87-94 [Cited by Vennesland *et al*, 1981).

*Thomas AO, Johnston PM, Lester JN. 1991. *Hazardous Wastes and Hazardous Materials* 8:341 [Cited by Kjeldsen, 1993].

*Thompson AM, Cicerone RJ. 1982. Clouds and wet removal as causes of variability in the trace-gas composition of the marine troposphere. *J Geophys Res* 87:8811-8826 [Cited by Cicerone and Zellner, 1983].

*Tor-Agbidye J, Palmer VS, Spencer PS, Craig AM, Blythe LL, Sabri MI. 1999. Sodium cyanate alters glutathione homeostasis in rodent brain: relationship to neurodegenerative diseases in protein-deficient malnourished populations in Africa. *Brain Res* 820:12-19 [Not relevant: cyanate].

*Tovo S. 1955. Poisoning due to KCN absorbed through skin. *Minerva Med* 75:158-161 [In Italian] [Cited by NIOSH, 1976].

*Tradić V. 1992. The *in vivo* effects of cyanide and its antidotes on rat brain cytochrome oxidase activity. *Toxicology* 76:59-67.

*Trapp S, Christiansen H. 2003. Phytoremediation of cyanide-polluted soils. In McCutcheon SC, Schnoor JL, eds. *Phytoremediation: transformation and control of contaminants*, Wiley Interscienc, New York, USA, pp. 829-862 [Review].

*Trapp S, Karlson U. 2001. Aspects of phytoremediation of organic pollutants. *J Soils Sediments* 1:37-43 [Covered by Trapp *et al*, 2001a,b].

*Trapp S. 2000. Aspekte der Phytoremediation organischer Schadstoffe. *Umweltwissenschaften und Schadstoff-forschung Z Umweltchem Ökotox* 12:246-255 [Covered by Trapp *et al*, 2001a,b].

*Tursky T, Sajter V. 1962. The influence of potassium cyanide poisoning on the γ-aminobutyric acid level in rat brain. *J Neurochem* 9:519-523.

*US-EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1994. Reregistration eligibility decision (red) sodium cyanide, List C, Case 3086. Report EPA/738/R-94/020, Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances (7508W). EPA, Washington DC, USA [Review; NTIS PB95-173514].

*US-EPA. 1980. Environmental Protection Agency. Water quality criteria documents: Availability. *Federal Register* 45, 231:79318-79379 [Covered by US-EPA, 1980].

*US-EPA. 1988. Method 9010, 9010a. In *Test methods for evaluating solid waste*. SW 846. Washington, DC: Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, EPA 9010-1 to 9010-15 A-1 to 9010 A-5.

*US-EPA. 1988a. Environmental Protection Agency. Calcium cyanide: Tolerances for residues. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 180.125.

*US-EPA. 1988b. Environmental Protection Agency. Analysis of clean water act effluent guidelines pollutants. Summary of the chemicals regulated by industrial point source category. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 400-475.

*US-EPA. 1988c. Environmental Protection Agency. Hydrogen cyanide: Tolerances for residues. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 180.130.

*US-EPA. 1989. Environmental Protection Agency. Land disposal restrictions for third scheduled wastes: Proposed rule. *Federal Register* 54:48515-48518.

*US-EPA. 1991. Drinking water criteria document for cyanide. Final report prepared by the Office of Health and Environmental Assessment Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office. Cincinnati, Ohio, USA, for the Office of Drinking Water, Washington, DC, USA [Review].

*US-EPA. 1993. Toxic Chemical Release Inventory reporting form R and instructions. Revised 1992 version. US-EPA Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, Washington, DC [Cited by ATSDR, 1998].

*US-EPA. 1999. 1997 toxics release inventory. Report EPA 745-R-99-003, April 1999. US Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, Washington, DC, USA [Covered by US-EPA, 2004a].

*Vachek H, Wood JL. 1972. Purification and properties of mercaptopyruvate sulfur transferase of *Eschericia coli. Biochim Biophys Acta* 258:133-146 [Cited by Castric, 1981 or Raybuck, 1992].

*Van de Venter HA. 1985. Cyanide-resistant respiration and cold resistance in seedling of maize (*Zea mays* L.). *Ann Bot* 56:561-563.

*Van Hoof F. 1980. Evaluating an automatic system for detection of toxic substances in surface water using trout. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 25:221-225.

*Van Vlaardingen P, Traas TP. 2002. ETX-2000. RIVM-CSR, Bilthoven, Netherlands.

*Vandemark PJ, Batzing BL. 1987. *The microbes: an introduction to their nature and importance*. Benjamin Cummings, Reading, Massachusetts, USA [Review; cited by Murgatroyd *et al*, 1998].

*Vandenbergh PA, Bawdon RE, Berk RS. 1979. *Intl Syst Bacteriol* 29:339-344 [Cited by Castric, 1981].

*VanderLaan WP, Bissell A. 1946. Effects of propylthiouracil and of potassium thiocyanate on the uptake of iodine by the thyroid gland of the rat. *Endocrinology* 39:157-160.

*Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. 1981. *Cyanide in biology*. Academic Press, London, UK [Review; individual chapters quoted directly or cited by others].

*Vernot EH, MacEwen JD , Haun CC, Kinkead ER. 1977. Acute toxicity and skin corrosion data for some organic and inorganic compounds and aqueous solutions. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 42:417-423 [Cited by US-NAC, 2000a].

*Vogel SN, Sultan TR, Ten Eyck RP. 1981. Cyanide poisoning. Clin Toxicol 18:367-383 [Cited by Ballantyne, 1987a].

*Wade O. 1924. The effectiveness of calcium cyanide in the extermination of the black tail prairie dog, *Cynomys ludovicianus* (Ord.). *J Econ Entomol* 17:339-342.

*Wajant H, Pfizenmaier K. 1996. Identification of potential active-site residues in the hydroxynitrile lyase from *Manihot esculenta* by site-directed mutagenesis. *J Biol Chem* 271:25830-25834.

*Wallen IE, Greer WC, Lasater R. 1957. Toxicity to *Gambusia affinis* of certain pure chemicals in turbid waters. *Sew Ind Wastes* 29:695-711.

*Walton DC, Witherspoon MG. 1926. Skin absorption of certain gases. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 26:315-324 (Cited by ATSDR, 1998).

*Wang G, Zhou P, Repucci M, Golanov EV, Reis DJ. 2001. Specific actions of cyanide on membrane potential and voltage-gated ion currents in rostral ventrolateral medulla neurons in rat brainstem slices. *Neuroscience Letters* 309:125-129.

*Wang Y, Jacob DJ, Logan JA. 1998. Global simulation of tropospheric O_x-NO_x-hydrocarbon chemistry 1, model formulation. *J Geophys Res* 103:10713-10725 [Cited by Li *et al*, 2000].

*Ware GC, Painter HA. 1955. Bacterial utilization of cyanide. *Nature* 175:900.

*Warley AR, Gutierrez G. 1988. Chronic administration of sodium cyanate decreases O_2 extraction ratio in dogs. *J Appl Physiol* 64:1584-1590.

*Watson MR. 1973. Cyanide removal from water. In Watson MR, *Pollution control in metal finishing*. Noyes Data Corp., Park Ridge, New Jersey, USA, pp 147-179.

*Way JL. 1984. Cyanide intoxication and its mechanism of antagonism. *Ann Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* 24:451-481 [Review].

*Way JL, End E, Sheehy MH, de Miranda P, Feitknecht UF, Bachand R, Gibbon SL, Burrows GE. 1972. Effect of oxygen on cyanide intoxication. IV. Hyperbaric oxygen. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 22:415-421.

*Way JL, Leung P, Cannon E, Morgan R, Tamulinas C, Leong-Way J, Baxter L, Nagi A, Chui C. 1988. The mechanism of cyanide intoxication and its antagonism. *Ciba Found Symp* 140:232-243.

*Wearne SJ, Gem MGDM, Harrison N, Collier PP, Fairweather F, Fielding M, Franklin A, Startin JR, Tregunno RJ, Walton H. 1996. Contaminants of food: prioritisation scheme to identify manufactured organic chemicals as potential contaminants of food. *Environ Sci Poll Res Internat* 3:83-88.

*Weber RC, Parker PA, Bowser M. 1981. Vapor pressure distribution of selected organic chemicals. Final report EPA-600/2-81-021. US-Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA [NTIS PB81-171233; covered by US-EPA, 2000 and Gail *et al*, 2000].

*Weedon FR, Hartzell A, Setterstrom C. 1940. Toxicity of ammonia, chorine, hydrogen cyanide, hydrogen sulphide, and sulphur dioxide gases. V. Animals. *Contrib Boyce Thompson Inst* 11:365-385.

*Weger NP. 1991. Human intoxications with hydrogen cyanide, hydrogen sulfide, and nitriles treated with DMAP. *Vet Hum Toxicol* 33:366 [Abstract].

*Weiss B, Abramson HA, Baron MO. 1958. Lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD-25) XXV. Effect of potassium cyanide and other oxidase and respiratory inhibitors on the Siamese fighting fish. *Arch Neurol Psychiatry* 80:345-350.

*Westley J. 1981. Cyanide and sulfane sulfur. In Vennesland B, Conn EE, Knowles CJ, Westley J, Wissing F, eds. *Cyanide in biology*, chapter 5. Academic Press, London, UK, pp 61-76 [Review, including rhodanese and 3-mercaptopyruvate].

*Westley J. 1988. Mammalian cyanide detoxicification with sulphane sulfur. In Evered D, Harnett S, eds. *Cyanide compounds in biology*. John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, UK [Cited by Raybuck, 1992].

*Westley AM, Westley J. 1989. Voltametric determination of cyanide and thiocyanate in small biological samples. *Analytical biochemistry* 181:190-194.

*White CS, Markwiese JT. 1994. *J Soil Contam* 3:271 [Cited by Kjeldsen, 1993].

*WHO. 1984. Mantakassa: an epidemic of spastic paraparesis associated with chronic cyanide intoxication in a cassava staple area of Mozambique. *Bull World Health Org* 62:477-492.

*WHO. 1996. *Guidelines for drinking water quality*. 2nd edition - Vol. 2. Health criteria and other supporting information. World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland, pp 226-230 [Covered by WHO, 2000].

*Wiegand GH, Tremelling M. 1972. The kinetics and mechanism of the decomposition of potassium cyanide in aqueous alkaline medium hydrolysis of the simplest nitrile HCN. *J Org Chem* 37:914-915 [Cited by Callahan *et al*, 1979].

*Wild SR, Rudd T, Neller A. 1994. Fate and effects of cyanide present during wastewater treatment processes. *Sci Total Environ* 156:93-107.

*Wiley RW. 1984. A review of sodium cyanide for use in sampling stream fishes. *North Amer J Fish Managem* 4:249-256.

*Willard FL, Kodras RM. 1967. Survey of chemical compounds tested *in vitro* against rumen protozoa for possible control of bloat. *Appl Microbiol* 15:1014-1019 [Cyanide is toxic to rumen bacteria; irrelevant for purpose of this report].

*Willhite CC, Smith RP. 1981. The role of cyanide liberation in the acute toxicity of aliphatic nitriles. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 59:589-602.

*Willhite CC. 1981. Malformations induced by inhalation of acetonitrile vapors in the golden hamster *Teratology* 23:69A [Abstract].

*Wilson J. 1983. Cyanide in human disease: a review of clinical and laboratory evidence. *Fundam Appl Toxicol* 3:397-399 [Review].

*Wind T, Prehn JH, Peruche B, Krieglstein J. 1997. Activation of ATP-sensitive potassium channels decreases neuronal injury caused by chemical hypoxia. *Brain Res* 751:295-299 [Cyanide as model substance for ischaemic hypoxia].

*Windholz M, Budavari S, Stroumtsos LY, Fertig MN, eds. 1976. Hydrogen cyanide. In The Merck index: an encyclopedia of chemicals and drugs, 9th ed. Merck and Co, Rahway, New Jersey, USA, p 632 [Covered by references in Table 1].

*Wine PH, Strekowski RS, Nicovich J, McKee ML, Chen G, Davis DD. 2002. Atmospheric chemistry of HCN. Paper PHYS 134 presented at 224rd ACS National Meeting. American Chemical Society, Boston, Massachusetts, USA [Cited by Li *et al*, 2003 and Singh *et al*, 2003].

*Winter ML, Nelson DA, Snodgrass WR. 1989. Industrial exposure to acetone cyanohydrin: delayed onset cyanide toxicity. American Academy of Clinical Toxicology, American Association of Poison Control Centers, American Board of Medical Technology and the Canadian Association of Poison Control Centers Scientific Meeting, Atlanta, Georgia, USA, Oct.11-15, 1989. *Vet Hum Toxicol* 31:354.

*Woker H, Wuhrmann K. 1950. Beiträge zur Toxikologie der Fische. VI. Die Empfindlichkeit verschiedener Fischarten gegenüber Ammoniak, Blausäure und Phenol. *Rev Suisse Zool* 57:548-553 [Review].

*Woo JH, Streets DG, Carmichael GR, Tang Y, Yoo B, Lee WC, Thongboonchoo N, Pinnock S, Kurata G, Uno I, Fu Q, Vay S, Sachse GW, Blake DR, Fried A, Thronton DC. 2003. Contribution of biomass and biofuel emissions to trace gas distributions in Asia during the TRACE-P experiment. *J Geophys Res* 108 D21:8812, doi:10.1029/2002JD003200 [Plumes characterised by 27 compounds: cyanide not among them; covered in report by Sing *et al*, 2003].

*Wood JL, Cooley SL. 1955. Detoxication of cyanide by cystine. *J Biol Chem* 6:449-457.

*Yamamoto K, Kuwahara C. 1981. A study on the combined action of CO and HCN in terms of concentration-time products. *Z Rechtsmed* 86:287-294.

*Yamamoto K, Yamamoyo Y, Hattori H, Samori T. 1982. Effects of routes of administration on the cyanide concentration distribution in the various organs of cyanide-intoxicated rats. *Tohoku Journal of Experimental Medicine* 137:73-78.

*Yanase H, Sakai T, Tonomuro K. 1983. Purification, crystallization and some properties of β-cyano-L-alanine-degrading enzyme in *Pseudomonas* sp 13. *Agric Biol Chem* 47:473-482 [cited by Raybuck, 1992].

*Yoch DC, Lindstrom ES. 1971. Survey of the photosynthetic bacteria for rhodanese (thiosulfate: cyanide sulfur transferase) activity. *J Bacteriol* 106:700-701 [Cited by Castric, 1981].

*Yoshikawa H. 1968. Toxicity of nitrile compounds I. Aliphatic nitriles. *Igaku to Sebutsugaku* [*Medicine and Biology*] 77:1-4 [Japanese]. *Chem Abs* 69 85093e.

*Younes M, Strubelt O. 1988. Cyanide-induced injury to the isolated perfused rat liver. *Pharmacol Toxicol* 63:382-385.

*Young MA. 1965. Health hazards of electroplating. *J Occup Med* 7:348-352.

*Zaidi SA, Schmidt JW, Simovic L. 1985. The effluent treatment processes operating at Canadian gold mills. *Sci Tech Eau* 18:43-49.

*Zaranyika MF, Mudungwe L, Gurira RC. 1994. Cyanide ion concentration in the effluent from two gold mines in Zimbabwe and in a stream receiving effluent from one of the goldmines. *J Environ Sci Health* A29:1295-1303.

*Zeller H, Hofmann HTh, Thiess AM, Hey W. 1969. Zur Toxizität der Nitrile. (The toxicity of nitriles). *Zbtl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz* 19:225-238.

*Zgliczinski J, Stelmaszynska T. 1979. Hydrogen cyanide and cyanogen chloride formation by the myeloperoxidase-H_2O_2-Cl system. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 567:309-314 [Cited by Borowitz *et al*, 1997].

*Zhao Y, Kondo Y, Murcray FJ, Liu X, Koike M, Irie H, Strong K, Suzuki K, Sera M, Ikegami Y. 2000. Seasonal variations of HCN over northern Japan measured by ground-based infrared solar spectroscopy. *Geophys Res Lett* 27:2085-2088 [Cited by Li *et al*, 2000].

*Zhao Y, Strong K, Kondo Y, Koike M, Matsumi Y, Irie H, Rinsland CP, Jones NB, Suzuki K, Nakajima H, Nakane H, Murata I. 2002. Spectroscopic measurements of tropospheric CO, C_2H_6, C_2H_2, and HCN in northern Japan. *J Geophys Res* 107(D18), 4343, doi:10.1029/2001JD000748 [Cited by Singh *et al*, 2003].

*Zilker T, Eyer P. 4-Dimethylaminphenol (4-DMAP) as antidote for poisoning by cyanide. In Brent J, Wallace KL, Burkhart KK, Phillips SD, Donovan JW, eds. *Critical Care Toxicology; Diagnosis and Management of the Critically Poisoned Patient.* Elsevier Mosby, Saunders, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA, pp 1609-1615.

*Zuzik JB. 1983. Nitriles and cyanates. In *Encyclopedia of Occupational Health and Safety*, 2nd ed.. International Labour Office, Geneva, pp 1445-1448 [Review].

13.3 Databases consulted

Initial literature searches were made for CAS 74-90-8, 143-33-9 and 151-50-8 in Dimdi: Aquire, Chemline, Terretox (1990 - 1996); the references were included in updated IUCLID data sets (Degussa, 2000d,e,f). Three other IUCLIDs, on ACH and HCN, were also available (Ineos Acrylics, 1994a,b; Degussa, 1998).

The literature from 1997 onwards was searched in May 2000 for HCN, NaCN and KCN (CAS 74-90-8, 143-33-9 or 151-50-8) in Dimdi/Superbase, including Emtrain, Aidsline, Cancerlit, Healthstar, Medline, Toxline, Biotechnoba, Cab Abstrac, Toxbio, Ipa, Embase, Biosis Prev and Toxcas (1997), and also in May 2000, in Cis/Sanss all databases such as TscaInv, OhmTads, Merck, Rtecs, Phytotox, Genetox, Aquire, Dermal, Iris, Ishow, Biolog and Datalog.

In March 2001, NLM Toxline was searched for ACH (CAS 75-86-5) in Biosis, Caplus, Embase, MedLine, Toxline and Hsdb (2000). Specific searches were conducted for Parkinson's disease and cyanides poisoning on Dimdi-Medline. Additional references were found for HCN, NaCN in Micromedex-Meditext (1999) and Hsdb (1999).

The general literature search was updated in August 2003.

In 2003, a research was made of the US-EPA Ecotox database for aquatic effect data on cyanide, HCN, NaCN, KCN and ACH (US-EPA, 2003).

APPENDIX A: SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS, SYMBOLS, UNITS AND PREFIXES

≈	Approximately
~	Estimated
↓	Decrease, reduction
↑	Increase, elevation
<	Less than
µ-	Micro (10^{-6})
>	More than
≥	More than or equal to
–ve	Negative
+ve	Positive
√	Square root
×	Times, fold

ACH	Acetone cyanohydrin
ADP	Adenosine diphosphate
ALT	Alanine aminotransferase
APV	2-Amino-5-phosphonovalerate
AST	Aspartate aminotransferase
ATP	Adenosine triphosphate
BAF	Bioaccumulation factor
BCF	Bioconcentration factor
BOD	Biological oxygen demand
bw	Body weight
C	Concentration
CAS	Chemical Abstracts Service
CN^-	Cyanide anion
CO	Carbon monoxide
CoR	Code of reliability
d	Day
DIN	Deutsches Institut für Normung
EAT	ECETOC aquatic toxicity (database)
EC	European Commission
EC_{50}	Median effect concentration
EINECS	European inventory of existing commercial chemical substances
EPER	European pollutant emission register
ET_{50}	Median effective time
G-	Giga (10^9)
GC	Gas chromatography

GSH	Glutathione
h	Hour
HC_5	Hazardous concentration for 5% of species
HCN	Hydrogen cyanide
hPa	Hectopascal
HPLS	High performance liquid chromatography
IC_{25}	Inhibition concentration that causes a 25% reduction
i.p.	Intraperitoneal
IP_3	Inositol triphosphate
i.v.	Intravenous
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
IUPAC	International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry
J	Joule
k-	Kilo (10^3)
KCN	Potassium cyanide
K_{oc}	Partition coefficient (organic carbon/water)
K_{ow}	Partition coefficient (octanol/water)
l	Litre
LAD	Laboratory animal diet
LC_x	Lethal concentration to x% of the population
LC_{50}	Median lethal concentration
LC_{100}	Absolute lethal concentration
LD_{50}	Median lethal dose
LETC	Lethal threshold concentration
LOEC/LOEL	Lowest-observed effect concentration or level
ln	Natural logarithm
log	Common logarithm
LT_{50}	Median survival time
M-	Mega (10^6)
m	Metre
m-	Milli (10^{-3})
MATC	Maximum acceptable toxicant concentration
min	Minute
MK-801	(+)-5-methyl-10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohept-5,10-imine maleate
mol	Mole
MS	Mass spectrometry
Mw	Molecular weight (mass)
n	Number
n-	Nano (10^{-9})

˙OH	Hydroxyl radical
NaCN	Sodium cyanide
NAD(P)H	Reduced nicotanimide adenine dinucleotide (phosphate)
NMDA	N-methyl-D-aspartate
NO	Nitric oxide
No.	Number
NOAEL	No observed adverse effect level
NOEC	No observed effect concentration
p-	Pico ($10^{-12)}$
PG	Packing group
pH	–log (H^+ concentration), measure of acidity
pKa	–log (acidity constant), measure of extent of acidity
PKC	Phosphokinase C, protein kinase C
PLA2	Phospholipase A2
PNEC	Predicted no effect concentration
ppb	Parts per billion (10^9), by volume
ppm	Parts per million (10^6), by volume
ppt	Parts per trillion (10^{12}), by volume
ROS	Reactive oxygen species
R-	Risk
s	Second
S-	Safety
S9	Supernatant of centrifuged 9,000 × g liver homogenate
SAA	Sulphur-amino acid
SAFARI	Southern Africa regional science initiative
s.c.	Subcutaneous
SCN^-	Thiocyanate anion
sp.	Species
SOD	Superoxide dismutase
SSD	Species sensitivity distribution
t	Tonne, time
T3	Tri-iodothyronin
T4	Thyroxin
TRACE-P	Transport and chemical evolution in the Pacific ocean
TRH	Thyrotropin releasing hormone
TRI	Toxics release inventory
TSH	Thyroid stimulating hormone
TWA	Time-weighted average
U	Unit
WAD	Weak acid dissociable

wk	Week
y	Year

APPENDIX B: CRITERIA FOR RELIABILITY CATEGORIES

Adapted from Klimisch *et al* (1997)

Code of Reliability (CoR)	Category of reliability
1	Reliable without restriction
1a	'Good laboratory practice' guideline study (OECD, EC, EPA, FDA, *etc.*)
1b	Comparable to guideline study
1c	Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods (AFNOR, DIN, *etc*.)
1d	Test procedure in accordance with generally accepted scientific standards and described in sufficient detail
2	Reliable with restrictions
2a	Guideline study without detailed documentation
2b	Guideline study with acceptable restrictions
2c	Comparable to guideline study with acceptable restrictions
2d	Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions
2e	Study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment
2f	Accepted calculation method
2g	Data from handbook or collection of data
3	Not reliable
3a	Documentation insufficient for assessment
3b	Significant methodological deficiencies
3c	Unsuitable test system
4	Not assignable
4a	Abstract
4b	Secondary literature
4c	Original reference not yet available
4d	Original reference not translated
4e	Documentation insufficient for assessment

APPENDIX C: CONVERSION FACTORS FOR VAPOUR CONCENTRATIONS IN AIR

Conversion factors for vapour concentrations in air can be calculated from the molar volume of an ideal gas at 0°C: 22.4136 litre.

$$1\ mg/m^3 = 22.4136/Mw \times 1{,}013.25/P \times (273 + T)/273\ ppm \quad \text{(Eq. C.1)}$$

$$1\ ppm = Mw/22.4136 \times P/1{,}013.25 \times 273/(273 + T)\ mg/m^3 \quad \text{(Eq. C.2)}$$

Where Mw = molecular weight (mass), T = temperature (°C) and P = pressure (hPa).

For European standard conditions, 20°C and 1,013.25 hPa (= 1 atm = 760 mm Hg), the formulae become:

$$1\ mg/m^3 = 24.0556/Mw\ ppm \quad \text{(Eq. C.3)}$$

$$1\ ppm = Mw/24.0556\ mg/m^3 \quad \text{(Eq. C.4)}$$

In the USA and other countries 25°C is used, and the formulae are:

$$1\ mg/m^3 = 24.4661/Mw\ ppm \quad \text{(Eq. C.5)}$$

$$1\ ppm = Mw/24.4661\ mg/m^3 \quad \text{(Eq. C.6)}$$

APPENDIX D: SERUM AND URINARY THIOCYANATE LEVELS AFTER ORAL ADMINISTRATION OF CYANIDES

Table D.1 presents blood (serum) and urinary thiocyanate levels whenever they were available from the repeated-dose experiments discussed in Section 8.3.1 and 8.3.3.

Table D.1: Serum and urinary thiocyanate levels

Duration, species (route) / Dose (mg CN^-/kgbw) [a]	Cyanide compound / Sampling time	Thiocyanate level		Remark	Reference
		In serum	In urine		
13 wk, rat (drinking water)	**NaCN**		**(µg SCN^-/ml)**	**Urinary volume (ml/16 h)**	**Hébert, 1993**
(0)	d 8	Not stated	5.1 ± 2.0	3.9 ± 0.9	
	d 22		12.2 ± 3.1	7.6 ± 1.6	
	d 43		7.4 ± 2.7	8.3 ± 1.3	
	d 88		7.5 ± 2.5	9.2 ± 2.1	
(0.16)	d 8	Not stated	6.1 ± 1.9	4.8 ± 0.7	
	d 22		15.7 ± 4.9	4.7 ± 1.4	
	d 43		7.8 ± 1.7	8.4 ± 0.9	
	d 88		5.4 ± 1.6	6.8 ± 0.8	
(0.48 - 0.53)	d 8	Not stated	9.7 ± 1.0 [b]	3.9 ± 0.6	
	d 22		21.0 ± 3.3	5.2 ± 1.2	
	d 43		25.5 ± 6.9 [c]	8.9 ± 2.8	
	d 88		12.2 ± 1.8	7.1 ± 1.6	
(1.4 - 1.7)	d 8	Not stated	28.3 ± 2.2 c	2.8 ± 0.4	
	d 22		39.7 ± 6.9 c	6.6 ± 1.1	
	d 43		48.4 ± 8.4 c	7.8 ± 1.1	
	d 88		40.9 ± 4.0	5.5 ± 0.6	

Table D.1: Serum and urinary thiocyanate levels (cont'd)

Duration, species (route) / Dose (mg CN^-/kgbw) [a]	Cyanide compound / Sampling time	Thiocyanate level		Remark	Reference
		In serum	In urine		
13 wk, rat (drinking water) (cont'd)	**NaCN**		**(µg SCN^-/ml)**	**Urinary volume (ml/16 h)**	**Hébert, 1993**
(4 - 4.3)	d 8	Not stated	100.7 ± 9.9 [c]	4.8 ± 2.8	
	d 22		111.8 ± 9.8 [c]	6.9 ± 2.8	
	d 43		112.1 ± 15.5 [c]	6.4 ± 3.3	
	d 88				
(12.5)	d 8	Not stated	202.0 ± 10.8 [c]	1.3 ± 0.3 [c]	
	d 22		155.1 ± 39.3 [c]	2.8 ± 0.8 [c]	
	d 43		224.7 ± 55.5 [c]	2.8 ± 0.4 [c]	
	d 88		242.4 ± 31.7 [c]	3.3 ± 0.6 [c]	

Table D.1: Serum and urinary thiocyanate levels (cont'd)

Duration, species (route) / Dose (mg CN^-/kgbw) [a]	Cyanide compound / Sampling time	Thiocyanate level				Reference
		In serum		In urine		
13 wk, rat (drinking water)	**KCN**	**(µmol SCN^-/ml)**	**(µg SCN^-/ml) [a]**	**(µmol SCN^-/kgbw/24 h)**	**(µg/kgbw SCN^-/24 h) [a]**	**Leuschner *et al*, 1991**
0	wk1	0.011	(0.64)			
	wk 3	0.019	(1.10)			
	wk 5	0.036	(2.09)			
	wk 6	-	-	0.82	(47.6)	
	wk 7	0.054	(3.14)			
	wk 9	0.049	(2.85)			
	wk 11	0.036	(2.09)			
	wk 13	0.039	(2.3)	0.77	(44.7)	
16	wk 1	0.17	(9.87)			
	wk 3	0.23	(13.4)			
	wk 5	0.32	(18.6)			
	wk 6	-	-	68.6	(3,980)	
	wk 7	0.26	(15.1)			
	wk 9	0.23	(13.4)			
	wk 11	0.32	(18.6)			
	wk 13	0.19	(11.0)	60.1	(3,490)	

Table D.1: Serum and urinary thiocyanate levels (cont'd)

Duration, species (route) / Dose (mg CN^-/kgbw) [a]	Cyanide compound / Sampling time	Thiocyanate level				Reference
		In serum		In urine		
13 wk, rat (drinking water) (cont'd)	**KCN**	**(µmol SCN^-/ml)**	**(µg SCN^-/ml) [a]**	**(µmol SCN^-/kgbw/24 h)**	**(µg SCN^-/kgbw/24 h) [a]**	**Leuschner *et al*, 1991**
32	wk 1	0.28	(16.3)			
	wk 3	0.27	(15.7)			
	wk 5	0.42	(24.4)			
	wk 6	-	-	142.7	(8,290)	
	wk 7	0.34	(19.8)			
	wk 9	0.37	(21.5)			
	wk 11	0.42	(24.4)			
	wk 13	0.40	(23.2)	151.0	(8,770)	
64/56	wk 1	0.24	(13.9)			
	wk 3	0.88	(51.1)			
	wk 5	0.68	(39.5)			
	wk 6	-	-	197.5	(11,470)	
	wk 7	0.45	(26.1)			
	wk 9	0.34	(19.8)			
	wk 11	0.46	(26.7)			
	wk 13	0.48	(27.9)	443.6	(25,770)	

Table D.1: Serum and urinary thiocyanate levels (cont'd)

Duration, species (route) / Dose (mg CN^-/kgbw) [a]	Cyanide compound / Sampling time	Thiocyanate level			Remark	Reference
		In serum		In urine		
14 d, rat (drinking water)	**KCN**	**(µmol SCN^-/ml)**	**(µg SCN^-/ml) [a]**			**Sousa *et al*, 2002**
(0)	d 15	0.0568 ± 0.0059	(3.299 ± 0.343)	Not stated		
(0.12)		0.0757 ± 0.0077	(4.397 ± 0.447)			
(0.36)		0.1142 ± 0.0172	(6.633 ± 0.999)			
(1.2)		0.1539 ± 0.0111	(8.939 ± 0.645)			
(3.6)		0.1332 ± 0.0110	(7.736 ± 0.639)			
56 d, rat (diet)	**KCN**	**(µmol SCN^-/ml) [a]**	**(µg SCN^-/ml)**		**Urinary excretion (mg/100 mg food)**	**Tewe and Maner, 1982**
(0)	Not stated	(0.291 ± 0.014)	16.9 ± 0.8	Not stated	1.96 ± 0.05 in first week	
(40) [d]	d 56	(0.470 ± 0.024)	27.3 ± 1.4	Not stated	5.34 ± 0.53	
14 wk, rat (diet)	**KCN**	**(µmol/ml) [a]**	**(µg/ml)**			**Olusi *et al*, 1979**
(0)	Not stated	(2.20 ± 0.13)	128 ± 7.7	Not stated		
(1,000)		(3.79 ± 0.39)	220 ± 22.6			
(2,000)		(5.68 ± 0.67)	330 ± 38.7			

Table D.1: Serum and urinary thiocyanate levels (cont'd)

Duration, species (route) / Dose (mg CN^-/kgbw) [a]	**Cyanide compound / Sampling time**	**Thiocyanate level**		**Remark**	**Reference**
		In serum	**In urine**		
11.5 months, rat (diet)	**KCN**			**Urinary excretion (µg/g food)**	**Philbrick *et al*, 1979**
(0) normal diet	4 months	Not stated	Not stated	9 ± 1	
	11 months			12 ± 3	
(40)	4 months			505 ± 44	
	11 months			219 ± 27	
(0) restricted diet	4 months			9 ± 1	
	11 months			5 ± 1	
(54)	4 months			415 ± 27	
	11 months			202 ± 49	

Table D.1: Serum and urinary thiocyanate levels (cont'd)

Duration, species (route) / Dose (mg CN^-/kgbw) [a]	Cyanide compound / Sampling time	Thiocyanate level				Reference
		In serum		In urine		
14 wk, dog (oral feed)	**NaCN**	**(µmol/ml)**	**(µg/ml)**	**(µmol/ml)**	**(µg/ml)**	**Kamalu, 1991, 1993; Kamalu and Agharanya, 1991**
(0)	All sampling times	0	0	0 [d]	(0)	
(0.93)	wk 1	0.080 ± 0.007	(4.64 ± 0.41[e])	132.0 ± 0.45	(7,656 ± 26.1 [f])	
	wk 3	0.085 ± 0.005	(4.93 ± 0.29 [e])	84.4 ± 19.12	(4,895 ± 1109 [f])	
	wk 5	Not stated	-	93.47 ± 13.87	(5,421 ± 805 [f])	
	wk 7	Not stated	-	50.05 ± 13.25	(2,903 ± 769 [f])	
	wk 14	0.119 ± 0.019	(6.9 ± 1.1 [e])	59.10 ± 15.04	(3,428 ± 872 [f])	

Table D.1: Serum and urinary thiocyanate levels (cont'd)

Duration, species (route) / Dose (mg CN^-/kgbw) [a]	Cyanide compound / Sampling time	Thiocyanate level			Remark	Reference
		In serum		In urine		
56 d, pig	**KCN**	**(µmol/ml) [a]**	**(µg/ml)**		**Urinary excretion (µg/g food)**	**Tewe and Maner, 1980**
(0)		(0.069 - 0.15)	4 - 9 [g]	Not stated	7.7 mg/kg food intake	
50 mg CN^-/100 mg food [h]						
Protein-deficient + I	14 d	(0.14)	8	Not stated	13.7 ± 4.7	
	28 d	(0.22)	13			
	42 d	(0.26)	15			
	56 d	(0.17)	10			
Protein-deficient – I	14 d	(0.21)	12		12.3 ± 2.9	
	28 d	(0.21)	12			
	42 d	(0.29)	17			
	56 d	(0.21)	12			
Sufficient protein + I	14 d	(0.22)	13		15.5 ± 2.2	
	28 d	(0.24)	14			
	42 d	(0.38)	22			
	56 d	(0.31)	18			
Sufficient protein – I	14 d	(0.22)	13		12.8 ± 1.6	
	28 d	(0.36)	21			
	42 d	(0.38)	22			
	56 d	(0.31)	18			

Table D.1: Serum and urinary thiocyanate levels (cont'd)

Duration, species (route) / Dose (mg CN^-/kgbw) [a]	Cyanide compound / Sampling time	Thiocyanate level			Remark	Reference
		In serum		In urine		
5 months, goat (milk and gavage)	**KCN**	**(µmol/l)**	**(µg/ml) [a]**			**Soto-Blanco *et al*, 2001b**
0	d 0	15.89 ± 2.41	(923 ± 140)	Not stated		
	d 77	12.11 ± 1.56	(703 ± 91)			
	d 153	4.94 ± 0.74	(287 ± 43)			
0.12	d 0	16.91 ± 3.93	(982 ± 228)			
	d 77	12.48 ± 2.46	(725 ± 143)			
	d 153	8.97 ± 0.43	(521 ± 25)			
0.24	d 0	19.40 ± 2.86	(1,127 ± 166)			
	d 77	11.14 ± 1.64	(647 ± 95)			
	d 153	10.83 ± 1.41	(629 ± 82)			
0.48	d 0	14.11 ± 3.28	(820 ± 191)			
	d 77	16.91 ± 4.73	(982 ± 275)			
	d 153	11.73 ± 1.88	(681 ± 109)			
1.2	d 0	17.84 ± 1.32	(1,036 ± 77)			
	d 77	33.55 ± 4.92	(1,949 ± 286)			
	d 153	48.05 ± 7.1	(2,791 ± 412)			

Table D.1: Serum and urinary thiocyanate levels (cont'd)

Duration, species (route) / Dose (mg CN^-/kgbw/d) [a]	Cyanide compound / Sampling time	Thiocyanate level				Reference
		In serum		In urine		
4 wk, rat (inhalation)	**ACH**	**(µmol SCN^-/ml) [a]**	**(µg SCN^-/ml)**	**(µmol SCN^-/ml) [a]**	**(µg SCN^-/ml)**	**Monsanto, 1981d**
(0) M	wk 4	(0.165 ± 0.019)	9.6 ± 1.1	(0.549 ± 0.210)	31.9 ± 12.2	
(0) F		(0.217 ± 0.069)	12.6 ± 4.0	(0.730 ± 0.226)	42.4 ± 13.1	
(1.3) M		(0.232 ± 0.024)	13.5 ± 1.4 [i]	(2.192 ± 0.668)	127.3 ± 38.8	
(1.3) F		(0.391 ± 0.195)	22.7 ± 11.3 [i]	(2.152 ± 0.468)	125.0 ± 27.2	
(4.4) M		(0.226 ± 0.031)	13.1 ± 1.8 [i]	(4.704 ± 1.207)	273.2 ± 70.1 [i]	
(4.4) F		(0.363 ± 0.093)	21.1 ± 5.4 [j]	(6.829 ± 3.061)	396.6 ± 177.8 [i]	
(8.7) M		(0.195 ± 0.048)	11.3 ± 2.8	(9.842 ± 3.571)	571.6 ± 207.4 [i]	
(8.7) F		(0.301 ± 0.076)	17.5 ± 4.4	(9.571 ± 3.106)	555.9 ± 180.4 [i]	
14 wk, rat (inhalation)	**ACH**	**(µmol SCN^-/ml) [a]**	**(µg SCN^-/ml)**	**(µmol SCN^-/ml) [a]**	**(µg SCN^-/ml)**	**Monsanto, 1984**
(0) M	wk 14	(0.96 ± 0.45)	56 ± 26	(0.50 ± 0.77)	29 ± 45	
(0) F		(0.74 ± 0.36)	43 ± 21	(0.017 ± 0.086)	1 ± 5	
(1.8) M		(1.43 ± 0.50)	83 ± 29 [j]	(5.41 ± 3.62)	314 ± 210	
(1.8) F		(1.48 ± 0.31)	86 ± 18 [i]	(0.41 ± 0.34)	24 ± 19.8	
(5.5) M		(1.21 ± 0.38)	70 ± 22	(16.18 ± 9.52)	940 ± 553 [i]	
(5.5) F		(1.45 ± 0.65)	84 ± 38 [i]	(9.64 ± 6.68)	560 ± 388 [i]	
(10.4) M		(1.00 ± 0.59)	58 ± 34	(31.46 ± 13.67)	1,827 ± 794 [i]	
(10.4) F		(0.83 ± 0.45)	48 ± 26	(19.78 ± 11.52)	1,149 ± 669 [i]	

[a] Values in parentheses are converted (Section 8.3.1 and 8.3.3)
[b] $p < 0.05$ Shirley's test
[c] $p < 0.01$ Shirley's test
[d] values taken from animals with normal diet
[e] $p < 0.01$ Duncan's multiple range test
[f] 24-h urine volume not given
[g] From graph in paper
[h] Doses not converted (bw not given) (Table 46)
[i] $p < 0.01$ Dunnet's t-test
[j] $p < 0.05$ Dunnet's t-test

APPENDIX E: REVIEW OF MECHANISTIC STUDIES

E.1 Differential histopathology of brain lesions

Earlier studies focused mainly on cyanide-induced brain lesions and their distribution using histopathology to determine the most sensitive structures of the brain.

Albino rats (males and females from 4 different sources; no further details given) were exposed individually by inhalation to increasing levels and durations of HCN (actual values not stated), adjusted to achieve certain effects. Clinical observations were divided into (i) restlessness and increased activity, (ii) decreased voluntary muscle activity and postural tonus but reaction to stimuli remaining; respiration irregular, (iii) complete loss of motor activity, only very slight reaction to stimuli; regular respiration of moderate depth (frequency of 40 - 80/min), and (iv) no reaction to stimuli; respiration slow and regular, diminishing progressively in amplitude and frequency until death. The authors observed that at a certain level of intoxication characterised by shallow respiration, even if attained very briefly, irreversible damage to the respiratory centre occurred and death could not be prevented by cessation of HCN exposure, although the heart beat was still detectable for some time. When exposure was halted before that stage, the rats went through the four stages described above. Some additional deaths occurred in stage 2, preceded by convulsions and apnoea or sudden and simultaneous cessation of respiration and cardiac activity. In a further experiment, the authors tried to adjust the exposure in order to keep rats in stage 3. This could not easily be achieved and inadvertent changes to stage 2 or 4 often occurred. After approximately 20 to 45 minutes of exposure, surviving rats were killed and brain sections prepared for histopathological examination. A total of 155 rat brains, including 45 rats that had died or been killed *in extremis* within 24 hours after exposure and 110 killed at 24 hours or later, were found to have lesions of the corpus callosum, pyriform cortex and neocortex, corpus striatum, pyriform and neo-cortex, substantia nigra, dienecephalon, ventral hippocampal commissure, and optic nerves, chiasm and tracts; the results are detailed below. Additionally, 71 rats that had died or were killed at all stages during or after exposure had no histopathological brain changes (Levine and Stypulkowski, 1959).

The corpus callosum of rats that died or were killed 2 to 5 hours after exposure revealed fenestration and spaces between fibres. Nuclei of intrafascicular oligodendroglia were shrunken and had darker staining (haematoxilin/eosin or luxol fast blue/cresyl violet or periodic acid). At 24 hours after exposure, the lesions were well demarcated, fibres pale, oligodendroglia in fenestrated and non-fenestrated parts shrunken and pyknotic. Nucleoli of astrocytes were normal or reduced in number. Vessels were congested. At 48 hours after exposure: persistence of pyknotic neuroglia, endothelial hyperplasia, and increased numbers of macrophages were noted at the margins of lesions and around blood vessels. There was less prominent fenestration. One month after exposure: shrunken corpus callosum, demyelination obvious. Increased number and

size of astrocyte nuclei were noted. The distribution of the lesions in the corpus callosum showed a high variability.

In the corpus striatum, frequently vessels were dilated, but not necrotic (except in the severest cases); grey and white matter were necrotic (shrunken, pyknotic, pale, vacuolated). White matter seemed to be more involved, also in less severe lesions. Oligodendroglia nuclei were often pyknotic but the changes were less pronounced than in the corpus callosum. Endothelial hyperplasia was observed at 48 to 72 hours. Some macrophages were observed, but less pronounced than in corpus callosum. Patchy vacuolisation of the grey matter was frequently observed. The anterior portion of the striatum was more frequently involved, also when the lesion was less severe.

The pyriform and neo-cortex excised 2 to 5 hours after exposure displayed cell shrinking (clear perineural spaces, pale staining). At 24 hours, necrosis of neurons and damage of glia cells was observed. A peripheral zone of vacuolisation was reported. Of the hippocampus, most frequently neuronal necrosis of the dorsal pyramidal cell layer was observed in particular in the medial and anterior portion. The substantia nigra had focal neuronal and white matter lesions. The dienecephalon showed symmetrical zones of necrosis in the medial, ventral, and lateral thalamic nuclei. (These were observed only in severely intoxicated animals that died within the first 24 hours after exposure.)

In the anterior commissure, lesions, as in the corpus callosum, appeared in the middle part. Lesions of the ventral hippocampal commissure were, as in the corpus callosum, in the middle part sometimes also extending laterally to the fimbria. Finally, mild vacuolation was observed in the optic nerves, chiasm and tracts of some animals.

The authors reported that of 64 large (200 - 300 gbw) rats surviving for 24 hours, only 11 had no brain lesions, whereas of 108 small (100 - 200 gbw) rats surviving for 24 hours, 51 showed no any brain lesions. In large rats, the corpus callosum was the structure most frequently affected; the corpus striatum was affected only in conjunction with corpus callosum, and the cortex was only infrequently involved. In small rats, the striatum was the most frequently affected brain region; the corpus callosum was only affected in far fewer animals, while necrosis of the cortex was more frequent. Rats that only experienced stage 1 and 2, or less than 10 to 15 minutes of stage 3 symptoms, mostly did not have any brain lesions. Stage 3 intoxication for more than 15 minutes produced lesions in the corpus callosum and basal ganglia, but not in the cortex and only very rarely in the hippocampus. Only a few minutes exposure to stage 4 was sufficient to cause damage to the grey matter of cortex, thalamus, hippocampus, striatum and cerebellum (Levine and Stypulkowski, 1959). The distribution of brain lesions was further investigated in male and female Lewis rats (> 200 gbw) exposed to HCN so that they were unconscious for 20, 30, 45 or 60 minutes. The corpus callosum was most susceptible and the lesions were most

pronounced in the mid-core section decreasing towards the anterior end and the lateral borders. The author concluded that the distribution was closely related to the blood flow to and distribution of blood vessels over this brain area (Levine, 1969).

In another study, albino rats (2/group, 250 gbw; not further specified) were exposed to HCN vapours until they reached stage 3 for 30 minutes. The animals were perfused at 1, 2 and 24 hours after exposure with glutaraldehyde-phosphate buffer (pH 7.4) and the brain dissected and examined by light and electron microscopy. Single rats were examined after 1 and 3 weeks. Two other rats received a continuous *i.v.* infusion of cyanide keeping them in stage 3 for 20 minutes and were perfused with glutaraldehyde/phosphate buffer (pH 7.4) during the infusion of cyanide. Brain abnormalities were restricted to the core of the corpus callosum. In rats fixed during cyanide exposure, no light microscopic changes were observed. Electron microscopy revealed mild to moderate distension of a few myelinated and unmyelinated fibres, amorphous debris, occasional dilated vesicles and swollen mitochondria in the core of the corpus callosum. One hour after HCN exposure, a faint pallor of the corpus callosum was observed by light microscopy. Electron microscopy showed the same but more extended and more severe lesions as described above. After 2 hours, the core of the corpus callosum appeared fenestrated using light microscopy. Electron microscopy revealed distended axons of the core of the corpus with some spaces filled with debris. Myelin lamellae were intact. Oligodendrocytes and astrocytes appeared normal. In the centre of the lesion, in the posterior part, the beginning of necrosis was observed with empty and swollen axons, vacuolation and disintegration of glial cells. At 24 hours after exposure, the lesions were more severe and more widely distributed. Some axons accumulated dense bodies, mitochondria, vesicles and microtubules. Glia cells showed irregular nuclear shape, swelling of the cytoplasm, increase of engulfed material and glycogen granules. Occasionally, migration of leukocytes in the vicinity of the vessels was observed. At 1 and 2 weeks after exposure, the extent of the fenestrated zone in the corpus callosum was decreased, but empty myelinated axons were still observed. Many myelinated and unmyelinated axons contained dense bodies, mitochondria, microtubules and vesicles. Phagocytic cells had engulfed myelinated fibres (Hirano *et al*, 1967). The regenerative process was followed up in another experiment using the same exposure pattern. Brains were dissected at 1 week to 6 months after exposure. Observations included differentiation and re-myelinisation of axons at different stages indicating repair and reconstitution of damaged brain areas over a period of several months (Hirano *et al*, 1968).

To study the effects of cyanide on the optic nerve, adult male Charles River rats received *s.c.* injections of NaCN every 2 or 3 days (not on weekends) for 3 months. A first group received initial doses of 4 mg/kgbw, which was increased by 0.2 mg/animal at each dosing to a maximum dose of 14.8 mg/kgbw (non-lethal as determined in a prior experiment). In another group, initial doses of 8 mg/kgbw were increased by 0.4 mg/animal/dosing to a maximum non-lethal dose of 11.7 mg/kgbw. Untreated controls (number not specified) were included in both experiments. In the first experiment, 72 of 104 rats died, 42 in the first 3 weeks, in the second experiment 77 of

92 rats died, 65 in the first 3 weeks. At various time intervals, rats were killed and brain optic nerves and eyes further examined microscopically. Several animals that died during the study were reportedly blind before death occurred. Optic nerves of severely affected rats showed focal constriction in a small anterior retrobulbal zone; 20% of the experimental rats showed these lesions. Microscopic examination revealed axial pallor of the myelin staining, diffuse vacuolation of nerve bundles and, in some animals, glial proliferation and pyknosis. Some animals showed severe focal necrosis of the optic nerve and extensive invasion by neuroglia. The damaged zone was usually less than 3 mm. Changes in the optic nerves were always accompanied by changes in the corpus callosum. Some of the mild changes observed were also observed in controls and could be attributed to the experimental procedure. Examination of the eyes showed no substance-related changes. In particular, no changes in the distal portions of the nerves were observed. Most of the rats had lesions in the core part of the corpus callosum of the brain. No clear correlation could be derived with regard to the length of the dosing period. No pathological findings were observed in rats receiving a total cumulative dose of 18.3 mg/kgbw or less or a single dose of 6.9 mg/kgbw or less (Lessel, 1971).

Brierley *et al* (1976) attempted to separate specific cyanide effects on the brain from those induced by hypoxia by infusing NaCN solutions at a rate (0.0903 mg/min) that would not immediately induce apnoea in 3 groups of anaesthetised Wistar rats (8 to 11 male and females, 220 - 500 gbw). Respiration, electro-cardiogram (ECG) and electro-encephalogram (EEG) were recorded. Group 1 (8 rats) was infused until apnoea occurred, after 20 to 39 minutes in small rats (220 - 290 gbw) and 81 minutes in big rats (450 gbw). Group 2 (11 rats, 400 - 500 gbw) was treated in the same manner as group 1, but infusion times were 50 to 104 minutes. Additionally, an electro-myelogram (EMG) was performed and blood pressure recorded. Blood samples were taken intermittently and oxygen, carbon dioxide tension and pH were determined. Animals of group 3 (8 rats) were restrained but otherwise treated as group 2, while infusion times were 71 to 116 minutes. Brains of animals in group 2 and 3 were fixed at the end of the experiment and examined microscopically. In group 1, individual respiration and cardiac rates were quite variable in the beginning (raised in 3, decreased in 2 animals). Apnoea occurred after 20 to 39 minutes in all animals and cardiac arrest 3 to 32 minutes later. The EEG showed an epileptic spike wave activity 8 to 28 minutes after the start of infusion. In group 2, 7 of 11 animals had several instances of EEG reduction to near isoelectric state with epileptic spikes before that reduction. EEG showed evidence of recovery 10 to 15 minutes after termination of the infusion. Respiratory rate and depth increased in most of the animals. Brief apnoea occurred in 3 animals. Partial oxygen pressure in blood was elevated in treated rats and carbon dioxide tension was decreased compared to controls. Blood pH was elevated initially in exposed animals compared to controls (15 to 73 min) and then fell again, in 3 animals below control values. EMG showed tetanus in all 11 animals for periods of 10 to 65 minutes. Mean arterial blood pressure fell to 30% to 84% of controls after 15 to 50 minutes and then mostly returned to normal and only rose when epileptic seizures occurred. Heart rate was elevated in 9 animals in parallel with the hypotension and

remained variable thereafter. In group 3, 4 animals died from cardio-respiratory failure. Respiratory rates rose in all animals and tetanus and myoclonus occurred in all animals 15 to 30 minutes after the start of the infusion. Heart rates were initially elevated and decreased before the end of the infusions and varied widely thereafter. Brain histopathology revealed slight to moderate brain swelling in 7 group 2 animals and 1 group 3 animal. Microscopic changes were seen in 4 group 2 and 2 group 3 animals and included white matter damage in thalamus and corpus striatum with spongy appearance, dilated perineural and perivascular spaces, neurons with shrunken dark stained nuclei, but no changes in astrocytes, microglia or blood vessels. The authors concluded that most of the changes observed are likely to be indicative of a secondary effect of anoxic damage rather than a direct histotoxic action. However, as a level that did not lead to hypoxic effects could not be reached in the experiment, no firm conclusions on the nature and sequence of effects can be drawn.

Rhesus monkeys (*Macaca mulatta*) (11 animals, 4.65 - 10.5 kgbw) were infused *i.v.* with NaCN solution under light anaesthesia for 2 to 4 hours. Infusion rates varied from 5 to 15 mg NaCN/kgbw/min during the experiments. The total dose was 13 to 36 mg NaCN/animal and the total infusion time varied between 31 and 123 minutes. EEG, ECG, respiratory rate, blood pressure, cerebral venous sinus pressure, end-tidal CO_2 partial pressure in blood and body temperature were recorded. Blood gases, pH, glucose, lactate and pyruvate were determined in arterial and venous blood samples. Neuropathological examination of the brain was performed in 8 monkeys killed at 2.5 to 98 hours; the other 3 animals died during the infusion period (2 - 4 h). Initially, respiratory rate and depth, and heart rates increased in all animals between 2 to 20 minutes after the onset of infusion; in 6 animals they were still elevated after 170 to 225 minutes. Episodes of apnoea occurred in 5 animals and mechanical ventilation was applied. Arterial oxygen tension rose and carbon dioxide partial pressure lowered in all animals initially. Peaks in oxygen partial pressure were obtained 10 to 90 minutes after the onset of infusion. Blood pH initially rose to 7.51 to 7.75 (10 to 80 min after onset of infusion) and then fell to 6.9 to 7.5 (at 46 to 127 min). Blood lactate and pyruvate levels at the end of the exposures showed no clearly treatment-related change. Tetanus, beginning in the finger and toes and spreading to the proximal limb muscles, was observed at 10 to 70 minutes in all animals. No myoclonus or epileptic seizures were observed. Arterial glucose levels did not show a consistent change in the exposed animals. In 10 animals blood pressure fell between 10 and 55 minutes after onset of infusion. After some recovery a continuous decrease in arterial blood pressure was observed in animals that died subsequently. EEG changes included no slow wave response during initial hyperventilation; overall activity was decreased later on. Reduction to isoelectric state occurred only after a major fall in heart rate, respiratory rate and blood pressure. In 7 surviving animals, EEG levels returned to normal after cessation of exposure. Neuropathological examination of the brain of 8 animals only showed ischemic cell changes in the striatum and thalamus of one animal that died during the infusion. No treatment-related brain lesions were observed in the other 7 animals (Brierley *et al*, 1977).

Anaesthetised cats (males and females, 11, 4, 1 and 5/group) were infused *i.v.* with NaCN dissolved in physiological saline at different doses and durations. In group 1 (11 cats), the total dose varied from 9.1 to 20 mg NaCN/animal and infusion times ranged from 75 to 195 minutes; group 2 (4 cats) received 5.7 to 12 mg/animal for 120 to 195 minutes; group 3 (1 cat), 16 mg/animal for 105 minutes, and group 4 (5 cats), 11.5 to 15 mg/animal for 210 to 435 minutes. Aortic and venous blood pressure, blood gases, pH and haemoglobin were measured. EEG records were taken and blood flow of the left common carotid artery was measured. Artificial respiration was applied when apnoea occurred. In group 1, cyanide was infused until the blood pressure fell below 100 mm Hg. In group 2, cyanide infusion was performed until the same degree of acidosis as in group 1 was obtained. The blood pressure was artificially lowered below 100 mm Hg by applying a ganglion blocking agent (hexamethonium bromide) and/or blood depletion. Group 3 was treated as group 1 but with an interruption of artificial respiration of 5 minutes. Group 4 received cyanide infusion until the level of acidosis was similar to group 1 and 2 without significant hypotension.

Most of the cats remained unconscious or died at the end of the experiment. Some recovered but remained lethargic. The cats were killed 6 hours to 5 days after infusion and brains examined histopathologically. During the infusion, carotid blood flow and local blood flows to grey and white matter first increased and then decreased when blood pressure was reduced. The increase was more pronounced in grey matter than in white matter. Development of acidosis and bradycardia was followed by decreased blood pressure. Oxygen partial pressure increased and carbon dioxide partial pressure decreased during the infusion. Acidosis, decreased heart rate and elevation of venous pressure developed in all animals in a comparable manner. Microscopic evaluation of the brain revealed lesions in the deep cerebral white matter in many cats of group 1 with the highest severity in the occipital lobe. The corpus callosum showed lesions in almost all cats, mostly in the posterior portion. The crus of the fornix was also damaged similarly. Pallidum (in particular, anterior and upper portions and internal capsule) and substantia nigra were also frequently affected with varying degrees of damage. In some cats, the anterior commissure was damaged in the central portion, but the optical tract was rarely affected. Cerebral cortex and hippocampus showed no significant lesions except in one animal that died of progressive heart failure. In other cats, the cerebellar cortex showed loss of Purkinje cells. The nature of the changes was fenestration up to coagulation necrosis in the white matter, beaded myelin sheaths, and swollen and destroyed axis cylinders. Glia cells showed shrunken nuclei hyperchromasia and irregular fragmentation of nuclei. Endothelia of small vessels were swollen. Animals of group 2 had similar lesions as group 1, but less severe. In group 4, the corpus callosum was almost free of changes except in 2 animals; otherwise changes were less but comparable to those of group 1. The authors attributed the distribution of the lesions in the brain mainly to the blood flow distribution. They correlated the severity of white matter lesions to the intensity of hypoxia and hypotension during cyanide infusion, but not to the extent of acidosis, total dose of cyanide or

duration of infusion *per se*. It was not possible to explain the palladial necrosis with this hypothesis (Funata *et al*, 1984).

E.2 Influence of cyanide on oxidative metabolism

As early as 1946 the involvement of cytochrome *c* oxidase inhibition in cyanide toxicity was described by Albaum *et al* (1946). After administration of lethal doses of NaCN (5 mg/kg *i.p.*) to adult male rats (no details given) brains obtained immediately after the death of the animals were analysed and compared to those of untreated controls prepared in the same manner. A decrease of cytochrome *c* activity of about 50% was observed in treated animals compared to controls. Additionally, in brain extracts of treated rats, increases of lactic acid, hexose diphosphate, phosphoglycerate, phosphopyruvate, ADP and inorganic phosphate levels and decreases of glycogen levels, ATP and phosphocreatinine were observed.

The effects of cyanide on brain mitochondrial cytochrome *c* oxidase in mice were compared *in vivo* and *in vitro*. For the *in vivo* experiments, CD-1 mice (5 males/group) were injected *s.c.* with KCN dissolved in water at a non-lethal (4 mg/kgbw) or lethal dose (20 mg/kgbw) and killed 3 to 5 minutes after injection. Purified brain mitochondria were isolated and cytochrome *c* oxidase levels and mitochondrial respiratory function determined. Vehicle controls were treated in the same manner. A 47% inhibition of cytochrome *c* oxidase was observed at 4 mg KCN/kgbw and a 60% inhibition at 20 mg/kgbw. Mitochondrial respiratory function revealed a 27% and 30% reduction of respiration states 3 and 4, respectively, following 20 mg/kgbw and a non-statistically significant inhibition of 10 and 15%, respectively, at 4 mg/kgbw. *In vitro* studies were conducted in isolated brain mitochondria incubated in 1 to 10,000 µmol KCN/l. At concentrations of 1 to 100 µmol/l, cytochrome *c* oxidase inhibition was linearly dependent on log KCN concentration with an inhibition concentration that caused a 50% reduction (IC_{50}) of 80 µmol/l. Only limited extra inhibition was observed at 100 to 10,000 µmol/l. The respiratory activity of brain mitochondria was biphasically inhibited. Cyanide concentrations of 1 to 100 µmol/l produced a linear inhibition of ADP stimulated respiration of 10 to 25%. When the concentration was raised to 1,000 µmol/l, 80% inhibition of respiration state 3 resulted, accompanied by a small increase in state 4 respiration. The authors concluded that, as they did not see a marked inhibition of respiratory activity at lower than 50% inhibition of cytochrome *c* oxidase, a large portion of the cytochrome *c* oxidase activity could be regarded as a functional reserve (Pettersen and Cohen, 1993).

To study the influence of sublethal acute cyanide doses on the glucose metabolism, groups of 8 to 10 male Swiss-Webster mice were treated with *i.p.* injections of 100 mg of ^{14}C-1, ^{14}C-2, ^{14}C-3(4) or ^{14}C-6 labelled glucose (0.98 to 1.24 µCi), 10 mg of ^{14}C-gluconate-l or ^{14}C-glucuronate-6 (0.84 or 1.12 µCi), alone (controls) or in combination with 5 mg/kg KCN. The exhalation of $^{14}CO_2$ was

followed over a period of 360 minutes. KCN treatment led to a significantly reduced recovery of $^{14}CO_2$ from glucose labelled at C-2, C-6 and (most pronounced) C-3(4) and from glucuronate-6. KCN treatment increased recovery of $^{14}CO_2$ from gluconate-1. According to the authors, the control mice utilised 3 pathways for glucose oxidation, the Emben-Meyerhof-Parnas pathway and tricarbonic acid cycle (EMP-TCA) (aerobic), the pentose-phosphate cycle (anaerobic) and the glucuronic acid pathway. While the latter appeared minor pathways, the EMP-TCA cycle accounted for approximately 57% of the metabolism. The marked decrease in C-3(4) and C-2 labelled glucose utilisation was indicative of an inhibition of the EMP-TCA cycle by cyanide. $^{14}CO_2$ yields from C-1 labelled glucose did not change significantly after cyanide treatment. This suggested that glucose was utilised by an activation of one of the other pathways. Glucuronate-6 conversion was also decreased after treatment with KCN, while $^{14}CO_2$ exhalation from ^{14}C-gluconate was increased. Therefore, the authors concluded that sublethal cyanide doses increased the catabolism of glucose by the pentose-phosphate shunt leading to an increased generation of reduction equivalents (NADPH). According to the authors, this might indicate a compensating mechanism of the cells to maintain a balanced redox state and would also be in accordance with a shift of aerobic to anaerobic metabolism resulting in an accumulation of lactate that was described by other authors (Isom *et al*, 1975).

Isom *et al* (1982) studied the kinetics of the inhibition of cytochrome oxidase activity in liver and brain of male Swiss-Webster mice receiving *i.p.* doses of 5 mg KCN/kgbw. The influence of oxygen treatment and oxygen plus antidote treatment was also studied. Within 2 minutes after KCN treatment liver cytochrome oxidase activity was reduced by 75% when compared to untreated controls. Maximum inhibition was observed in air and oxygen-treated (pure oxygen atmosphere) animals 5 minutes after KCN administration. Cytochrome oxidase activities returned to normal 10 minutes earlier in oxygen-exposed mice (20 min compared to 30 min in air). After 60 minutes, an increase in cytochrome oxidase levels compared to non treated controls was observed. Toxic signs observed in the air-exposed group (respiratory stimulation, agitation, coordination disturbance, convulsion) were not observed in the oxygen treated group. The effect of different oxygen concentrations at various doses of cyanides was also studied by the authors. At 4 mg/kgbw of KCN the effect of oxygen treatment was most pronounced. The liver cytochrome oxidase activity increased from 22% to 66% of controls when the atmospheric oxygen concentration was raised from 11 to 95%. The dose of KCN required to produce 50% inhibition of brain cytochrome oxidase was 24 mg/kgbw in air-exposed rats and 55 mg/kgbw in oxygen atmosphere. Rhodanese activity in brain and liver was determined in both air and oxygen-exposed mice receiving sodium nitrite (100 mg/kgbw *s.c.*) and sodium thiosulphate (1 g/kgbw *i.p.*) at 45 and 15 minutes, respectively, before KCN treatment and 10 minutes after KCN administration (70 mg/kgbw). Control rhodanese activity in liver was approximately 15 times higher than in the brains in both air and oxygen-exposed mice. In animals pretreated with the antidotes, liver cytochrome oxidase levels were not significantly different from controls although the animals had died, but brain cytochrome oxidase was inhibited. In animals receiving a lethal

dose of KCN (10 mg/kgbw) without antidote, cytochrome oxidase, both in liver and brain was inhibited.

To study the effects of KCN on the energy metabolism of rat brain, anaesthetised, tracheoectomised and artificially ventilated Wistar rats (6 - 10 males/group) were infused in the right common carotid and femoral arteries with 2.5 mg KCN/kgbw; blood pressure was recorded through the same cannula. When the animals were in respiratory steady state, 2.5 mg/kgbw in physiological saline was infused for 2 minutes. Arterial blood samples were taken and after 0.25, 0.5, and 1 hour the brain was frozen (by pouring liquid nitrogen into a plastic funnel fitted to the exposed skull) and stored in liquid nitrogen for further analysis. Controls (16 animals) prepared in the same manner received intracarotid infusion of physiological saline only. In recovery animals, the infusion wound was closed and they were followed for 3 to 168 hours. Thereafter, surviving animals (4 animals died beforehand) were again surgically prepared for brain freezing. For histopathological analysis, brains were infused with formaldehyde/glacial acetic acid. The dose used in this study produced acute suppression of conscious behaviour and abolition of EEG activity in all animals. The EEG remained depressed for up to 3 hours followed by a gradual return of slow waves by 6 to 24 hours and return to normal after 7 days. Blood analysis resulted in a moderate metabolic acidosis in animals treated with KCN that returned to normal within 1 hour after administration. Mean arterial blood pressure, oxygen and carbon dioxide partial pressure were not different from controls. Body temperature was unchanged in treated animals compared to controls. KCN treatment produced an increase in blood and cerebrospinal fluid pyruvate and lactate levels that reached a maximum at 15 minutes and returned to control levels at 1 to 3 hours. Tissue lactate and pyruvate content remained elevated up to 6 hours after administration. Brain ATP decreased and ADP and AMP increased greatly within 15 minutes. ADP and AMP returned to normal after 3 hours whereas ATP was continuously decreased for up to 24 hours. Near total depletion of brain glycogen levels were observed in the KCN treated groups at 15 minutes with a gradual restitution during the following 3 to 6 hours. Tissue glucose was maintained at or above control levels for 15 minutes to 3 hours. Brain cytochrome *c* oxidase levels were reduced by 52% at 15 minutes in the KCN treated animals compared to controls. Histopathological examination of the brain showed no clearly treatment-related changes in KCN treated animals. The authors concluded that an injection of 2.5 mg/kgbw produced a completely reversible effect on brain metabolism without detectable damage, while a higher dose level as shown in pre-experiments was immediately lethal (MacMillan, 1989).

The effect of cyanide treatment of PC12 cell cultures on ATP, ADP and AMP levels was studied by measuring cellular levels of the adenylphosphates by HPLC analysis and UV-detection 2.5 to 30 minutes after incubation with 10 mmol KCN/l. ATP levels were significantly reduced to 50 to 70% of control levels at all time points, while ADP and AMP levels were not altered significantly. Pre-incubation with diltiazem 0.01 mmol/l for 15 minutes before KCN was added and incubated for 30 minutes did not alter the depletion of ATP (Maduh *et al*, 1991). The

reduction in ATP levels at 2.5 minutes occurs sooner than the calcium influx reported by Johnson *et al* (1987b) and parallels alterations in cytosolic pH reported by Maduh *et al* (1990a) (Appendix E.3).

Changes in brain metabolism were evaluated by ^{31}P-NMR spectroscopy of adult Sprague-Dawley rats (3/group, sex not stated), with implanted surface coils in their heads, after single *i.p.* injection of 3, 4, or 5 mg KCN/kgbw. One animal received 6 mg KCN/kgbw. ^{31}P-spectra were recorded prior to cyanide administration and every 150 seconds over 90 minutes after administration of KCN. All doses caused the same type of NMR changes and differences were only observed in the duration and intensity of the effects. Within the first 150 seconds after injection phosphocreatinine levels decreased, inorganic phosphate increased and the tissue pH decreased (to 6.7 at 6 mg/kgbw). Sugar phosphate and glycerophosphate peaks were not significantly altered and ATP was only decreased at 6 mg KCN/kgbw (≈ 30 to 40% of control levels), but not at the lower dose levels (Decorps *et al*, 1984).

E.3 Changes in cytosolic calcium-levels and cytosolic pH following cyanide treatment

The involvement of intracellular calcium release was studied in an *in vitro* experiment using PC12 cells, a transformed cell line (the primary cell being a neurosecretory cell from rat phaeochromocytoma tumours) that was used as a neuronal model (Johnson *et al*, 1987b) Concentrations of 0.1 to 10 mmol KCN/l were added to the cell system that was loaded with a fluorescence indicator (Quin II) to detect the change in intracellular Ca^{2+}-levels. A dose-dependent rise in cytosolic calcium levels was observed within 15 to 30 minutes after addition of KCN. Cell viability was assessed using the trypan blue exclusion assay. Only concentrations of 10 mmol KCN/l produced a significant reduction in viable cells within 30 minutes compared to pretreatment control values.

Compared to the KCN treatment, 50 mmol KCl/l produced a more rapid rise in cytosolic calcium levels (5 min) in the same cell system due to activation of voltage dependent calcium channels and the accumulation after 15 and 30 minutes was much less than with KCN indicating that the KCN effect is not due to potassium ions alone. In cells depolarised before with KCl, KCN produced a larger increase in cytosolic Ca^{2+} than with either KCl or KCN alone. Diltiazem pretreatment blocked both KCl and KCN-mediated increase in cytosolic calcium levels. In a second experiment it was demonstrated that, in low calcium medium, the increase in cytosolic calcium levels induced by cyanide was not due to the mobilisation of intracellular calcium. According to the authors, the cytosolic accumulation of calcium observed in this experiment may be a secondary effect from decreased activity of Ca-ATPase and Ca-Mg-ATPase. The gradual increase is typical of a metabolic inhibition while direct activation of receptor or voltage activated channels would result in a sudden rise in cytosolic calcium levels.

In a follow up experiment, PC12 cells were incubated with 0.01 to 10 mmol KCN/l for 30, 60 or 120 minutes and examined by transmission electron microscopy and scanning electron microscopy. Cytotoxicity was assessed by measurement of lactate dehydrogenase release and trypan blue exclusion assay. Incubation with 1 to 10 mmol KCN/l for 1 to 2 hours resulted in depletion of secretory granules (neurotransmitter granules of noradrenaline and dopamine), alignment of remaining granules along the plasma membrane and mitochondrial swelling (most prominent effect). Addition of diltiazem (0.01 to 0.001 mmol/l) to the incubation medium 15 minutes prior to KCN prevented all these effects. With scanning electron microscopy, the loss of microvilli and blebbing of the plasma membrane were also observed. These symptoms were reduced, but not completely inhibited by prior treatment with 0.01 mmol diltiazem/l. Treatment of the cells with 10 mmol KCN/l led to an increased lactate dehydrogenase release after 60 minutes that was attenuated by diltiazem pretreatment. Cell viability was reduced by 54% after 60 minutes of incubation with 10 mmol KCN/l, but this did not occur after diltiazem pretreatment. However, at 120 minutes, cell death was also observed in cells treated with the calcium antagonist. This experiment confirmed the finding that an increase of cytosolic calcium through enhanced Ca^{2+} influx contributes to the cellular damage induced by cyanide and could also be responsible for the increased release of neurotransmitters from storage granules in neuronal cells (Maduh *et al*, 1990a).

Maduh *et al* (1990a,b) studied the effects of KCN on intracellular pH using 2',7-bis(carboxyethyl)-5(6)-carboxyfluorescein loaded rat phaeochromocytoma P12 cells. The fluorescein is trapped in the cells and can be used as an indicator of cytosolic pH. At concentrations of 1 and 10 mmol KCN, but not at 0.1 mmol, intracellular pH was rapidly and significantly decreased in a concentration dependent manner. 10 mmol KCl did not influence the cytosolic pH indicating that the effect was cyanide rather than K^+ driven. Lowering the pH of the incubation medium enhanced the effect of cyanide while a rise in external pH attenuated the effect. Removal of Ca^{2+} from the incubation medium or adding the calcium channel blocker diltiazem (0.01 mmol/l) delayed the onset and reduced the magnitude of the cyanide-induced drop in intracellular pH. Removal of sodium ions from the medium enhanced the effect, reintroduction of Li^+ or Na^+ reversed it, suggesting an involvement of the Na^+/H^+ exchange mechanism. Pretreatment of the cells with amilorid (0.2 mmol/l) (an inhibitor of the plasma membrane Na^+/H^+-antiporter which works by binding on the outer plasma site of the transporter) diminished the cyanide effect, as it seems to block the same antiport system. However, amilorid also inactivates Na^+/Ca^{2+}-exchange systems which could, according to the authors, also alter the response to cyanide. While cyanide was blocking the Na^+/H^+-antiport system, it was still able to increase its response to extracellular pH. Cytoplasmic acidification also disrupts Ca^{2+} transport processes by the interaction of hydrogen ions with voltage-dependent calcium channels. Thus cyanide effects on intracellular calcium levels may, in part, also be triggered by its intracellular acidifying effect.

Yang *et al* (1996) studied the interaction of KCN with the IP_3 Ca^{2+} signalling system in P12 cells. KCN concentrations of 1 to 100 µmol/l induced a rapid rise in IP_3-levels that reached its maximum after 60 minutes. A phospholipase C inhibitor (U73122) blocked the response indicating that it was mediated by phospholipase C. Removal of Ca^{2+} from the incubation medium, chelation of intracellular Ca^{2+} and treatment of the cells with Ca channel blockers (nifedipine or $LaCl_3$) partially inhibited the response, indicating its partial dependence on calcium.

Brain calcium levels were determined *in vivo* in male Swiss Webster mice at different times after *s.c.* administration of KCN. A dose of 10 mg KCN/kgbw produced a significant decrease of whole-brain total calcium at 5 minutes after administration of cyanide. This was followed by a significant increase after 15 minutes and a maximum level of 140 to 145% at 30 minutes after administration. Elevation of the calcium levels persisted for 3 hours and levels returned to normal after 12 hours. Doses of 0.5 to 7 mg KCN/kgbw did not alter brain calcium levels. Injection with diltiazem (600 µg/kgbw *i.v.*) before KCN (10 - 12 mg/kgbw *s.c.*) significantly decreased, KCN-induced rise in whole brain Ca-levels at 15 and 30 minutes after administration. Control calcium levels were not influenced by diltiazem pretreatment. At the dose levels of KCN producing elevated Ca brain levels, tremors were observed in the animals. Diltiazem pretreatment reduced peak frequency and incidence of KCN-induced tremors (Johnson *et al*, 1986).

The effect of NaCN on skeletal muscle contractility *in vitro* was studied in a preparation of rat diaphragm muscle. Contractions of the muscle preparation were stimulated by rectangular currents of 3 milliseconds duration. Directly elicited muscle action potentials were recorded from surface fibres. At termination of the experiments the muscle preparations were frozen, powdered and dissolved in perchloric acid. After centrifugation, the supernatants were assayed for ATP and creatinine phosphate. At 1 mmol NaCN/l there was an increase in twitch tension at a stimulation frequency of 0.1 Hz within 30 seconds of exposure. This attained a maximum 4 minutes later and then declining gradually to 47% of control values for the rest of the recording period. Washout with Tyrode solution resulted in a rapid but incomplete recovery of tension. Baseline tension was not altered by NaCN treatment. At a stimulation frequency of 1 Hz the initial increase of twitch tension was less pronounced and of shorter duration while depression occurred more rapidly and was more pronounced (reduction to 6% of controls). At 0.1 Hz the IC_{50} of NaCN was 0.76 mmol/l and at 1 Hz, 0.14 mmol/l. NaCN produced a marked depression in creatinine phosphate levels (IC_{50} = 0.18 mmol/l), but little or no reduction in ATP levels (not significantly different from controls). NaCN in concentrations up to 1 mmol/l had no effect on resting membrane potential, the passive electrical properties of the membrane or the directly elicited action potential. The amplitude of a contraction induced by high levels of K^+ was reduced by the presence of 1 mmol NaCN/l by 43.9%. The rise and half decay times were also shortened, while the latency period was not changed. To study the effect on the storage and release of Ca^{2+}, the influence of NaCN on caffeine-induced contractions was studied. In the presence of NaCN, the initial phase of

caffeine-induced contractions was statistically significantly reduced, but the amplitude of the second phase was not altered significantly. This suggested that NaCN may impair the storage and release of Ca^{2+} from the sarcoplasmic reticulum or depress the sensitivity of contractile proteins. The latter was considered more likely by the authors (Adler *et al*, 1999).

The effects of NaCN on isolated strips of aorta of rabbit, dog and ferret were studied. In the rabbit aorta, but not in ferret or dog aorta, cyanide concentrations of 10 pmol/l to 10 µmol/l caused small contractions, while concentrations between 10 µmol/l and 1 mmol/l led to relaxation. Cyanide reduced or blocked noradrenaline-induced contractions at concentrations above 10 µmol/l. In dog aorta, cyanide concentrations of up to 10 mmol/l did not block noradrenaline-induced contractions. A similar experiment with ferret aorta was not performed. A concentration of 10 mmol/l alone caused a small contraction in the aorta of each species (Robinson *et al*, 1985a).

The effects of NaCN on smooth muscles of rabbit aorta were further studied by Robinson *et al* (1985b). Strips of isolated rabbit aorta were exposed to noradrenaline to induce contractions. Effects of different compounds on cyanide-induced reduction of contractions were studied by pre-incubation of the strips with those substances before adding NaCN (1 mmol/l) to the incubation medium. Quabain, a K-Na-ATPase inhibitor, and verapamil, a calcium channel blocker, had no influence on the cyanide-induced reduction of the contraction. Cyanide apparently did not interfere in this experiment with K-Na-ATPase or extracellular Ca^{2+}. Cyanide depressed the magnitude of a potassium-induced contraction at high K^+ concentrations, but potentiated the effect at low K^+ concentrations and separated the contraction into two components. The authors proposed that the observed effects could be due to enhancement of vascular smooth muscle permeability to calcium ions by affecting a mechanism involving potassium.

E.4 Cyanide-mediated release of glutamic acid

Mouse brain slices were prepared from cortex, cerebellum and hippocampus of CF-1 mice. Replicates were conducted with slices from different mice. The slices were pre-incubated in buffered medium for 45 minutes and either 2 mmol of KCN/l or 55 mmol of KCl/l. The supernatant was assayed for glutamate with a spectrometric method. After 30 minutes, both treatments produced a comparable increase in glutamate release compared to controls. When calcium was removed from the incubation medium, cyanide did not produce a statistically significant accumulation of glutamate in the medium. The time course of the glutamate release was followed in a second experiment using continuous enzyme linked fluorometry. In a calcium ion-free, as well as a calcium-containing medium, KCN treatment induced a comparable release of glutamic acid within 90 seconds in the slices from the different brain regions. This indicated independence of extracellular calcium. Depolarisation of the slices by 55 mmol KCl/l over

4 minutes produced a calcium-dependent release of glutamic acid (i.e. significant only in Ca^{2+} containing medium). The results indicate that cyanide induces an initial rapid release of glutamic acid that is independent of extracellular calcium ions, while glutamate accumulation over a longer time period (30 min) was only observed when extracellular calcium was available. The initial effect may reflect mobilisation of intracellular calcium by cyanide while the latter effect may represent calcium influx through glutamate gated channels, in particular the N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor channel. High concentrations of glutamate can trigger neuronal degeneration due to excessive calcium influx through NMDA receptor activated channels. It has been shown that NMDA antagonists can block the neuronal damage in experimental models of hypoxia (Patel *et al*, 1991).

E.5 Role of lipid peroxidation for neuronal damage induced by cyanide

Johnson *et al* (1987a) studied lipid peroxidation reactions in mouse brain following cyanide-induced hypoxic anoxia through cytochrome oxidase aa_3 inhibition. Groups of 4 or more male CF-1 mice were injected *s.c.* with KCN (5, 10 or 15 mg/kgbw) with or without pretreatment with diltiazem (600 µg/kgbw *i.v.* 15 min before KCN injection), a calcium-antagonist that blocks voltage-dependent calcium channels, or allopurinol (25 mg/kgbw *i.v.* 15 min before KCN injection), a xanthine oxidase inhibitor. The treatment regimes are given in Table E.1.

Table E.1: Treatment regime and results (Johnson *et al*, 1987a)

Pretreatment	**KCN dose, *s.c.* (mg/kgbw)**	**Time of kill after injection (min)**	**Result (compared to saline treated controls)**
None	5	5, 15, 30, 60	No ↑ in conjugated dienes. No clinical signs
None	5, 10, 15	5 and 60	No ↑ in conjugated dienes. No clinical signs (reversible within 1 h)
None	10, 15	15	Significant ↑ of conjugated dienes. Clinical signs: tremor, seizures
None	10	30	No ↑ in conjugated diene. No clinical signs
None	15	30	Significant ↑ of conjugated dienes. Clinical signs: tremor, seizures
Diltiazem	0	30	Slightly ↓ conjugated dienes
Diltiazem	10, 15	30	Slight ↓ at 10 mg CN^-/kgbw, significant ↓ at 15 mg CN^-/kgbw. Tremors attenuated compared to KCN alone
Allopurinol	0	30	Slightly ↓ conjugated dienes
Allopurinol	10, 15	30	Slight ↓ at 10 mg CN^-/kgbw, significant ↓ at 15 mg CN^-/kgbw. Tremors attenuated compared to KCN alone

At different time intervals after treatment the animals were killed by cervical dislocation, the brains removed, homogenised and extracted with chloroform/methanol. The organic phases were dried, re-dissolved in spectrometric grade cyclohexene and the absorbance between 220 and 250 nm was measured. An increased absorption at 233 nm was considered to be indicative of conjugated diene formation that occurs secondarily to membrane lipid oxidation.

The authors concluded that sublethal doses of cyanide produced a time-dependent, reversible increase in brain lipid peroxidation. Lipid peroxidation may be caused by elevated tissue calcium levels which are consistent with the ameliorating effect of the diltiazem treatment. Elevated cytosolic calcium may activate proteases that, in turn, convert xanthine dehydrogenase to xanthinoxidase. Xanthinoxidase, in the presence of oxygen, catalyses the formation of superoxide radicals that initiate lipid peroxidation. The inhibition of the diene formation by allopurinol treatment indicates that this mechanism may play a role in the cyanide-induced acute central nervous effects.

A similar experiment with comparable results was reported by Ardelt *et al* (1989). In addition to absorption measurements for diene formation, brain oxidant enzyme activities were determined in brain homogenates of mice treated *s.c.* with 7 mg/kgbw of KCN alone or with saline 30 and 60 minutes after treatment. Enzyme activities were measured in aliquots of 10% by weight (per volume) of brain homogenates. Catalase activity was measured using hydrogen peroxide as a substrate and following the reaction with $KMnO_4$ spectrometrically. Glutathione peroxidase was determined by measuring disappearance of NADPH after addition of NADPH, reduced glutathione (GSH) and GSH reductase. GSH reductase activity was measured as NADPH depletion after addition of NADPH and GSH disulphide (GSSG), superoxide dismutase was determined by the nitroblue tetrazolium method and total GSH by the 5,5'-dithio-bis(2-nitrobenzoic acid)-glutathione disulphide (DTNB-GSSG) reductase recycling assay. The administration of 7 mg KCN/kgbw resulted in reduced explorative activity, tremours and occasional tonic seizures with a maximal intensity at 15 to 30 minutes after administration. Complete recovery was observed 45 minutes after administration. Activities of catalase, GSH peroxidase and GSH reductase were significantly reduced compared to controls. The activities of these enzymes returned to control values at 60 minutes after administration. Superoxide dismutase activity was decreased significantly at 60 minutes after administration only. GSH levels were reduced after 30 minutes in parallel with the generation of conjugated dienes while GSSG levels remained unchanged. According to the authors, the inhibitory effect on antioxidant enzymes may contribute to the generation of neuronal membrane peroxidation by cyanide exposure.

The role of lipid peroxidation in cyanide neurotoxicity was evaluated *in vivo* and *in vitro* experiments using mouse brain slices and PC12 cells (see below) by Ardelt *et al* (1994). Groups of 4 male CF-1 mice received single sublethal *s.c.* doses of KCN (7 mg/kgbw) and were killed by

decapitation 15 minutes to 2 hours after administration of the test substance. Brain, liver, heart and kidneys were homogenised and the lipids extracted. Conjugated dienes were measured by UV absorption at 233 nm as an indicator of lipid peroxidation. Elevated levels of conjugated dienes were found in brain and kidney, but not in heart or liver. Additionally, mitochondria and microsomes were obtained from brains of treated mice by differential centrifugation and lipids extracted. Conjugated dienes were also measured in these sub-cellular fractions. No increase was found in the mitochondrial fraction, but in the microsomal fraction a 67% increase of conjugated dienes compared to untreated controls was reported. Brain slices of untreated mice were incubated for 30 minutes with 0.1 mmol of KCN/l in the presence or absence of calcium or presence of calcium and diltiazem (0.1 mmol) (4 to 6 measurements for each experiment). Conjugated diene levels were significantly elevated in the presence of KCN and calcium ions, but not in calcium-free medium or diltiazem treated cells. Hydroperoxide formation was measured in PC12 cell cultures using 2',7'-dichlorofluorescein (Appendix E.6). The assay was standardised with H_2O_2. A significant increase in hydroperoxide formation was observed after 5 minutes incubation with 1 mmol KCN/l in a medium containing 2.2 mmol Ca^{2+}/l, but not with 0.25 or 5 mmol of cyanide or when the medium contained only 1 mmol Ca^{2+}/l. According to the authors, the delayed effects of lipid peroxidation could be responsible for brain damage that does not occur immediately after cyanide intoxication, but after several hours or days and which is accompanied by a gradual loss of central functions or a Parkinson-like syndrome.

E.6 Cyanide-induced apoptosis and oxidative stress

Mills *et al* (1996) used differentiated PC12 cells to study cyanide-induced apoptosis and oxidative stress. Rat phaeochromocytoma PC12 cells that are grown in medium containing nerve growth factor are undergoing terminal differentiation and are dependent on nerve growth factor for survival. Such cultures of terminated PC12 cells were incubated in a medium containing nerve growth factor with KCN in concentrations of 0.01 to 0.5 mmol/l. The lowest concentration causing consistent loss of viability was 0.1 mmol KCN/l. Cell viability was studied using the trypan blue assay and lactate dehydrogenase release assay. DNA fragmentation as an indicator of apoptosis was studied using a modified terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase dUTP (desoxyuracil triphosphate) nick-end labelling (TUNEL) method. The selectivity of this method for apoptotic cells is based on the presence of 3-OH-DNA fragment ends and their concentration within apoptotic cells. Additionally, intracellular DNA was extracted and analysed by electrophoresis to determine DNA fragments. The morphology of the cells was studied by electron microscopy and free radical generation was detected using the 2',7'-dichlorofluorescein method. Cells are loaded with non-fluorescent 2',7'-dichlorofluoresc<u>i</u>n that is oxidised by intracellular ROS to the fluorescent 2',7'-dichlorofluoresc<u>e</u>in. The fluorescence is quantitatively determined by spectrofluorometric analysis (fluorometry).

Treatment of differentiated PC12 cells with 0.1 mmol KCN/l resulted in a significant increase in cell death within 24 hours. No effect on cell viability was seen at the same concentration in undifferentiated PC12 cells where concentrations of 10 mmol KCN/l are required to reduce viability. The results of the different experiments are summarised in Table E.2.

Table E.2: Summary of experiments on mechanism of cell death in differentiated PC12 cells

Treatment in addition to 0.1 mmol KCN/l for 24 h	Endpoint	Results
-	Viability trypan blue and lactate dehydrogenase assay	Significantly ↓ viability (43% cell death, compared to 5 - 10% in untreated controls)
+ Actinomycin D [a] (2 µ/ml)	Viability trypan blue assay	↓ cell death (20%)
+ Aurintricarboxylic acid [b] (0.01 mmol/l)	Viability trypan blue assay	↓ cell death (25%)
-	DNA fragmentation	Pronounced DNA fragmentation in cells and medium (TUNEL assay and extraction), 33% versus 4 - 6% in untreated controls. Apoptotis characterised by electron microscope and chromatin: degradation and localisation at nuclear membranes. Intracellular vacuolisation, membrane blebbing
-	ROS determination	13% ↑ over control
+ Ascorbate [c] (5 mmol/l)	ROS, viability, apoptosis (TUNEL)	↓ of increased fluorescence by 50%. ↓ of cell death and apoptotic cells (TUNEL assay) 22% compared to 33% without ascorbate and 4 - 6% in untreated controls
+ Catalase [d]	ROS, viability, apoptosis (TUNEL)	↓ of increased fluorescence by 50%. ↓ of cell death and apoptotic cells (TUNEL assay), 16% compared to 33% without ascorbate and 4 - 6% in untreated controls

[a] Transcription inhibitor
[b] Ca^{2+}/Mg^{2+}-dependent endonuclease inhibitor
[c] Neutralisation of intracellular ROS
[d] Neutralisation of extracellular ROS

The results showed that differentiated PC12 cells were about 100 fold more sensitive to cyanide exposure than undifferentiated cells. Cell death was demonstrated to be associated with ROS formation and partly prevented by antioxidant treatment. The cell deaths were shown to be transcription dependent, related to endonuclease activation and DNA fragmentation, characteristics that are indicative of apoptosis. Morphological changes were also consistent with apoptosis.

Kanthasamy *et al* (1997) studied the time course of peroxide generation and its localisation in the cells as well as the influence on antioxidant enzyme systems in undifferentiated PC12 cells. ROS formation was studied using the 2',7'-dichlorofluorescein assay. Confocal imaging of the fluorescence was used to investigate the intracellular distribution. Malondialdehyde, as a measure of conjugated diene formation via lipid epoxides, was determined in the cell homogenates. Catalase activity was determined in cell lysates and CuZn superoxide dismutase activity in homogenates.

ROS was increased in a concentration-dependent manner from 1 mmol of KCN/l. Intracellular imaging revealed an increase in ROS after just 1 minute of exposure and high levels were observed after 15 minutes. It was concentrated in the periphery of the cell, not around the nucleus or the cell membrane. This picture is, according to the authors, consistent with that of glutamate-treated cortical neurons. After 30 minutes of exposure, catalase activity was inhibited with an IC_{50} of 55 µmol/l while superoxide dismutase (SOD) inhibition was less pronounced (IC_{50} = 1 mmol/l). Incubation of the cells with a catalase inhibitor, aminotriazole, resulted in a ROS increase that matched the cyanide-induced increase. KCN incubation (5 mmol/l) induced a significant increase in NMDA that was reduced by pretreatment of the cells with phospholipase A_2 (PLA2) inhibitors, mepracine or dibucaine (100 µmol/l, 30 min). Addition of ascorbate to prevent ROS formation resulted in a reduced increase in NMDA and increased cell viability after KCN (5 mmol/l) treatment for 60 minutes. In conclusion, the experiment showed that cyanide-induced ROS in the periphery of PC12 cells within one minute. The process involves activation of PLA2 and inhibition of catalase. As peroxides accumulate mainly in the cytoplasm between nucleus and plasma membrane, the endoplasmic reticulum may be the major target of lipid peroxidation.

Cyanide-induced generation of intracellular oxidant species ROS and nitric oxide (NO) was also studied in cerebellar granule cells. KCN in concentrations between 25 and 200 µmol/l produced a concentration-dependent generation of intracellular oxidant species that was blocked by NMDA receptor antagonists [(+)-5-methyl-10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohept-5,10-imine maleate (MK-801) or 2-amino-5-phosphonovalerate (AP_5 or APV)] or removal of extracellular Ca^{2+} from the incubation medium. Selective inhibition of NO synthetase by N^G-nitro-L-arginine methyl ester (L-NAME) or reduced haemoglobin as well as selective degradation of peroxygen species by catalase or SOD both reduced oxidant-induced fluorescence of 2',7'-dichlorofluorescein by 50%. Additionally, a correlation of NO and ROS levels with NMDA formation as an indication of lipid peroxidation was observed. The authors concluded that cyanide activates NMDA receptors to generate ROS and NO which may lead to further cytotoxic reaction products such as the peroxynitrite anion ($OONO^-$), and lipid peroxidation (Gunasekar *et al*, 1996).

Gunasekar *et al* (1998) studied the mechanism of cyanide-induced increases in reactive oxygen species (ROS) and NO and the involvement of different enzyme systems in cerebellar granule

cells by co-incubation with different enzyme inhibitors. Both NO and ROS generation were monitored using the 2',7'-dichlorofluorescein assay. Reaction with thiobarbituric acid was used as indicator of NMDA and lipid peroxide formation, and lactate dehydrogenase excretion as indicator of cytotoxicity. The results are summarised in Table E.3.

Table E.3: Results of co-incubation experiments of cerebellar granular cells with KCN and different enzyme inhibitors

Inhibitor	**Effects on ROS and NO, compared to CN^- alone** [a]	**Effects on thiobarbituric acid reactive substances; lipid peroxidation products** [b]	**Cytotoxicity (lactate dehydrogenase efflux)** [c]	**Conclusion**
Cheletrine [d] (1 µmol/l)	↓ by 40%	Partial ↓	Partial ↓	PKC involved in ROS and/or NO formation
L-NAME [e] (300 µmol/l)	↓ ≈ 60%	Partial ↓	Partial ↓	NO formation involved
Cheletrine + SOD or catalase (100 U/ml)	Additional ↓ > 50% (no effect of SOD or catalase alone)	Not performed	Not ↓	-
Cheletrine + L-NAME	No additional ↓	Partial ↓, no additional effect	Partial ↓	NO generation regulated by PKC rather than NO synthetase
Quinacrine [f]	↓ by 30%	Partial ↓	Partial ↓	-
Quinacrine + SOD or catalase (100 U/ml)	No further ↓	Not performed	Not performed	-
Quinacrine + L-NAME	Additional ↓ > 60%	Additional significant ↓	Additional significant ↓	Activation of PLA2 plays a primary role in ROS generation, arachidonic acid (product of PLA2 reaction) may play a role in ROS generation
Quinacrine + PKC inhibitors	Additional ↓ 75%	Not performed	Not performed	ROS and NO concurrently produced
Indomethacine [g] (10 µmol)	↓ > 35%	Partial ↓	Partial ↓	Cyclo-oxygenase involved

Table E.3: Results of co-incubation experiments of cerebellar granular cells with KCN and different enzyme inhibitors (cont'd)

Inhibitor	**Effects on ROS and no compared to CN^- alone** [a]	**Effects on TBARS (thiobarbituric acid reactive substances; lipid peroxidation products)** [b]	**Cytotoxicity (Lactate dehydrogenase efflux)** [c]	**Conclusion**
Nordihydroguaiaretic acid [h] (50 µmol)	↓ > 35%	Partial ↓	Partial ↓	Lipoxygenase involved
N-(2-cyclohexyloxy-4-nitrophenyl)-methane sulphonamide [i] (100 µmol/l)	↓ ≈ 35%	Partial ↓	Partial ↓	Cyclo-oxygenase-2 isoenzyme involved
Proadifen [j]	No significant ↓	No significant ↓	No significant ↓	Cytochrome P450 not involved
Indomethacine, nordihydroguaiaretic acid or N-(2-cyclohexyloxy-4-nitrophenyl)-methane sulphonamide [i] + L-NAME	Additional ↓ ≈ 60%	Additional significant ↓	Additional significant ↓	ROS induced by both cyclo-oxygenase-2 and lipoxygenase pathways

[a] Pretreatment 10 min with inhibitors, followed by KCN (100 µmol) 10 min
[b] Co-incubation, KCN (1 mm) in presence of inhibitors for 6 h
[c] Pretreatment with inhibitors 5 min, thereafter addition of KCN (1 mmol) for 36 h
[d] Neutralisation of extracellular ROS
[e] NO synthetase inhibitor
[f] PLA_2 inhibitor
[g] Inhibitor of cyclo-oxygenase, an enzyme metabolising arachidonic acid
[h] Inhibitor of lipoxygenase, enzyme metabolising arachidonic acid
[i] NS398, specific inhibitor of cyclooxygenase 2
[j] SKF525A, specific inhibitor of cytochrome P450

Cyanide-induced generation of NO is mediated by the activation of PKC-regulated NO synthetase in cerebellar granular cells. ROS formation was related to PLA2-mediated production of arachidonic acid followed by its metabolism via the cyclo-oxygenase, in particular cyclo-oxygenase-2 and lipoxygenase pathways. Concurrent inhibition of cyclo-oxygenase/lipoxygenase and NO synthetase also protected against cyanide-induced cell death. The authors postulate that the generation of both ROS and NO can lead to peroxynitrite formation that mediates lipid peroxidation and cytotoxicity.

An *in vivo* experiment was conducted to study differential susceptibility of brain areas to cyanide and reactive oxygen formation. Groups of 3 out-bred male non-Swiss albino mice were injected (2 ×/d) *i.p.* for 1 to 12 days with a sublethal dose of KCN (6 mg/kgbw) that had been shown to induce brain degeneration and motor impairment. Controls were treated with vehicle alone. For antioxidant studies animals were pretreated (2 ×/d) *i.p.* with a spin trapping agent, α-phenyl-*tert*-butyl-nitrone (32 mg/kgbw) for 7 days, prior to initiation of KCN treatment. Further controls included animals treated with α-phenyl-*tert*-butyl-nitrone alone and animals pretreated with vehicle only. Groups of animals were killed on days 1, 2, 3, 6, 9 and 12 of KCN treatment and brains were prepared for biochemical analysis (formaldehyde perfusion, followed by brain removal, immersion in fixative and paraffin embedding). Five to 7 microtome sections of each brain area were prepared. Thionine staining was used to detect necrotic cell death. Brain sections were counter stained with haematoxylin and methyl green for immuno-histochemical analysis using glial acidic fibrillary protein immuno-staining. Terminal deoxynuleotidyl transferase nick-end labelling (TUNEL) staining was used to detect DNA fragmentation using a fluorescence indicator. Labelled DNA fragments in apoptotic neurons emit a bright green fluorescence. Electron microscopy of the brain areas was also performed. In the cortex, widespread DNA fragmentation was observed in KCN-treated animals from day 2 of treatment with a maximum at day 3. This declined again from day 6 to 12 as evidenced by TUNEL assay and electron microscopy. No necrotic or inflammatory changes or glial cell activation could be detected in the cortex. The apoptotic damage was localised predominantly in the parietal and suprarhinal regions of the motor cortex. In the substantia nigra, bilateral necrotic cell death was detected after 1 day of KCN treatment and progressively increased to day 12. The change was characterised by gross vacuolisation. An increase in glial acidic fibrillary protein immuno-staining was observed after 2 days. Extensive bilateral gliosis was seen from day 3. DNA fragmentation was absent in this brain area. Antioxidant (α-phenyl-*tert*-butyl-nitrone) pretreatment resulted in a significant decrease in TUNEL staining in the cortical area indicating a role of ROS in the apoptotic cell death mediated by cyanide in the cortex. In the substantia nigra, pretreatment with α-phenyl-*tert*-butyl-nitrone had no significant effect on KCN-induced cell loss or gliosis, indicating that either ROS play a minor role in cell necrosis mediated by KCN in this brain area or that the inhibition of ROS formation was not high enough to suppress the response (Mills *et al*, 1999).

E.7 Influence of cyanides on neurotransmitter release in neuronal cells

E.7.1 Catecholamines

The extent of catecholamine releases from neuronal model rat PC12 phaeochromocytoma cells and rat brain cortical slices induced by cyanide was studied by Kanthasamy *et al* (1991a). Changes in catechol metabolism were monitored by measuring the levels of the dopamine precursor 3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine and its degradation product 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic acid (DOPAC) in the cell system. A dose and time-dependent increase in dopamine secretion was observed in PC12 cells following incubation with 1 to 10 mmol KCN/l for 5 to 30 minutes. The release reached a maximum of 250% above untreated controls at 10 mmol KCN/l after 30 minutes. Intracellular dopamine was concomitantly depleted. Even low concentrations in the range of 0.25 to 0.5 mmol were reported to cause an increased dopamine release. A concentration of 10 mmol KCl/l did not influence dopamine release indicating that the effects were not related to K^+ ions. KCN-induced dopamine release was blocked in Ca^{2+} free medium or when cells were pretreated with diltiazem (10 µmol/l). Release of [^{3}H] nor-adrenaline from rat cortical brain slices prior loaded with the radioactive neurotransmitter was increased after addition of 10 mmol KCN/l, but when exposed to 10 mmol KCl/l. In a calcium-free medium or after diltiazem pretreatment the release was only partially inhibited.

In vivo experiments were conducted by the same authors to confirm these findings. *In vitro* observations with phaeochromocytoma cells revealed a dose-dependent release of catecholamines following cyanide treatment (Kanthasamy *et al*, 1991b). Male non-Swiss albino mice (3 - 10/group) received single doses of 5 or 10 mg KCN/kgbw *s.c.*, 4 doses of 5 mg/kgbw every 15 minutes or an intra-cerobroventricular injection of 15.6 µg. Two additional groups were either adrenalectomised and then injected with a single dose of 5 mg KCN/kgbw, or pretreated with pargyline followed by 5 mg/kg KCN. Concurrent controls received the same dose regime of saline. Blood samples were collected 5 or 15 minutes after the single doses, or 5 minutes after the last dose in the multiple dose experiment. The treatment regimes are summarised in Table E.4.

Plasma catecholamines were extracted with alumina using 3,4-dihydroxybenzylamine as internal standard, and released from alumina with nitrogen-purged perchloric acid (0.1 mol/l) containing sodium bisulphite (0.1%) as an antioxidant. Standards containing noradrenaline, adrenaline and dopamine were treated in a similar manner with a recovery of 75 to 85% from plasma. The analysis of the extracts for the catecholamine content was performed by HPLC.

Pargyline pretreatment was used to study the possible role of altered de-amination on the catecholamine levels. The substance is known to increase plasma catecholamines due to mobilisation from extra-granular cytoplasmic stores and decreased de-amination.

The results of the different experiments are summarised in Table E.4. As dopamine levels remained unaltered in all experiments compared to the controls, they are not reported in Table E.4. Additionally, the *s.c.* LC_{50} in these animals was reported to be 12 mg KCN/kgbw.

Table E.4: Results of studies by Kanthasamy et al (1991a,b)

Dose regime (KCN), (mg/kgbw *s.c.*)	Noradrenaline	Adrenaline	Symptoms
1 × 5	5 min: 2 × above control 15 min: slight ↑ (not significant)	5 min: 8 × above control 15 min: not significantly different from control	↓ motor activity, tremors after 5 min, recovery after 15 min
1 × 10	5 min: ≈ 2.5 × above control 15 min: ≈ 3.5 × above control	5 min: ≈ 10 × above control 15 min ≈ 26 × above control	No deaths, ↓ motor activity, convulsions persistent for at least 15 min
4 × 5, every 15 min	5 min after last dose: 3 × above controls	5 min after last dose: 12 × above controls	Extreme effects: tremors, convulsions, muscular incoordination
15.6 µg, intracerebroventricular	5 min after injection: no changes	5 min after injection: No changes	Tremors, ↓ motor activity, laboured breathing, convulsions (some animals) all reversible within 1 min after treatment
1 × 5, 1 h after pargyline 100 mg/kg *i.p.*	5 min after KCN dose: slight, but non-significant ↑	5 min after KCN dose: significant ↑, comparable to cyanide alone, no influence of pargyline.	Not reported
1 × 5, 5 d after adrenectomy	Significant ↑ comparable to that of non-adrenectomised mice	No detectable amounts present in adrenectomised controls and KCN treated mice	Not reported

From these experiments the authors concluded that acute cyanide doses produced a rise in plasma catecholamine levels. The mechanistic experiments suggested a release from granular stores rather than interference with de-amination or extra-granular release (no alteration with pargyline pretreatment) and stimulation of adrenal excretion, as adrenectomy blocked the increase in adrenaline. Adrenectomy also resulted in elevated noradrenaline levels. It was concluded that its release originated from sympathetic neurons. The authors postulated that a calcium-dependent process may be involved. They discussed a catecholamine-induced cardiac stimulation that, in combination with the block of the cytochrome oxidase, increases the sensitivity of the heart as

compared to other tissues to cyanide poisoning and could lead to the myocardial damage that was observed in cyanide poisoning (Kanthasamy *et al*, 1991b).

To study the influence of cyanide on neurotransmitter levels, male non-Swiss albino mice (group size not stated) received sublethal doses of KCN (2 × 6 mg KCN/kgbw; 60% of LD_{50}) for 7 days. The animals were killed 16 hours after the last dose and brains removed and dissected into striatum, hippocampus and cortex. In an additional acute experiment, a single dose of 6 mg KCN/kgbw was injected *s.c.* and animals killed 5 minutes later. After the first treatment most mice showed laboured breathing, depression and slight tremors for 5 to 10 minutes after dosing. After 2 to 3 days, tremors, convulsions and muscular incoordination lasted for about 1 hour after dosing. On day 3 to 5, about 30% of the animals had marked behavioural changes for several hours after dosing. Dopamine concentration was significantly decreased in striatum and hippocampus, but not in the cortex of animals repeatedly dosed compared to controls. No changes in dopamine levels were observed in the brains of the animals receiving only a single dose. The behavioural effects could in part be reduced by levodopa treatment (dopamine antagonism). Tyrosine hydroxylase immuno-histopathological staining revealed a reduced number of Tyrosine hydroxylase positive cells in the substantia nigra (pars compacta and pars reticulata) indicating a loss of dopaminergic neurons after repeated cyanide dosing (Kanthasamy *et al*, 1994).

Dopamine, DOPAC and homovallinic acid neurotransmitter levels were measured in brain micro-dialysis fluid of moving Sprague-Dawley rats (males, group size not given) before and during perfusion with 0.2, 1 or 2 mmol NaCN/l solution for 1 hour. No significant change in dopamine levels was observed at 0.2 mmol NaCN/l. At 1 and 2 mmol/l, dopamine levels increased rapidly between 15 and 60 minutes. Maximum levels were observed at 40 minutes and were 25 and 63 fold higher than the basal levels. Within 60 minutes after the start of renewed perfusion with Ringer solution, dopamine levels decreased to normal again. A small decrease in DOPAC and homovallinic acid levels was observed in the 1 and 2 mmol groups from 40 minutes after the start of re-perfusion with Ringer solution reaching the maximum decrease at 60 and 100 minutes after the start of re-perfusion. No histopathological changes were seen in the brains that could be attributed to cyanide treatment or to the surgery 1 and 7 days after the experiment (Kiuchi *et al*, 1992).

The effect of cyanide on the nigrostriatal system in awake, freely moving male Sprague-Dawley rats was studied using a micro-dialysis technique. Extracellular striatal levels of dopamine, DOPAC, homovallinic acid and 5-hydroxyindolacetic acid were measured after *i.p.* injection of NaCN (2 mg/kgbw). Levels of dopamine were significantly elevated in the extracellular fluid 20 to 60 minutes after NaCN injection compared to saline treated controls. Another increase was observed at 100 to 160 min. Levels returned to normal within 180 minutes. A significant decrease of DOPAC (10 - 40%) was observed from 20 minutes until the end of the observation period (180 min). The level of homovallinic acid was significantly increased (142 - 243%) at 40 minutes after

administration, but returned to normal by 100 minutes. The level of 5-hydroxyindolacetic acid was decreased by 60% after 20 minutes and returned to basal level after 120 minutes. The increased levels of extracellular dopamine and homovallinic acid in the striatum of cyanide-treated animals indicated an increased release or another interference with dopaminergic neurons. The exact reason for the release could not be determined from this experiment, according to the authors (Cassel *et al*, 1995).

The influence of NaCN (0.0001 to 1 mmol/l) *in vitro* on brain samples of rat cerebral cortex and pig striatum was studied by incubation of microprims for 30 minutes that were pretreated with [^{3}H]myo-inositol. After cyanide incubation, agonists (noradrenaline, carbachol and dopamine) were added and posphoinositide hydrolysis was determined by measuring the accumulation of inositol phosphates produced by the hydrolysis of pre-labelled inositol phospholipids. NaCN treatment did not influence basal or drug-stimulated breakdown of inositol phospholipids (Cassel *et al*, 1995).

Neurotransmitter levels in different brain regions were measured in male Sprague-Dawley rats (12/group) receiving 5, 10 or 20 mg NaCN/kgbw by *i.p.* administration; controls received *i.p.* injections of normal saline. The animals were killed (by microwave irradiation) 30 to 60 seconds after administration. Levels of dopamine were determined in cerebellum, frontal cortex, hippocampus, olfactory tubercle and striatum. DOPAC levels were determined in frontal cortex, hippocampus, olfactory tubercle and striatum, homovallinic acid levels in hippocampus, olfactory tubercle and striatum. Dopamine levels were decreased statistically significantly in striatum only in a dose-dependent manner from 5 mg/kgbw compared to controls. DOPAC levels were not significantly altered, but in the dopamine-rich brain regions (striatum, olfactory tubercle and hippocampus) the main metabolite of dopamine, homovallinic acid, decreased significantly. A clear dose relationship was only observed in the striatum. At 20 mg/kgbw NaCN statistically significantly increased levodopa levels in the striatum. Levels of γ-aminobutyric acid were decreased in the cerebellum, frontal cortex, striatum and hippocampus, but only at the highest dose level. Glutamic acid was increased in the cerebellum, striatum and hippocampus, while glutamine was increased in the striatum and frontal cortex only. Cyclic guanosine monophosphate was also increased at the high dose in the cerebellum and hippocampus. Concentrations of acetylcholine and choline were not significantly changed in the striatum (Persson *et al*, 1986).

The effect of cyanide on release of adrenal catecholamines following different stimuli was studied in isolated bovine adrenal glands. Pairs of fresh bovine adrenals were perfused with oxygenated 2-amino-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (TRIS)-buffered Locke's solution and equilibrated for 45 minutes. They were then perfused with cyanide solution alone or simultaneously with different agonists in the perfusion medium. Either one of the paired glands or the initial value was used as control. Adrenaline and noradrenaline release was measured analytically in aliquots of the perfusates. Additionally, the influence on Ca-secretion was

measured using $^{45}Ca^{2+}$ pretreated glands. Cyanide (1 mmol/l) alone had no significant influence on catecholamine secretion over a 10 minutes period, but it enhanced Ba^{2+}-induced catecholamine 3 fold, while acetylcholine or K^{+}-induced release was increased only by about 50%. The response to continuous stimulation with potassium or acetylcholine increased by about 30% above controls. Cadmium (that is supposed to stimulate catecholamine secretion via the mobilisation of intracellular Ca^{2+}) was also more effective (≈ 25% increase) in the presence of cyanide. Ca^{2+} excretion was not influenced by 1 mmol/l of cyanide in intact adrenals, but when the cortex was removed the efflux of $^{45}Ca^{2+}$ was decreased and the acetylcholine stimulated increase of $^{45}Ca^{2+}$ excretion was also blocked by cyanide (Borowitz *et al*, 1988).

E.7.2 Amino acids

Yamamoto (1989, 1992, 1993) reported on three experiments on the origin of increased brain neutral and aromatic amino acid levels and its relation to brain damage in cyanide-treated mice.

Male ddy mice (6 - 10/group) were injected *s.c.* with a lethal dose of KCN (8 - 20 mg/kgbw). Some mice were co-administered *i.p.* α-ketoglutarate or oxaloacetate (500 mg/kgbw). Blood, brain and liver samples were taken within 15 minutes when the mice lost consciousness and the biochemical assays were performed in organ homogenates after differential centrifugation. α-Ketoglutarate and, to a lesser extent, oxaloacetate antagonised the lethal effects of cyanide and increased the lethal dose (Yamamoto, 1990). Blood ammonia levels in the cyanide-treated mice were 2.5 fold above controls. This increase was blocked by α-ketoglutarate. Mice treated with 5 mg/kgbw of KCN did not lose consciousness and the ammonia blood levels were only 50% higher than controls. Liver arigino-succinase and carbamoyl phosphate synthetase levels that can control blood ammonia levels were not significantly altered in treated animals. ATP content of the liver, but not the brain of treated mice was significantly reduced compared to controls. Neutral and aromatic amino acid levels (leucine, isoleucine, tyrosine and phenylalanine) were significantly increased in the brains of treated mice compared to controls, but this was inhibited by α-ketoglutarate pretreatment. Levels of other amino acids such as taurine, glutamate, or aspartate were not significantly altered by cyanide treatment (Yamamoto, 1989).

In a follow up experiment, male ddy mice (6/group) were injected *s.c.* with 0, 5, 8 or 10 mg KCN/kgbw in saline. Blood, brain and liver samples were taken 5 minutes after treatment and the biochemical assays were performed in organ homogenates after differential centrifugation. Blood ammonia levels were increased by 38%, 152% and 202% at 5, 8 or 10 mg KCN/kgbw, respectively. A dose-dependent increase in blood tyrosine levels was seen in treated groups compared with saline-injected controls. Brain tyrosine levels showed a significant increase in the 8 and 10 mg/kgbw groups. ATP content of the liver was dose-dependently decreased (28, 44 and 50%) and NADH content was increased by 14, 38 and 48%, respectively. Liver tyrosine

aminotransferase activity was inhibited in a concentration-dependent manner (23, 38 and 44% decrease). Glutamate dehydrogenase activity in the liver was not altered by cyanide treatment. The author postulated that cyanide-induced brain damage can be related to increased blood ammonia levels and increased brain tyrosine levels (Yamamoto, 1992).

The findings were corroborated in a follow-up study of the same author in groups of male Wistar rats (6/group) and male ddy mice (6/group) receiving sublethal or lethal doses of KCN either by *s.c.* injection or oral gavage. The author followed the increase of blood ammonia and aromatic amino acid levels and the symptomatology and subsequently treated groups of the same rat strain with the equivalent amount of ammonia and/or phenylalanine. Combined administration of ammonia and phenylalanine led to a similar loss of consciousness as observed in the KCN-treated animals, while administration of either ammonia or phenylalanine alone did not have this effect (Yamamoto, 1993).

E.8 Cyanide-receptor interactions

The effects of different antagonists on cyanide- and glutamate-induced cytotoxicity (as measured by lactate dehydrogenase release) were studied in rat hippocampal cultures prepared from 17 to 18 days foetuses. The antagonists, 6-cyano-7-nitroquinoxaline-2,3-dione (CNQX), a non-NMDA antagonist, and APV, an NMDA antagonist, were added 2 minutes prior to the agonists. The lactate dehydrogenase efflux produced by 2 mmol NaCN/l was blocked by concurrent treatment with 1 mmol APV/l, while 10 µmol CNQX/l did not block the cytotoxicity. Combined exposure to antagonists did not increase the reduction in cyanide toxicity. The lactate dehydrogenase efflux produced by 100 µmol glutamate/l was partially reduced by either 10 µmol CNQX/l or 1 mmol APV/l, while combined exposure to both antagonists offered additional protection. The results indicated that cyanide toxicity to this cell system could be antagonised by an NMDA receptor antagonist, indicating that the NMDA receptor subtype of glutamate was involved in cyanide toxicity. This also indicated that the cytotoxicity of cyanide could not be attributed to glutamate release, but that NMDA receptors were selectively activated. The authors postulated that the effect could be triggered by a relief of the Mg^{2+} block of NMDA receptors following metabolic inhibition by cyanide or that the glutamate release during cyanide exposure in the experiment was lower than that in the glutamate-treated cultures as low µ-molar amounts of glutamate would also selectively activate NMDA receptors (Patel *et al*, 1993).

In a further experiment, the same authors studied the effects of cyanide on NMDA-mediated Ca^{2+}-influx and NMDA-mediated inward current in cultured hippocampal neurons of foetal rats in the presence and absence of extracellular Mg^{2+}. This was to identify if cyanide interaction with NMDA receptors is direct or mediated via relief of the Mg^{2+}-block of the receptor. Radioligand binding of [^{3}H]MK-801 (NMDA receptor antagonist) was measured to determine direct

interactions with the NMDA-receptor complex. Exposure of hippocampal cultures to 50 µmol NMDA in the absence of Mg^{2+} produced an elevation of Ca^{2+} influx. In the presence of 1 mmol Mg^{2+}/l in the extracellular medium the calcium influx was diminished. 1 mmol NaCN produced a Ca^{2+} influx independent of the Mg^{2+} content of the extracellular medium. Combined exposure to 1 mmol NaCN/l and NMDA resulted in an enhanced response to NMDA in the presence of Mg^{2+} only, but in a reduced response in the absence of Mg^{2+}. At 10 mmol NaCN/l, there was a large elevation of Ca^{2+} alone, without enhanced the effects of NMDA, but only in the presence of Mg^{2+}. In voltage clamp experiments in isolated neurons, 1 mmol of extracellular KCN enhanced the amplitude of NMDA-activated current in the presence of Mg^{2+}, whereas in the absence of magnesium ions no significant enhancement of the NMDA activated current was observed. In the presence of 100 µmol glutamate/l and 10 µmol glycine/l, 1 mmol NaCN/l marginally increased [^{3}H]MK-801 binding to rat forebrain membranes, but only in the presence of Mg^{2+}. These experiments suggest that the immediate enhancement of Ca^{2+} influx may be due to an initial reduction of the Mg^{2+}-block of the NMDA receptor which is energy independent, followed by a gradual increase in Ca^{2+} influx resulting from cellular energy depletion (Patel *et al*, 1994).

Other experiments on NMDA receptor interactions of cyanide were conducted in primary cultures of rat cerebellar granule cells loaded with fura-2, a fluorescence indicator. Ca^{2+} influx and patch clamp currents were studied following co-exposure to NMDA and different concentrations of NaCN as well as Mg^{2+}, NMDA-receptor antagonists (APV, MK-801), modulators of the NMDA-receptor (dithiotreitol, pregnenolone sulphate or arachidonate, phorbol-12-myristate-13-acetate) or voltage sensitive calcium channel blockers (nifedipine, diltiazem) (Sun *et al*, 1997). The results from these experiments are summarised in Table E.5.

Table E.5: Experiments of Sun et al (1997) in rat cerebellar granule cells

Exposure	Result (intracellular Ca^{2+})
20 - 100 µmol NaCN/l alone	No influence on Ca^{2+} influx
NaCN (20 - 100 µmol/l) + NMDA	Dose-dependent ↑ of Ca^{2+} influx; ↑amplitude and duration of NMDA evoked currents. ↑ in single channel opening frequency, no effect on unitary conductance or mean channel open time.
K^+-depolarisation	No change in K^+ depolarisation induced Ca^{2+} levels
+ Mg^{2+}, APV [a], MK-801 [b]	NMDA induced Ca^{2+} levels ↓, no further ↑ following CN^- treatment
+ Dithiotreitol, pregnenolone sulphate or arachidonate	↑ of CN^- response
+ Phorbol-12-myristate-13-acetate	No alteration of CN^- response
+ Diltiazem or nifedipine	No effect on NMDA or CN^- response, indicating no involvement of secondary opening of voltage sensitive Ca^{2+} channels
+ Tetrodoxin [c]	No effects on CN^- response, indicating no involvement of Na^+ activated glutamate release

[a] Competitive NMDA receptor antagonist
[b] Non-competitive NMDA receptor antagonist
[c] Blocks Na+ channel activated glutamate release

From this experiment it was concluded that at low doses of cyanide the enhancement of Ca^{2+} influx is primarily mediated by direct interaction with the NMDA receptor and not with the Mg^{2+} blockade as suggested for higher cyanide concentrations by Patel *et al* (1994). Cyanide seems to interact with one or more of the receptor's modulator sites as demonstrated by the influence on the channel opening frequency, which is similar to the action of other modulators of the NMDA receptor and the increase of the effect of other modulators.

Systemic administration of hydromorphone to rats increased brain cyanide levels by 61% after 15 minutes and was blocked by naloxone, an opiate antagonist. The authors demonstrate that cyanide generation is increased in neuronal tissue by µ-opiate receptor agonists and postulate that it may modulate NMDA receptor response. NMDA treatment of cultured neurons activates NMDA-receptor-mediated calcium channels. Addition of hydromorphone or cyanide increased the calcium levels, while both substances alone (without NMDA) did not have an effect on intracellular Ca^{2+} levels. The enhancement in the presence of NMDA was blocked by thiosulphate or methaemoglobin addition. The authors conclude that HCN could be a gaseous neuronal modulator similar to CO or NO. HCN could be an antagonist to NO as they have a number of opposing actions such as vasodilation (NO) versus vasoconstriction (CN^-); guanylcyclase inhibited by CN, stimulated by NO (Borowitz *et al*, 1997).

To study the interaction of cyanide with the NMDA receptor in mature rat cortical neurons *in vitro*, cortical neurons were incubated for several minutes in extracellular recording solution containing 2 mmol KCN/l. Whole cell measurements of NMDA-mediated currents were performed without KCN and at 1-minute intervals during KCN treatment. A rapid small increase in inward leak current was followed by increased amplitude of NMDA-induced responses that was time dependent. The oxidising agent 5,5'-dithiobis(2-nitrobenzoic acid) (0.5 mmol/l) quickly reversed the action of cyanide. KCN alone only elicited responses that were about 8% of those of NMDA alone. In a series of experiments, the authors identified a receptor subunit (NR1/NR2A) as the target site of cyanide. Some of the effects of cyanide may be mediated, according to the authors, by the formation of a thiocyanate adduct with a cysteine residue located in the NR1 part of the receptor (Arden *et al*, 1998).

Neuronal and glial cells often respond to extracellular stimuli through activation of second messengers often followed by an increased expression of immediate early genes (IEGs) including c-fos and c-jun genes. To study the involvement of second messengers after interaction of cyanide with the NMDA receptor, male Sprague-Dawley rats (number of animals not stated, presumably 10/group) were injected *i.p.* with saline, 0.5 or 4 mg KCN/kgbw. Some animals received the NMDA receptor antagonist MK-801 (3 mg/kgbw, *i.p.*) 30 minutes prior to KCN treatment. Rats were killed and brains dissected 0, 30, 60, 120 and 180 minutes after cyanide administration. The cortex, hippocampus, brain stem and cerebellum were separated and homogenised. western blots were performed on the homogenates. Fos levels were slightly increased in the cortex and cerebellum after 0.5 mg KCN/kgbw and almost doubled compared to untreated controls at 4 mg KCN/kgbw. Most prominent changes were observed at 60 minutes after administration. Hippocampus showed a decreased fos content after cyanide treatment. In the brain stem 4 mg/kgbw of KCN only produced a 40% rise in fos levels over controls, but this further increased at 120 minutes. c-Jun levels were not elevated in any of the brain regions. Administration of MK-801 prior to cyanide treatment abolished or greatly reduced the changes in fos levels (Pavlaković *et al*, 1994).

The effect of NaCN on potassium channels after treatment with potassium channel blockers or glucose free medium was studied in triangularis sterni and diaphragm nerve-muscle preparations of adult ICR mice. Cyanide (10 µmol/l) depressed potassium currents with spontaneous transmitter release under glucose free conditions. The effect was antagonised by diazoxide, an ATP sensitive channel opener. The authors concluded that cyanide depresses ATP sensitive potassium currents directly by interaction with the potassium channel (Chao *et al*, 1996).

E.9 Effect of cyanide treatment on protein kinase C translocation in neuronal cells

Rathinavelu *et al* (1994) studied the activation and translocation of protein kinase C (PKC) in rat brain slices prepared from cerebellum, hippocampus and cortex following treatment with 1 to 10 mmol KCN/l. The effects of NMDA receptor antagonists (APV or MK-801) and CNQX, an AMPA/kainate receptor antagonist, were also investigated. Treatment of hippocampal and cerebellar slices with KCN for 60 minutes resulted in concentration-dependent increases in PKC activity in the particulate membrane fraction and a parallel decrease of PKC activity in the cytosol. The cerebellum was the most sensitive area. In cortex slices, membrane associated PKC activity was not altered by cyanide treatment. PKC translocation reached a maximum at 30 minutes after cyanide treatment and remained constant for 60 minutes in hippocampal membranes. NMDA receptor antagonists significantly decreased the cyanide-induced translocation of PKC from cytosol to membranes in hippocampal and cerebellar slices while AMPA/kainate antagonists had no effect. PKC translocation to the plasma membrane resulted in delayed, Ca^{2+}-mediated neuronal death and was one indicator in the cascade of cyanide-induced Ca^{2+}-mediated cell death. The authors pointed to the fact that the prolonged PKC translocation following cyanide incubation was consistent with that induced by exposure to cytotoxic concentrations of glutamate following stimulation of NMDA sensitive glutamate receptors. According to the authors, the results of the experiments indicated a differential sensitivity of different brain areas, but they also mentioned that the results may also be related to the method used to quantify PKC in this study, which used antibodies to specific PKC isoenzymes, which may not be reacting with the iso-form predominantly present in the cortex.

Pavlaković *et al* (1995) studied the effect of cyanide-induced chemical hypoxia on PKC translocation and cell injury in cultured differentiated PC12 cells from rat brains. The cellular distribution of PKC was visualised by the use of an anti-PKC antibody and confocal laser scanning microscope and quantified by western blot analysis. Cytotoxicity was measured by lactate dehydrogenase efflux determination. In control cells, PKC was localised perinuclearly. Exposure to KCN at 100 µmol/l or 1 mmol/l resulted in a doserelated PKC translocation to organelle membranes and plasma membrane within 30 minutes. This effect persisted for more than 120 minutes. The effect was partly blocked by the PKC inhibitor chelerythrine (1 mmol KCN/l increased membrane bound PKC by 210%, while the PKC inhibitor reduced the percentage to 115%). Pretreatment with the calcium channel blocker nifedipine or incubation in Ca^{2+} free medium reduced or prevented PKC translocation as well. KCN treatment also led to a dose-related change in cell morphology and increased lactate dehydrogenase release compared to untreated control cells. The lactate dehydrogenase release was partially blocked by pretreatment with phorbol-12-myristate-13-acetate (100 nM), an NMDA receptor modulator, nifedipine or chelerythrine added 10 minutes prior to cyanide addition to the culture medium.

APPENDIX F: RELATION BETWEEN LC_{50} AND BODY WEIGHT

From Figure 31 (Section 8.1.4) one might read that, in general, the LC_{50} increases with increasing body weight for all species tested. The data of Barcroft (1931) were analysed with the purpose of predicting the mortality response from the HCN concentration, the exposure duration and the body weight of the mammal. This produced the following regression equation:

$$\text{Probit} = b_1 \times \ln C + b_2 \times \ln t - b_3 \times \ln bw - b_0 \quad \text{(Eq. F.1)}$$

Where C = concentration (mg/m^3)

t = time (min)

bw = body weight (g)

Regression coefficients > 0 for $p < 0.005$: $b_0 = 1.631$, $b_1 = 1.133$, $b_2 = 0.413$ and $b_3 = 0.108$

The probit is described by:

$$P = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{Y-5} \exp\left(-\frac{1}{2}u^2\right) du \quad \text{(Eq. F.2)}$$

Where Y = probit

$100 \times P$ = % response

This regression equation shows that with increasing bodyweight, the mortality response decreases. This is quite conceivable, because HCN has to be absorbed into the cells and form a complex with the respiratory enzyme, cytochrome oxidase. Because smaller mammals have a higher oxygen demand per kg bodyweight than larger mammals, smaller mammals will absorb the lethal dose by inhalation much faster than larger mammals. Not withstanding this general rule, dogs and cats seem to be more sensitive, for the following reasons.

From the data of McNamara (1976) it can be derived that the 5-minute LC_{50} in dogs is 283 mg/m^3 and the 65-minute LC_{50} 125 mg/m^3. Assuming a breathing rate of the dog of approximately 20 l/kgbw/h and a lung retention of 50%, 0.26 mg/kgbw is retained after 5 minutes and 1.49 mg/kg after 65 minutes. This is equivalent to a detoxification rate of 1.3 mg CN^-/kgbw/h or 0.021 mg/kgbw/min. This rate is comparable to the earlier estimate of 0.022 mg/kgbw/min for humans. In addition, the breathing rate of a dog is 22 l/kgbw/h, whereas for humans at rest it is approximately 10 l/kgbw/h. Therefore, the dog absorbs twice the amount of cyanide by inhalation than a human being per unit time but has a comparable detoxification rate. This could explain why the dog is more susceptible than man.

It can also be derived from the data of McNamara (1976) that the LC_{50} in cats (5 minutes) is 325 mg/m^3 and the LC_{50} (65 minutes) is 131 mg/m^3. Assuming a breathing rate for the cat of approximately 16 l/kgbw/h and a lung retention of 50%, 0.22 mg/kg is retained 5 minutes and 1.14 mg/kg after 65 minutes. This is equivalent to a detoxification rate of 0.9 mg CN^-/kgbw/h or 0.015 mg/kgbw/min. This rate is lower than the earlier estimated 0.022 mg/kgbw/min for humans. The breathing rate of a cat is 16 l/kgbw/h, whereas for humans at rest it is about 10 l/kgbw/h. So the cat absorbs in the same time 1.6 times more cyanide by inhalation than a human being, while the detoxification rate is lower. This could explain why the cat is also more susceptible than man.

Barcroft (1931 cited by McNamara, 1976) assumed that the sensitivity of humans to HCN was comparable to that of goats and monkeys. Therefore a concentration-time mortality response was derived from his exposure trials of monkeys and goats, as follows.

$$\text{Probit} = b_1 \times \ln C + b_2 \times \ln t - b_0 \quad \text{..... (Eq. F.3)}$$

Where C = concentration (mg/m^3)

t = time (min)

Regression coefficients > 0 for $p < 0.002$: $b_0 = 15.5$, $b_1 = 2.81$ and $b_2 = 1.37$

On the basis of the probit equation F.2, considering goat and monkey as one group of animals representative for humans, the LC_{50} and LC_{01} values presented in Table 42 were estimated (Section 8.1.5). These LC data are considered to be representative for man.

APPENDIX G: EFFECTS OF BOLUS DOSING VERSUS DRINKING WATER

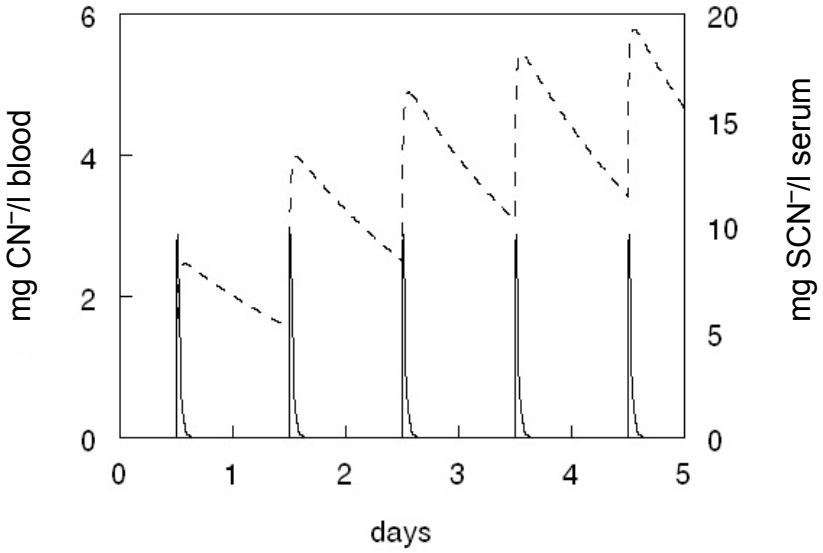
G.1 Blood levels of cyanide in juvenile pigs following dosing as a bolus and via drinking water

Jackson (1988a) claimed behavioural effects in juvenile pigs of a dose of 1.2 mg CN^-/kgbw/d due to an effect on the thyroid. The title of their study suggests dosing via diet, but in fact it was a bolus dose in water given by gavage once a day just before the daily meal of the pigs. In order to compare the real effect on the cyanide level in blood of a bolus dose compared to drinking water uptake distributed over a day, a simulation was carried out on the basis of the following assumptions:

- Cyanide given by gavage is absorbed in 15 minutes
- Cyanide in drinking water is consumed in 10 equal doses spaced over 12 h/d by periods of 72 minutes
- Turnover time of cyanide in juvenile pigs is 30 minutes
- Distribution volume of cyanide is 0.075 l/kg (Schulz, 1984)
- First-pass transformation into thiocyanate by the liver is 75%
- Cyanide is converted by 80% into thiocyanate
- Turnover time of thiocyanate is 2 days
- Distribution volume of thiocyanate is 0.25 l/kg (Schulz, 1984).

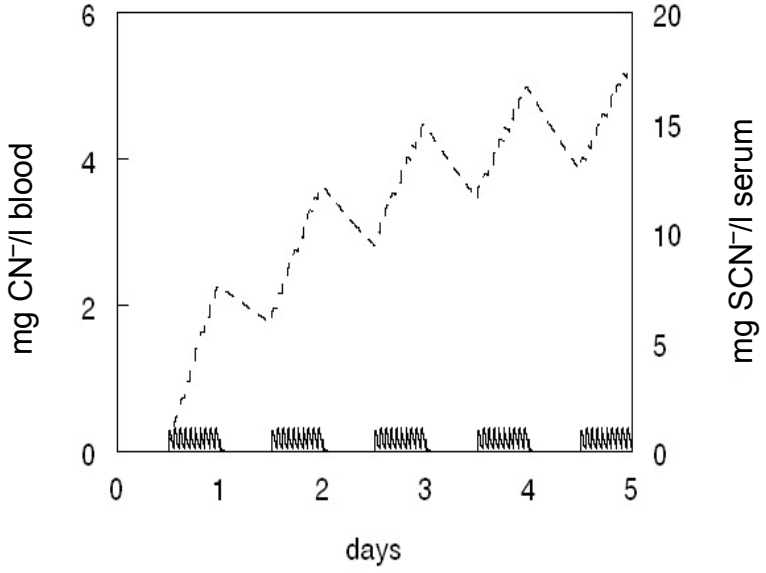
The results are presented in figure G.1 and G.2.

Figure G.1: Cyanide level in blood of pigs following bolus dosing of 1.2 mg CN^-/kgbw/d[a]



[a] —— CN^-, - - - SCN^-

Figure G.2: Cyanide level in blood of pigs following uptake of 1.2 mg CN^-/kgbw/d via drinking water[a]



[a] —— CN^-, - - - SCN^-

From Figures G.1 and G.2 it can be seen that, in the case of a bolus dose, cyanide in blood reaches much higher levels than when the dose is spread over a period of 12 hours. The maximum blood level in case of a bolus dosing appeared to be 2.9 mg/l, while in the case of application via drinking water the level was not higher than 0.32 mg/l. A blood level of more than 2 mg/l is potentially lethal and causes effects of severe intoxication.

The steady-state level of thiocyanate in plasma of juvenile pigs is estimated to be 16 mg SCN^-/l. In humans, thiocyanate levels in plasma of non-smokers may rise to 5 mg/l and in heavy smokers to 19 mg/l (Tsuge *et al*, 2000). So the blood level of thiocyanate in juvenile pigs dosed with 1.2 mg CN^-/kgbw/d is just at the upper end of the range of thiocyanate levels in blood, normally observed in the human population.

The behavioural effects in pigs resulting from bolus dosing of cyanide above 1 mg/kgbw/d were probably caused by repeated sublethal intoxications by cyanide. The claim of Jackson (1988a), that it was an effect on the thyroid due to thiocyanate accumulation in blood, which inhibits the iodine uptake in the thyroid, is not substantiated by the above simulation. It is true, that thiocyanate inhibits the iodide absorption by the thyroid, but this was compensated for by an increase of thyroid volume triggered by TSH from the pituitary. So it is unlikely that behavioural changes in pigs dosed with cyanide as a bolus of 1.2 mg/kg/d, are caused by increased thiocyanate levels in blood.

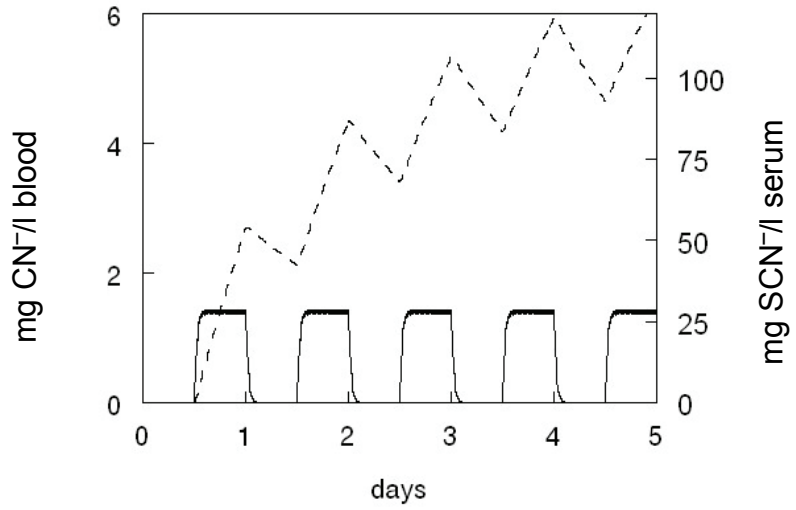
G.2 Blood levels of cyanide in rats' drinking water containing cyanide

A toxicokinetic model was developed for a rat dosed with 12.5 mg/kgbw/d via the drinking water (300 mg NaCN/l; 160 ppm CN^-/l) for 90 days (Hébert, 1993). It should be considered that the rat is quite prudent in food and drinking habits: it will take up toxic drinking water in small volumes, so as to avoid severe intoxication. Considering these peculiarities of the rat, the following assumptions were made for a toxicokinetic model:

- Cyanide given by gavage is absorbed in 15 minutes
- Cyanide given by drinking water is consumed in 100 equal volumes spaced over 12 h/d by periods of 7.2 minutes
- The turnover time of cyanide in rats is 20 minutes
- At this high-dose level, 68% of cyanide was converted to thiocyanate
- The turnover time of thiocyanate is 1 day
- Distribution volume and first-pass effect are similar to those of juvenile pigs

The concentration of cyanide and thiocyanate in blood over a period of 5 days is plotted in Figure G.3.

Figure G.3: Cyanide level in blood of rats following uptake of 12.5 mg CN^-/kgbw/d via drinking water[a]



[a] —— CN^-, - - - SCN^-

From Figure G.3 it can be seen that the cyanide concentration in blood will not exceed the level of 2 mg CN^-/l. Above a level of 3 mg/l blood, moderate to severe effects of intoxication will occur. This means that the level of 12 mg CN^-/kgbw/d (300 mg NaCN/l; 160 ppm CN^-/l) will hardly cause severe cyanide intoxication in rats. This was the highest dose level in the 90-day drinking-water study with NaCN in rats (Hébert, 1993).

APPENDIX H: ESTIMATION OF DAILY DOSE AND OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LEVEL OF CYANIDE FROM THIOCYANATE LEVELS IN SERUM AND URINE

This estimation is based on the toxicokinetic data of Schulz (1984) on thiocyanate in humans and on the recommendations for human physiological parameters of the second edition of the European technical guidance document for risk assessment (ECB, 2003). The following parameters were used:

Body weight man:	70 kg
Inhalation volume (8 hour work day):	10 m^3
Retention of cyanide in the body:	50%
Half-life cyanide:	30 min
Turnover time cyanide:	43 min
Percent conversion cyanide into thiocyanate	80%
Half-life thiocyanate:	2.7 d
Turnover time thiocyanate:	3.9 d
Distribution volume thiocyanate:	0.25 l/kgbw
Urinary volume:	20 ml/kgbw/d
Creatinine excretion:	20 mg/kgbw/d
Molecular mass of cyanide	26
Molecular mass of thiocyanate:	58
Molecular mass of creatinine:	113.1

Thiocyanate excretion of 1 mg SCN^-/l urine is equivalent to a daily excretion of 0.02 mg/kgbw and has been formed from $0.02 \times (26/58)/0.8 = 0.011$ mg CN^-/kgbw/d. Because the retention of cyanide is 50% in the body, the total inhaled dose is $2 \times 0.011 = 0.022$ mg CN^-/kgbw/d. Since the human body weighs 70 kg, a total of $70 \times 0.022 = 1.54$ mg CN^- is inhaled in a volume of 10 m^3/d. This is equivalent to an exposure level in the working place of 0.154 mg CN^-/m^3.

Excretion of 1 mg SCN^-/d originates from $1 \times (26/58)/0.8 = 0.56$ mg CN^-/kgbw/d. Because the retention of cyanide in the body is 50%, the total inhaled dose during a working day is $2 \times 0.56 = 1.12$ CN^- in a volume of 10 m^3. This is equivalent to an exposure level of 0.112 mg CN^-/m^3.

A level of 1 mg SCN^-/l serum corresponds to a body burden of 0.25 mg SCN^-/kgbw, because of the distribution volume of 0.25 l/kgbw. Because the turnover (or residence) time is 3.9 days, a fraction of the body burden is excreted daily, i.e. $0.25/3.9 = 0.064$ mg SCN^-/kgbw/d. For a human being of 70 kgbw, this means an excretion of $1 \times 0.064 \times 70 = 4.5$ mg SCN^-/d. In the previous paragraph it is has been shown, that excretion of 1 mg SCN^-/d corresponds to an exposure level

in the workplace of 0.112 mg CN^-/m^3. Excretion of 4.5 mg SCN^-/d is equivalent to a cyanide exposure level in air of $4.5 \times 0.112 = 0.5$ mg CN^-/m^3. So 1 mg SCN^-/l serum implies a daily occupational exposure level of 0.5 mg CN^-/m^3.

According to the previous paragraph 1 mg SCN^-/l serum is equivalent to a daily occupational exposure level of 0.5 mg/m^3. This means that 1 µmol SCN^-/l serum (0.058 mg/l) corresponds to a daily occupational exposure level of 0.029 mg CN^-/m^3.

The above calculations are summarised in Table H.

Table H: Human exposure to cyanide estimated from thiocyanate levels

Thiocyanate (SCN^-) in urine or serum	Cyanide dose (mg CN^-/kgbw/d)	Exposure level (mg CN^-/m^3)
Urine		
1 mg/l	0.022	0.154
1 mg/d (excretion)	0.56	0.112
Serum		
1 mg/l	0.064	0.5
1 µmol/l	0.0037	0.029

Banerjee (1997) found a level of 316 µmol SCN^-/l serum in workers in the electroplating industry. So the estimated daily occupational exposure can be estimated from the previous paragraph and is estimated to be $316 \times 0.029 = 9.2$ mg CN^-/m^3. These levels did not cause goitre, but did cause some changes in thyroid hormone levels and an increase in TSH levels. Unfortunately, no information was provided on the iodine status of the workers. These levels are comparable to the peak levels of thiocyanate in serum of heavy smokers (Scheuermann *et al*, 1991 cited by Knudsen *et al* 2002; Tsuge *et al*, 2000).

APPENDIX J: AQUATIC TOXICITY OF CYANIDES

The following list (Table J) is sorted in alphabetical order by taxonomic group, effect concentration and species. The abbreviations used here follow (and have been adapted from) the US-EPA Ecotox database (US-EPA, 2003). Almost all data assigned CoR 4 were taken directly from the Ecotox database (references in Section 13.2). In several cases, reported concentrations were converted and standardised to µg CN^-/l.

J.1 Endpoint

BAF	Bioaccumulation factor: A value that is the ratio of the concentration of a chemical in the organism to that in the medium. Bioaccumulation refers to both uptake of dissolved chemicals from water (bioconcentration) and uptake from ingested food and sediment residues. BAF values are only reported in the terrestrial database. Values reported as BCF in pore water or hydroporic studies are reported in the Ecotox database as a BAF
BCF	Bioconcentration factor: A unitless value describing the degree to which a chemical can be concentrated in the tissues of an organism in the aquatic environment. At apparent equilibrium during the uptake phase of a bioconcentration test, the BCF is the concentration of a chemical in one or more tissues of the aquatic organism divided by the average concentration in the water. Alternatively, it is calculated from a ratio of rate constants at steady state, BCF = K1 (uptake) / K2 (elimination)
EC_{xx}	Effective concentration for xx% (median is for 50%) of organisms tested. Used when an effect other than death is the observed endpoint
EC_{50}*	Median effect concentration
ET_{50}	Median effective time: Time to effect or estimated mean survival time
IC_{xx}	Inhibition concentration: A point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause an xx% reduction in a non-lethal biological measurement
LC_{xx}	Lethal concentration: Statistically estimated concentration that is expected to be lethal to xx% (median is for 50%) of organisms tested. Death may be defined by the mortality, intoxification or population effect groups
LC_{50}*	LC value representing median tolerance limit (TL_m or TL_{50}) values with death as the measured endpoint
LD_{xx}	Lethal dose: A statistically estimated dose that is expected to be lethal to xx% of a group of organisms
LETC	Lethal threshold concentration: Toxicity curve asymptotic concentration indicating an incipient LC_{50} value. Acute lethal action has essentially ceased

LOEC/LOEL	Lowest-observed effect concentration or level that has a statistically significant adverse effect on the tested organisms. The minimum effective concentration (MEC) is coded as LOEC
LT_{xx}	Survival time: Time until xx% (mean is for 50%) of test organisms are dead
MATC	Maximum acceptable toxicant concentration: Hypothetical threshold concentration that is the geometric mean between the NOEC and LOEC concentration. The chronic value (ChV) is coded as MATC
NOEC/NOEL	No observed effect concentration or level: Highest concentration or dose producing effects not significantly different from responses of controls according to author's reported statistical test
NR-LETH	Near lethal: 100% mortality or 0% survival including algicidal and herbicidal effects. No statistically derived endpoint reported. This is only used in the aquatic database
NR-ZERO	Near zero mortality: 0% mortality or 100% survival of organisms. (No statistically derived endpoint reported). This is only used in the aquatic database
-	Not stated

J.2 Effect

ACC	Accumulation
AVO	Avoidance behaviour
BCM	Biochemical
BEH	Behaviour
DVP	Development
ENZ	Enzyme
FDB	Feeding behaviour
GEN	Genetics
GRO	Growth
HIS	Histology
HRM	Hormone
IMM	Immunological
ITX	Intoxication
MOR	Mortality
MPH	Morphology
NOC	No group code
PHY	Physiology
POP	Population
REP	Reproduction

J.3 Aquatic medium

FW	Freshwater
SW	Saltwater
-	Not stated

J.4 Type of exposure

C	Continuous
E	Lentic (static water system without measurable flow rate, e.g. lake)
F	Flow-through
P	Pulse (intermittent or fluctuating dosing)
R	Renewal
S	Static
-	Not stated

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference [b]	CoR
Algae										
Algae, not further specified	-	PHY	20	SW	6	h	S	-	Niemi, 1972	3
Phytoplankton, not specified	NOEC	POP	< 100	FW	10	d	S	24	Shehata *et al*, 1988	3
Chlorophyta										
Scenedesmus quadricauda	-	MOR	10	-	-	-	S	-	Bringmann and Kühn, 1978b	4
Chlorococcales	NOEC	PHY	24	FW	24	h	S	20	Krebs, 1991	2
Chlorococcales	EC_{50}	PHY	45	FW	24	h	S	20	Krebs, 1991	2
Chlorococcales	EC_{50}	PHY	< 918	FW	-	-	S	20	Krebs, 1991	3
Chlamydomonas	NOEC	POP	≥ 10	-	10	d	S	25	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Chlamydomonas	NOEC	POP	≥ 10	FW	10	d	S	15	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Scenedesmus quadricauda	NOEC	POP	12	-	7	d	S	27	Bringmann and Kühn, 1980b	3
Scenedesmus quadricauda	LOEC	POP	12	-	8	d	S	27	Bringmann and Kühn, 1978b	4
Scenedesmus quadricauda	NOEC	POP	12	FW	-	-	-	-	Bringmann and Kühn, 1979	3
Scenedesmus quadricauda	NOEC	POP	12	FW	8	d	S	27	Bringmann and Kühn, 1978b	2
Scenedesmus quadricauda	NOEC	POP	12	-	-	-	S	-	Bringmann and Kühn, 1977b	3

[a] Several values have been converted

[b] Almost all references with CoR 4 cited by US-EPA, 2003

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Scenedesmus quadricauda	LOEC	POP	160	FW	96	h	S	24	Bringmann and Kühn, 1959a	2
Ankistrodesmus falcatus	NOEC	POP	265	SW	10	d	S	25	Tscheu-Schlüter, 1983	2
Scenedesmus quadricauda	NOEC	POP	300	FW	10	d	S	24	Shehata *et al*, 1988	2
Ankistrodesmus falcatus	IC_{50}	POP	1,250	FW	10	d	-	25	Tscheu-Schlüter and Skibba, 1986	2
Ankistrodesmus falcatus	EC_{50}	POP	1,250	SW	10	d	S	25	Tscheu-Schlüter, 1983	2
Cryptomonadae										
Chilomonas paramecium	-	POP	480	-	48	h	-	-	Bringmann *et al*, 1980	2e
Chilomonas paramecium	-	POP	480	FW	-	-	-	-	Bringmann and Kühn, 1981	4
Cyanophyta										
Anacystis aeruginosa	-	MOR	30	-	-	-	S	-	Bringmann and Kühn, 1978b	4
Anacystis aeruginosa	-	MOR	8,000	-	24	h	S	-	Fitzgerald *et al*, 1952	4
Microcystis aeruginosa	NOEC	POP	28	FW	8	d	S	-	Bringmann and Kühn, 1978c	2
Anacystis aeruginosa	-	POP	70	-	8	d	S	27	Bringmann and Kühn, 1978b	4
Anabaena flos aquae	NOEC	POP	≥ 700	FW	10	d	S	30	Shehata *et al*, 1988	2
Diatomeae										
Nitzschia closterium	NOEC	POP	10	SW	72	h	S	21	Pablo *et al*, 1997a	2
Nitzschia closterium	EC_{50}	POP	57	SW	72	h	S	21	Pablo *et al*, 1997a	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Navicula seminulum	EC_{50}	POP	258	FW	96	h	S	30	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2
Phaeodactylum tricornutum	-	POP	260	SW	72	h	S	-	Florence and Stauber, 1986	4
Navicula seminulum	EC_{50}	POP	278	FW	96	h	S	28	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2
Navicula seminulum	EC_{50}	POP	280	FW	96	h	S	22	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2
Navicula seminulum	EC_{50}	POP	296	FW	96	h	S	22	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2
Navicula seminulum	EC_{50}	POP	297	FW	96	h	S	30	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2
Navicula seminulum	EC_{50}	POP	312	FW	96	h	S	28	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2
Navicula seminulum	EC_{50}	POP	330	FW	96	h	S	22	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2
Navicula seminulum	EC_{50}	POP	340	FW	96	h	S	30	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2
Navicula seminulum	EC_{50}	POP	382	FW	96	h	S	22	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2
Navicula seminulum	EC_{50}	POP	394	FW	96	h	S	28	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2
Navicula seminulum	EC_{50}	POP	508	FW	96	h	S	30	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2
Navicula seminulum	EC_{50}	POP	588	FW	96	h	S	28	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2
Rhodophyta										
Plumaria elegans	-	~ DVP	10,000	SW	18	h	-	-	Boney *et al*, 1959	4
Champia parvula	NOEC	GRO	3.9	SW	14	d	R	20 - 22	Steele and Thursby, 1983	2
Champia parvula	MATC	GRO	5.5	SW	14	d	R	20 - 22	Steele and Thursby, 1983	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Champia parvula	MATC	GRO	13.5	SW	14	d	R	20 - 22	Steele and Thursby, 1983	2
Plumaria elegans	NR-ZERO	MOR	10,000	SW	18	h	-	-	Boney *et al*, 1959	4
Champia parvula	MATC	REP	5.5	SW	14	d	R	20 - 22	Steele and Thursby, 1983	2
Champia parvula	MATC	REP	20.5	SW	14	d	R	20 - 22	Steele and Thursby, 1983	2
Champia parvula	MATC	REP	50.5	SW	14	d	R	20 - 22	Steele and Thursby, 1983	2
Champia parvula	-	REP	61	SW	14	d	R	20 - 22	Steele and Thursby, 1983	3
Amphibia										
Rana temporaria	-	AVO	260	FW	0.42	h	-	-	Costa, 1965a	3
Rana temporaria	-	AVO	260	FW	0.58	h	-	-	Costa, 1965a	3
Rana temporaria	-	AVO	2,600	FW	0.067	h	-	-	Costa, 1965a	3
Rana temporaria	-	AVO	2,600	FW	0.017	h	-	-	Costa, 1965a	3
Rana temporaria	-	AVO	2,600	FW	< 0.03	h	-	-	Costa, 1965a	3
Rana temporaria	-	AVO	2,600	FW	0.1	h	-	-	Costa, 1965a	3
Rana temporaria	-	AVO	2,600	FW	0.05	h	-	-	Costa, 1965a	3
Rana temporaria	-	AVO	130,000	FW	0.067	h	-	-	Costa, 1965a	3
Annelida										
Dinophilus gyrociliatus	LC_{50}	MOR	5,937	SW	96	h	R	21	Carr *et al*, 1986	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Dinophilus gyrociliatus	LC_{50}	MOR	6,770	SW	72	h	R	21	Carr *et al*, 1986	2
Dinophilus gyrociliatus	LC_{50}	MOR	7,194	SW	48	h	R	21	Carr *et al*, 1986	2
Dinophilus gyrociliatus	LC_{50}	MOR	7,570	SW	96	h	R	21	Carr *et al*, 1986	2
Dinophilus gyrociliatus	LC_{50}	MOR	8,489	SW	72	h	R	21	Carr *et al*, 1986	2
Dinophilus gyrociliatus	LC_{50}	MOR	8,901	SW	24	h	R	21	Carr *et al*, 1986	2
Dinophilus gyrociliatus	LC_{50}	MOR	9,540	SW	48	h	R	21	Carr *et al*, 1986	2
Dinophilus gyrociliatus	LC_{50}	MOR	11,446	SW	24	h	R	21	Carr *et al*, 1986	2
Bacteria										
Escherichia coli	LOEC	~PHY	600	FW	48	h	S	27	Bringmann and Kühn, 1959a	3
Pseudomonas putida	-	POP	1	FW	24	h	S	25	Bringmann and Kühn, 1980b	2
Bacteria	NOEC	POP	9.2	FW	-	-	-	-	Shkodich, 1966	3
Cnidaria										
Hydra attenuata	LC_{50}	MOR	7,000	FW	48	h	S	11	Gillar, 1962	4
Hydra viridissima	NOEC	POP	≥ 200	FW	6	d	S	30	Rippon *et al*, 1992	2
Crustacea										
Amphipoda										
Gammarus pulex	-	AVO	260	FW	0.042	h	-	-	Costa, 1965b	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Gammarus pulex	-	AVO	2,600	FW	0.067	h	-	-	Costa, 1965b	3
Gammarus pulex	-	AVO	2,600	FW	0.15	h	-	-	Costa, 1965b	3
Gammarus pulex	-	AVO	2,600	FW	0.017	h	-	-	Costa, 1965b	3
Gammarus pulex	-	AVO	13,000	FW	0.33	h	-	-	Costa, 1965b	3
Gammarus pseudolimnaeus	NOEC	GRO	3.9	FW	98	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Gammarus pseudolimnaeus	LOEC	GRO	8.7	FW	98	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Gammarus pseudolimnaeus	NOEC	GRO	20.2	FW	83	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Gammarus pseudolimnaeus	LOEC	GRO	30.8	FW	83	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Gammarus pseudolimnaeus	NR-LETH	MOR	≥ 53.0	FW	98	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	3
Gammarus pseudolimnaeus	LETC	MOR	71.3	FW	12	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Gammarus pseudolimnaeus	LC_{50}	MOR	83.9	FW	96	h	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Gammarus pseudolimnaeus	LC_{50}	MOR	163	FW	96	h	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Gammarus pseudolimnaeus	LC_{50}	MOR	170	FW	96	h	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Gammarus pseudolimnaeus	LC_{50}	MOR	176	FW	96	h	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Gammarus fasciatus	LC_{50}	MOR	900	FW	96	h	S	20	Ewell *et al*, 1986	2
Ampelisca abdita	LC_{50}	MOR	996	SW	-	-	-	-	Brix *et al*, 2000	2
Gammarus pulex	LT_{50}	MOR	1,200	FW	5	h	R	15	Abel and Garner, 1986	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Gammarus pulex	LT_{50}	MOR	3,000	FW	1.1	h	R	15	Abel and Garner, 1986	3
Gammarus pulex	LT_{50}	MOR	6,000	FW	-	-	R	15	Abel and Garner, 1986	3
Gammarus pulex	LT_{50}	MOR	12,000	FW	0.75	h	R	15	Abel and Garner, 1986	3
Gammarus pulex	LT_{50}	MOR	30,000	FW	0.3	h	R	15	Abel and Garner, 1986	3
Gammarus pulex	-	MOR	130,000	FW	1.5	h	-	-	Costa, 1965b	3
Gammarus pseudolimnaeus	NOEC	POP	3.9	FW	98	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Gammarus pseudolimnaeus	LOEC	POP	8.7	FW	98	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Gammarus pseudolimnaeus	NOEC	POP	30.8	FW	83	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Gammarus pseudolimnaeus	LOEC	POP	40.5	FW	83	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Gammarus pseudolimnaeus	NOEC	REP	3.9	FW	98	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Gammarus pseudolimnaeus	LOEC	REP	8.7	FW	98	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Gammarus pseudolimnaeus	NOEC	REP	15.4	FW	83	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Gammarus pseudolimnaeus	LOEC	REP	20.2	FW	83	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Anostraca										
Artemia salina	LC_{50}	MOR	6,720	SW	24	h	-	-	Calleja *et al*, 1994	4
Artemia salina	IC_{50}	MOR	31,000	SW	24	h	S	-	Matthews, 1995	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Branchiopoda										
Streptocephalus proboscideus	LC_{50}	MOR	2,140	FW	24	h	-	-	Calleja *et al*, 1994	4
Cladocera										
Daphnia pulex	EC_{50}	ITX	224	FW	24	h	S	20	Lilius *et al*, 1995	2
Daphnia magna	EC_{50}	ITX	234	FW	24	h	S	21	Lilius *et al*, 1994	2
Daphnia magna	EC_{50}	ITX	400	FW	24	h	-	-	Calleja *et al*, 1994	4
Daphnia magna	-	ITX	800	FW	48	h	S	23	Bringmann and Kühn, 1959a	3
Daphnia magna	LETC	ITX	< 1,806	FW	48	h	-	-	Anderson, 1946	3
Daphnia magna	EC_{50}	ITX	1,900	FW	24	h	S	20	Bringmann and Kühn, 1982	2
Daphnia pulex	LC_{50}	MOR	1	FW	48	h	S	25	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Daphnia pulex	LC_{50}	MOR	3	FW	24	h	S	25	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Daphnia magna	NR-ZERO	MOR	23.3	FW	48	h	S	22	Monsanto, 1981c	1
Daphnia magna	LC_{50}	MOR	39.8	FW	48	h	S	22	Monsanto, 1981c	1
Daphnia sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	79.7	FW	96	h	S	31.4	Sarkar, 1990	2
Daphnia magna	LC_{50}	MOR	82.6	FW	24	h	S	20	Monsanto, 1981c	1
Daphnia pulex	LC_{50}	MOR	83	FW	48	h	S	-	Lee, 1976	4
Daphnia magna	LC_{50}	MOR	90	FW	96	h	S	20	Ewell *et al*, 1986	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Daphnia pulex	LC_{50}	MOR	91	FW	24	h	S	-	Lee, 1976	4
Daphnia magna	NR-ZERO	MOR	100	FW	48	h	C	11	Gillar, 1962	4
Daphnia pulex	LC_{50}	MOR	110	FW	48	h	S	20	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Daphnia pulex	LC_{50}	MOR	150	FW	24	h	S	20	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Daphnia sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	169	FW	96	h	S	26.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Daphnia sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	173	FW	96	h	S	21.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Daphnia magna	LC_{50}*	MOR	180	FW	96	h	S	-	Dowden and Bennett, 1965	4
Daphnia pulex	LC_{50}	MOR	180	FW	48	h	S	15	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Daphnia magna	LC_{50}	MOR	212	FW	24	h	S	21	Bringmann and Kühn, 1977a	2
Daphnia pulex	LC_{50}	MOR	320	FW	24	h	S	15	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Daphnia pulex	LC_{50}	MOR	330	FW	48	h	S	10	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Daphnia pulex	LC_{50}	MOR	330	FW	24	h	S	10	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Daphnia pulex	LC_{50}	MOR	330	FW	48	h	S	5	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Daphnia pulex	LC_{50}	MOR	420	FW	24	h	S	5	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Daphnia magna	LC_{50}*	MOR	460	FW	72	h	S	-	Dowden and Bennett, 1965	4
Daphnia magna	LC_{50}	MOR	960	FW	48	h	S	-	Qureshi *et al*, 1982	4
Daphnia magna	LOEC	MOR	1,000	FW	48	h	C	-	Mălăcea, 1966	4

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Daphnia magna	LC_{50}*	MOR	1,300	FW	24	h	S	-	Dowden and Bennett, 1965	4
Daphnia magna	LC_{50}*	MOR	1,300	FW	48	h	S	-	Dowden and Bennett, 1965	4
Daphnia sp.	NR-LETH	MOR	1,593	FW	-	-	-	-	Lewis and Tarrant, 1960	3
Daphnia magna	EC_{50}	NOC	354	FW	24	h	-	20	Amodei and Azzoni, 1991	4
Daphnia magna	EC_{50}	NOC	430	FW	24	h	-	20	Amodei and Azzoni, 1991	4
Daphnia magna	EC_{50}	NOC	493	FW	24	h	-	20	Amodei and Azzoni, 1991	4
Daphnia magna	EC_{50}	NOC	639	FW	24	h	-	20	Amodei and Azzoni, 1991	4
Daphnia magna	EC_{50}	NOC	667	FW	24	h	-	20	Amodei and Azzoni, 1991	4
Moinodaphnia macleayi	NOEC	REP	5.8	FW	5	d	S	30	Rippon *et al*, 1992	2
Moinodaphnia macleayi	LOEC	REP	22	FW	5	d	S	30	Rippon *et al*, 1992	2
Copepoda										
Acartia clausi	LC_{50}	MOR	30	SW	-	-	-	-	Brix *et al*, 2000	2
Cyclops viridis	LC_{50}	MOR	78	FW	96	h	S	31.4	Sarkar, 1990	2
Diaptomus sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	82	FW	96	h	S	31.4	Sarkar, 1990	2
Diaptomus sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	166	FW	96	h	S	21.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Cyclops viridis	LC_{50}	MOR	167	FW	96	h	S	26.5	Sarkar, 1990	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Cyclops viridis	LC_{50}	MOR	169	FW	96	h	S	21.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Diaptomus	LC_{50}	MOR	173	FW	96	h	S	26.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Cyclops sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	2,050	FW	48	h	C	14	Gillar, 1962	4
Decapoda										
Cancer irroratus	LC_{50}	MOR	4.2	SW	96	h	F	-	Johns and Gentile, 1981	4
Cancer irroratus	LC_{50}	MOR	4.9	SW	96	h	-	-	Brix *et al*, 2000	3
Cancer irroratus	LC_{50}	MOR	5.7	SW	96	h	F	-	Johns and Gentile, 1981	4
Cancer irroratus	NR-LETH	MOR	22	SW	96	h	F	-	Johns and Gentile, 1981	4
Cancer magister	LC_{50}	MOR	51	SW	96	h	S	10	Brix *et al*, 2000	2
Cancer magister	LC_{50}	MOR	92	SW	96	h	S	10	Brix *et al*, 2000	2
Penaeus monodon	LC_{50}	MOR	110	SW	96	h	R	23	Pablo *et al*, 1997c	2
Cancer oregonensis	LC_{50}	MOR	111	SW	96	h	S	10	Brix *et al*, 2000	2
Cancer gracilis	LC_{50}	MOR	135	SW	96	h	S	10	Brix *et al*, 2000	2
Cancer gracilis	LC_{50}	MOR	153	SW	96	h	S	10	Brix *et al*, 2000	2
Cancer oregonensis	LC_{50}	MOR	154	SW	96	h	S	10	Brix *et al*, 2000	2
Pandalus montagui	LC_{50}	MOR	250	SW	48	h	R	-	Portmann and Wilson, 1971	3
Caridina nilotica	LC_{50}	MOR	316	FW	96	h	S	-	Mowbray, 1988	4

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Cancer productus	LC_{50}	MOR	332	SW	96	h	S	10	Brix *et al*, 2000	2
Cancer productus	LC_{50}	MOR	345	SW	96	h	S	10	Brix *et al*, 2000	2
Carcinus maenas	LC_{50}	MOR	> 5,000	SW	48	h	R	-	Portmann and Wilson, 1971	3
Orconectes rusticus	NR-LETH	MOR	5,000	FW	96	h	S	12	Bills and Marking, 1988	2
Isopoda										
Asellus communis	NOEC	GRO	27.9	FW	112	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Asellus communis	LOEC	GRO	38.5	FW	112	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Asellus communis	NOEC	GRO	39.5	FW	98	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	3
Asellus communis	NOEC	GRO	< 49.1	FW	115	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Asellus communis	LOEC	GRO	53.0	FW	98	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	3
Asellus intermedius	LC_{50}	MOR	1,700	FW	96	h	S	20	Ewell *et al*, 1986	2
Asellus communis	LETC	MOR	1,825	FW	12	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Asellus communis	LETC	MOR	1,834	FW	11	d	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Asellus communis	LC_{50}	MOR	2,211	FW	96	h	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Asellus communis	LC_{50}	MOR	2,328	FW	96	h	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Asellus aquaticus	LC_{50}	MOR	2,680	FW	48	h	-	20	Tscheu-Schlüter and Skibba, 1986	2
Asellus communis	NOEC	POP	39.5	FW	98	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Asellus communis	NOEC	POP	< 49.1	FW	115	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Asellus communis	LOEC	POP	53.0	FW	98	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	3
Asellus communis	NOEC	REP	39.5	FW	98	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	3
Asellus communis	NOEC	REP	< 49.1	FW	115	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Asellus communis	LOEC	REP	53.0	FW	98	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	3
Asellus communis	NOEC	REP	74.1	FW	112	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Asellus communis	LOEC	REP	96.3	FW	112	d	-	18	Oseid and Smith, 1979	2
Mysidacea										
Leptomysis mediterranea	LC_{50}	MOR	37	SW	96	h	S	-	Pavicic and Pihlar, 1982	2
Americamysis bahia	NOEC	MOR	49.5	SW	-	-	F	20 - 25	Lussier *et al*, 1985	2
Mysidopsis bigelowi	NR-ZERO	MOR	50	SW	96	h	S	-	Lussier, 1985	4
Leptomysis mediterranea	LC_{50}	MOR	88	SW	48	h	S	-	Pavicic and Pihlar, 1982	2
Mysidopsis bigelowi	LC_{50}	MOR	93.2	SW	96	h	S	-	Lussier, 1985	4
Americamysis bahia	LC_{50}	MOR	113	SW	96	h	F	20 - 25	Lussier *et al*, 1985	2
Mysidopsis bigelowi	LC_{50}	MOR	118	SW	-	-	-	-	Brix *et al*, 2000	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Mysidopsis bigelowi	LC_{50}	MOR	124	SW	96	h	S	-	Lussier, 1985	4
Mysidopsis bigelowi	NR-LETH	MOR	300	SW	96	h	S	-	Lussier, 1985	4
Americamysis bahia	NOEC	REP	> 30.4	SW	-	-	F	20 - 25	Lussier *et al*, 1985	3
Americamysis bahia	MATC	REP	> 43	SW	-	-	F	20 - 25	Lussier *et al*, 1985	2
Echinoidea										
Anthocidaris crassispina	NOEC	DVP	125	SW	12	h	S	28	Kobayashi, 1971	2
Anthocidaris crassispina	LOEC	DVP	250	SW	12	h	S	28	Kobayashi, 1971	2
Patriella calcar	EC_{50}	HIS/MPH	0.03	SW				24	Mahadevan, 1986	3
Fish										
Osteichthyes not further specified	-	ITX	1,062	FW	-	-	F	-	Lewis and Tarrant, 1960	3
Apteronotidae										
Apteronotus albifrons	LOEC	PHY	14	FW	0.5	h	F	27	Thomas *et al*, 1996	3
Anguillidae										
Anguilla anguilla	-	AVO	1,300	FW	-	-	S	-	Costa, 1965c	3
Anguilla anguilla	-	AVO	1,300	FW	-	-	S	-	Costa, 1965c	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Atherinidae										
Menidia menidia	NR-LETH	MOR	56	SW	96	h	F	-	Berry and Gardner, 1981	4
Menidia menidia	NR-LETH	MOR	56	SW	96	h	F	-	Berry and Gardner, 1981	4
Menidia menidia	LC_{50}	MOR	59	SW	96	h	S	-	Brix *et al*, 2000	4
Menidia menidia	LC_{50}	MOR	59.3	SW	96	h	F	-	Berry and Gardner, 1981	4
Atherinopsidae										
Menidia beryllina	LC_{50}	MOR	153	SW	-	-	S	20	Dawson *et al*, 1977	2
Centrarchidae										
Lepomis macrochirus	-	ACC	48	FW	2	h	S	-	Broderius, 1973	2
Micropterus salmoides	-	BEH	20	FW	24	h	F	22	Morgan, 1977	4
Micropterus salmoides	-	BEH	50	FW	24	h	F	22	Morgan, 1977	4
Lepomis macrochirus	-	BEH	5,000	FW	2	h	S	-	Applegate *et al*, 1957	4
Lepomis macrochirus	ET_{50}	ITX	149	FW	11.67	h	S	20	Doudoroff *et al*, 1966	2
Lepomis macrochirus	ET_{50}	ITX	164	FW	5.65	h	S	20	Doudoroff *et al*, 1966	2
Lepomis macrochirus	ET_{50}	ITX	212	FW	6.7	h	S	20	Doudoroff *et al*, 1966	2
Lepomis macrochirus	ET_{50}	ITX	221	FW	4.32	h	S	20	Doudoroff *et al*, 1966	2
Lepomis macrochirus	ET_{50}	ITX	279	FW	3.85	h	S	20	Doudoroff *et al*, 1966	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration a (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Lepomis macrochirus	ET50	ITX	310	FW	3.25	h	S	20	Doudoroff *et al*, 1966	2
Lepomis macrochirus	ET50	ITX	366	FW	3.42	h	S	20	Doudoroff *et al*, 1966	2
Lepomis macrochirus	ET_{50}	ITX	482	FW	2.15	h	S	20	Doudoroff *et al*, 1966	2
Lepomis macrochirus	EC_{50}	ITX	597	FW	1.52	h	S	20	Doudoroff *et al*, 1966	2
Lepomis macrochirus	ET_{50}	ITX	780	FW	1.45	h	S	20	Doudoroff *et al*, 1966	2
Lepomis macrochirus	ET_{50}	ITX	867	FW	0.83	h	S	20	Doudoroff *et al*, 1966	2
Micropterus salmoides	-	ITX	1,328	FW	-	-	E	2.8	Lewis and Tarrant, 1960	3
Lepomis macrochirus	NOEC	MOR	8.8	FW	57	d	F	25	Kimball *et al*, 1978	2
Lepomis macrochirus	NR-ZERO	MOR	24	FW	96	h	S	22	Monsanto, 1981a	1
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{10}	MOR	48	FW	289	d	F	25	Kimball *et al*, 1978	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	48	FW	96	h	S	18	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	3
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	61.6	FW	168	h	F	25.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC50	MOR	65.9	FW	120	h	F	25.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Lepomis macrochirus	NR-ZERO	MOR	70	FW	96	h	S	18	Cairns and Scheier, 1968	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	~ 70	FW	289	d	F	25	Kimball *et al*, 1978	3
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	71.2	FW	48	h	F	25.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	72.2	FW	96	h	F	15	Smith *et al*, 1978	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Lepomis macrochirus	LC50	MOR	79.1	FW	24	h	F	25.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	**2**
Lepomis macrochirus	LC50	MOR	79.9	FW	96	h	F	8	Smith *et al*, 1978	**2**
Enneacanthus chaetodon	LT_{50}	MOR	80	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	83.9	FW	96	h	F	15	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	< 88.6	FW	96	h	F	10	Smith *et al*, 1978	3
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	95.3	FW	96	h	F	18	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	96.0	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	97.2	FW	6	h	F	25.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Micropterus salmoides	LC_{50}	MOR	101	FW	96	h	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	104	FW	96	h	F	20	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LETC	MOR	105	FW	7	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	109	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	115	FW	2	h	F	25.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	116	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	120	FW	96	h	S	30	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	121	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Lepomis macrochirus	LT_{50}	MOR	126	FW	10.92	h	S	-	Broderius, 1973	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	129	FW	96	h	S	22	Monsanto, 1981a	1
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}*	MOR	132	FW	72	h	S	30	Cairns and Scheier, 1963	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}*	MOR	132	FW	48	h	S	30	Cairns and Scheier, 1963	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}*	MOR	132	FW	96	h	S	30	Cairns and Scheier, 1963	2
Lepomis cyanellus	-	MOR	133	FW	72	h	-	24.4	Lewis and Tarrant, 1960	3
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	135	FW	96	h	F	20	Doudoroff *et al*, 1966	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	140	FW	96	h	S	30	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}*	MOR	140	FW	96	h	S	30	Cairns and Scheier, 1963	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}*	MOR	140	FW	72	h	S	30	Cairns and Scheier, 1963	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	141	FW	24	h	S	22	Monsanto, 1981a	1
Lepomis macrochirus	LT_{50}	MOR	141	FW	5.88	h	S	-	Broderius, 1973	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LETC	MOR	143	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}*	MOR	150	FW	96	h	S	25	Henderson *et al*, 1961	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC50*	MOR	154	FW	48	h	F	20	Doudoroff et al, 1966	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC50*	MOR	154	FW	72	h	F	20	Doudoroff et al, 1966	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC50*	MOR	156	FW	48	h	S	30	Cairns and Scheier, 1963	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	160	FW	48	h	-	-	Cairns *et al*, 1965	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LT_{50}	MOR	160	FW	5.85	h	S	-	Broderius, 1973	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	160	FW	24	h	S	15	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Lepomis macrochirus	LT_{50}	MOR	162	FW	4.3	h	S	-	Broderius, 1973	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}*	MOR	164	FW	72	h	S	18	Cairns and Scheier, 1963	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}*	MOR	168	FW	72	h	S	18	Cairns and Scheier, 1963	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}*	MOR	168	FW	96	h	S	18	Cairns and Scheier, 1963	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LT_{50}	MOR	170	FW	351	min	-	-	Broderius, 1970	4
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	173	FW	1.5	h	F	25.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC50	MOR	174	FW	-	-	S	23	Dawson et al, 1977	2
Micropterus dolomieui	LT50	MOR	175	FW	5	h	F	-	Burdick et al, 1958	3
Lepomis macrochirus	LC50*	MOR	176	FW	48	h	S	18	Cairns and Scheier, 1963	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC50	MOR	180	FW	96	h	S	18	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC50	MOR	180	FW	96	h	S	18	Cairns and Scheier, 1958	3
Lepomis macrochirus	LC50	MOR	180	FW	96	h	S	18	Cairns and Scheier, 1968	3
Lepomis macrochirus	LC50	MOR	180	FW	96	h	S	18	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	180	FW	96	h	S	-	Cairns and Scheier, 1959	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC50*	MOR	180	FW	96	h	S	18	Cairns and Scheier, 1963	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LETC	MOR	187	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}*	MOR	188	FW	48	h	S	18	Cairns and Scheier, 1963	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	190	FW	24	h	S	30	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Lepomis macrochirus	LT_{50}	MOR	190	FW	4.33	h	S	-	Broderius, 1973	2
Micropterus salmoides	-	MOR	192	FW	3	h	F	25	Morgan and Kühn, 1974	3
Lepomis macrochirus	LT_{50}	MOR	196	FW	3.37	h	S		Broderius, 1973	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LETC	MOR	197	FW	96	h	F	20	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Enneacanthus chaetodon	LT_{50}	MOR	200	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Lepomis macrochirus	LT_{50}	MOR	200	FW	260	min	-	-	Broderius, 1970	4
Lepomis macrochirus	LETC	MOR	210	FW	796	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	220	FW	96	h	S	20	Cairns and Scheier, 1959	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	223	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	228	FW	96	h	S	-	Cairns and Scheier, 1959	2
Lepomis macrochirus	NR-LETH	MOR	240	UH	96	h	S	18	Cairns and Scheier, 1968	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	240	FW	24	h	S	5	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	261	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC_{50}	MOR	266	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC50	MOR	280	FW	48	h	S	-	Turnbull et al, 1954	3
Lepomis macrochirus	LC50	MOR	280	FW	24	h	S	-	Turnbull et al, 1954	2
Lepomis macrochirus	LC50	MOR	352	FW	96	h	F	20	Smith et al, 1978	2
Enneacanthus chaetodon	LT50	MOR	400	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial	4
Lepomis cyanellus	LT100	MOR	531	FW	2.8	h	S	12.2 - 26.7	Bridges, 1958	3
Micropterus salmoides	LT100	MOR	531	FW	1.4	h	S	23.3 - 26.7	Bridges, 1958	3
Pomoxis annularis	-	MOR	≤ 600	FW	≤ 350	min	-	-	Renn, 1955	4
Pomoxis annularis	-	MOR	≤ 600	FW	≤ 350	min	F	-	Renn, 1955	4
Lepomis macrochirus	-	MOR	≤ 600	FW	≤ 350	min	F	-	Renn, 1955	4
Lepomis macrochirus	-	MOR	≤ 600	FW	≤ 350	min	-	-	Renn, 1955	4
Micropterus dolomieui	-	MOR	≤ 600	FW	≤ 350	min	-	-	Renn, 1955	4
Micropterus dolomieui	-	MOR	≤ 600	FW	≤ 350	min	F	-	Renn, 1955	4
Micropterus salmoides	-	MOR	≤ 600	FW	≤ 350	min	-	-	Renn, 1955	4
Lepomis macrochirus	NR-LETH	MOR	1,000	FW	96	h	S	12	Bills and Marking, 1988	2
Micropterus salmoides	-	MOR	1,328	FW	24	h	E	-	Lewis and Tarrant, 1960	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Micropterus salmoides	-	PHY	4	FW	24	h	F	-	Morgan, 1977	4
Micropterus salmoides	-	PHY	10	FW	24	h	F	22	Morgan, 1979	3
Micropterus salmoides	-	PHY	10	FW	24	h	F	-	Morgan, 1977	4
Micropterus salmoides	-	PHY	10	FW	24	h	F	-	Morgan, 1976	4
Micropterus salmoides	-	PHY	10	FW	24	h	F	-	Morgan, 1977	4
Micropterus salmoides	-	PHY	16	FW	12	h	F	25	Morgan and Kühn, 1974	3
Micropterus salmoides	-	PHY	192	FW	1	h	F	25	Morgan and Kühn, 1974	3
Lepomis macrochirus	NOEC	REP	< 5	FW	289	d	F	25	Kimball *et al*, 1978	2
Characidae										
Aphyocharax rubripinnis	LT_{50}	MOR	80	FW	1,000	min	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Aphyocharax rubripinnis	LT_{50}	MOR	200	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Aphyocharax rubripinnis	LT_{50}	MOR	400	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Cichlidae										
Cichlasoma bimaculatum	NOEC	BEH	< 10	FW	36	d	F	-	Leduc, 1966	2
Cichlasoma bimaculatum	EC25	BEH	87	FW	36	d	F	25	Leduc, 1966	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Cichlasoma bimaculatum	-	ENZ	100	FW	60	d	F	-	Brockway, 1963	4
Pomoxis nigromaculatus	LC_{50}	MOR	101	FW	96	h	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Cichlasoma bimaculatum	NR-ZERO	MOR	110	FW	60	d	F	-	Brockway, 1963	4
Cichlasoma bimaculatum	LC_{50}	MOR	135	FW	48	h	F	-	Brockway, 1963	4
Cichlasoma bimaculatum	LC_{50}	MOR	180	FW	24	h	F		Brockway, 1963	4
Tilapia mossambica	LC_{50}	MOR	194	FW	96	h	S	31.4	Sarkar, 1990	2
Tilapia mossambica	LC_{50}	MOR	1,047	FW	96	h	S	26.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Tilapia mossambica	LC_{50}	MOR	1,068	FW	96	h	S	21.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Tilapia mossambica	-	PHY	50	FW	24	h	F	-	Morgan, 1977	4
Tilapia mossambica	-	PHY	50	FW	24	h	F	-	Morgan, 1976	4
Cyprinidae										
Cyprinidae, not further specified	-	ACC	10,000	-	5	h	-	-	Murachi *et al*, 1978	4
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	AVO	260	FW	-	-	S	-	Costa, 1966	3
Carassius auratus	-	AVO	260	FW	0.48	h	S	-	Costa, 1965c	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	AVO	1,300	FW	0.092	h	S	-	Costa, 1966	3
Carassius auratus	-	AVO	20,000	FW	0.17	h	F	-	Berry, 1976	4
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	100	FW	2.9	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	110	FW	0.52	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	120	FW	3.7	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	120	FW	5.8	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	150	FW	2	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	150	FW	0.27	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	160	FW	0.34	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	160	FW	1.75	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	160	FW	1.2	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	170	FW	0.46	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	180	FW	2.2	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	180	FW	1.7	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	200	FW	10.1	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	200	FW	0.73	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	210	FW	4.84	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	220	FW	0.08	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	220	FW	2.5	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	220	FW	0.2	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	230	FW	6	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	350	FW	4.2	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Tinca tinca	-	BEH	460	FW	4.3	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Tinca tinca	-	BEH	460	FW	3	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Tinca tinca	-	BEH	470	FW	0.97	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	500	FW	0.45	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Tinca tinca	-	BEH	500	FW	1.4	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Tinca tinca	-	BEH	530	FW	5.9	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	530	FW	0.2	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	550	FW	1.2	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	550	FW	0.6	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Tinca tinca	-	BEH	550	FW	1.7	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	620	FW	0.1	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	660	FW	0.85	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	790	FW	2.1	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	810	FW	0.2	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	840	FW	0.25	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	850	FW	0.21	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	860	FW	0.53	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	900	FW	0.72	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	910	FW	0.34	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	930	FW	0.06	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	940	FW	0.22	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	950	FW	0.07	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	1,030	FW	0.15	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	3,400	FW	0.19	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	3,630	FW	0.11	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	3,900	FW	0.17	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	3,900	FW	0.13	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	4,200	FW	0.35	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	4,300	FW	0.52	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	4,350	FW	0.07	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	4,380	FW	0.06	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	4,500	FW	0.41	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	4,600	FW	0.12	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	5,600	FW	0.06	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Ptychocheilus oregonensis	-	BEH	10,000	FW	-	-	S	-	MacPhee and Ruelle, 1969	3
Ptychocheilus oregonensis	-	BEH	10,000	FW	-	-	S	-	MacPhee and Ruelle, 1969	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	17,400	FW	0.15	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	17,700	FW	0.43	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	18,700	FW	0.13	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	19,050	FW	0.35	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	19,300	FW	0.34	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	20,100	FW	0.06	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	20,600	FW	0.13	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	21,300	FW	0.06	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	21,400	FW	0.32	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	21,500	FW	0.06	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	31,300	FW	0.39	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	53,900	FW	0.31	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	84,000	FW	0.09	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	85,000	FW	0.17	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	87,700	FW	0.07	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	90,000	FW	0.12	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	93,000	FW	0.04	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	96,700	FW	0.05	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	101,000	FW	0.16	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	101,000	FW	0.18	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	101,500	FW	0.06	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Phoxinus phoxinus	-	BEH	109,000	FW	0.09	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Pimephales promelas	-	GEN	55.95	FW	24	h	F	25	Barron and Adelman, 1985	3
Cyprinodon variegatus	NOEC	GRO	29	SW	28	d	-	22.4	Schimmel, 1981	4
Pimephales promelas	NOEC	GRO	30	FW	30	d	F	25	Barron and Adelman, 1984	3
Cyprinodon variegatus	LOEC	GRO	44.6	SW	28	d	-	-	Schimmel, 1981	4
Pimephales promelas	-	GRO	55.9	FW	96	h	F	25	Barron and Adelman, 1985	3
Cyprinus carpio	LOEC	GRO	≤ 73	FW	42	d	F	20	Jee and Kang, 1999	4
Pimephales promelas	-	MOR	25	FW	30	d	F	-	Goode *et al*, 1976	4
Leuciscus idus melanotus	NR-ZERO	MOR	30.6	FW	-	h	-	-	Juhnke and Lüdemann, 1978	4

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}*	MOR	34	FW	96	h	S	-	Goode *et al*, 1976	4
Rutilus rutilus	LC_{50}	MOR	42.4	FW	72	h	F	15.8	Solbé *et al*, 1985	2
Leucaspius delineatus	LOEC	MOR	60	FW	96	h	C	-	Mălăcea, 1966	4
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	60.6	FW	192	h	F	25.3	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	62.1	FW	144	h	F	25.3	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	63.7	FW	120	h	F	25.3	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	75.4	FW	33	h	F	25.3	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	78.6	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	79.4	FW	96	h	F	20	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Danio rerio	LT_{50}	MOR	80	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Puntius cumingii	LT_{50}	MOR	80	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Tanichthys albonubes	LT_{50}	MOR	80	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Phoxinus phoxinus	LT_{50}	MOR	80	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Pimephales promelas	LETC	MOR	88.1	FW	35	d	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1978	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	95.4	FW	96	h	F	20	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	96.1	FW	6	h	F	25.3	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	102	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	104	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	104	FW	3	h	F	25.3	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Pimephales promelas	LETC	MOR	109	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	109	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LETC	MOR	112	FW	6	d	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	113	FW	96	h	F	20	Broderius *et al*, 1977	2
Pimephales promelas	LETC	MOR	114	FW	10	d	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1978	3
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	115	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	115	FW	2.5	h	F	25.3	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	116	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	117	FW	96	h	F	15	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	117	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	117	FW	96	h	F	15	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	119	FW	96	h	F	20	Broderius *et al*, 1977	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	120	FW	96	h	F	25	Broderius and Smith, 1979	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	120	FW	96	h	F	20	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	120	FW	96	h	F	25	Broderius and Smith, 1979	3
Pimephales promelas	LETC	MOR	121	FW	96	h	F	15	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	123	FW	96	h	F	20	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	124	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	126	FW	96	h	F	20	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	128	FW	96	h	F	20	Broderius *et al*, 1977	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	128	FW	96	h	F	20	Broderius *et al*, 1977	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	132	FW	96	h	F	20	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Notemigonus crysoleucas	-	MOR	133	FW	72	h	-	24.4	Lewis and Tarrant, 1960	3
Carassius auratus	LC_{50}	MOR	139	FW	336	h	F	25	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Rutilus rutilus	LC_{50}	MOR	145	FW	48	h	C	12	Gillar, 1962	4
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	146	FW	96	h	F	20	Broderius *et al*, 1977	2
Carassius auratus	LC_{50}	MOR	148	FW	298	h	F	25	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	151	FW	96	h	F	30	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	151	FW	96	h	F	20	Broderius *et al*, 1977	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	154	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LETC	MOR	156	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Carassius auratus	LC_{50}	MOR	158	FW	168	h	F	25	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	159	FW	96	h	F	10	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	> 161	FW	96	h	F	5	Smith *et al*, 1978	3
Carassius auratus	LC_{50}	MOR	164	FW	120	h	F	25	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	168	FW	96	h	F	20	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Carassius auratus	LC_{50}	MOR	169	FW	96	h	F	25	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	170	FW	96	h	S	20	Ewell *et al*, 1986	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	173	FW	1.5	h	F	25.3	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Pimephales promelas	LETC	MOR	173	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Carassius auratus	LC_{50}	MOR	175	FW	24	h	F	25	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Danio rerio	LC_{50}	MOR	176	FW	48	h	F	20	Slooff, 1979	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	177	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Carassius auratus	LC_{50}	MOR	183	FW	48	h	F	25	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	184	FW	96	h	F	15	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Carassius auratus	LC_{50}	MOR	186	FW	36	h	F	25	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	189	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Rhinichthys atratulatus atratulatus	LT_{50}	MOR	~ 190	FW	48	h	-	-	Burdick and Lipschuetz, 1950	3
Rhinichthys atratulatus atratulatus	NR-LETH	MOR	~ 190	FW	76	h	-	-	Burdick and Lipschuetz, 1950	3
Semotilus atromaculatus atromaculatus	NR-LETH	MOR	~ 190	FW	76	h	-	-	Burdick and Lipschuetz, 1950	3
Semotilus atromaculatus atromaculatus	LT_{50}	MOR	~ 190	FW	48	h	-	-	Burdick and Lipschuetz, 1950	3
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	195	FW	96	h	F	25	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Cirrhinus mrigala	LC_{50}	MOR	197	FW	96	h	S	31.4	Sarkar, 1990	2
Labeo rohita	LC_{50}	MOR	199	FW	96	h	S	31.4	Sarkar, 1990	2
Phoxinus phoxinus	LT_{50}	MOR	200	FW	~ 100	min	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Puntius cumingii	LT_{50}	MOR	200	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Tanichthys albonubes	LT_{50}	MOR	200	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Danio rerio	LT_{50}	MOR	200	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Phoxinus phoxinus	LOEC	MOR	200	FW	96	h	C	-	Mălăcea, 1966	4
Leuciscus idus melanotus	LC_{50}	MOR	209	FW	96	h	-	20	Tscheu-Schlüter and Skibba, 1986	2
Carassius auratus	LC_{50}	MOR	214	FW	12	h	F	25	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Labeo calbasu	LC_{50}	MOR	215	FW	96	h	S	31.4	Sarkar, 1990.	2
Rhinichthys atratulatus atratulatus	LC_{50}	MOR	220	FW	24	h	F	-	Lipschuetz and Cooper, 1955	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}*	MOR	230	FW	96	h	S	25	Henderson *et al*, 1961	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	230	FW	96	h	S	20	Doudoroff, 1956	2
Carassius auratus	LC_{50}	MOR	237	FW	24	h	F	25	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}*	MOR	240	FW	48	h	-	-	Black, 1957	4
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	240	FW	48	h	S	20	Doudoroff, 1956	3
Leuciscus idus melanotus	NR-ZERO	MOR	244	FW	-	h	-	-	Juhnke and Lüdemann, 1978	4
Labeo bata	LC_{50}	MOR	250	FW	96	h	S	31.4	Sarkar, 1990	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	250	FW	24	h	S	20	Doudoroff, 1956	2
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	262	FW	96	h	F	20	Smith *et al*, 1978	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Leuciscus cephalus	NR-LETH	MOR	266	FW	4.5	h	F	12-14	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1948	3
Leuciscus idus melanotus	LC_{50}	MOR	275	FW	-	h	-	-	Juhnke and Lüdemann, 1978	4
Carassius auratus	LC_{50}	MOR	280	FW	24	h	S	30	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Catla catla	LC_{50}	MOR	295	FW	96	h	S	31.4	Sarkar, 1990	2
Rhinichthys atratulatus atratulatus	NR-LETH	MOR	~ 300	FW	29	h	-	-	Burdick and Lipschuetz, 1950	3
Cyprinodon variegatus	LC_{50}	MOR	300	SW	96	h	-	-	Brix *et al*, 2000	2
Semotilus atromaculatus atromaculatus	NR-LETH	MOR	300	FW	-	-	-	-	Burdick and Lipschuetz, 1950	3
Rhinichthys atratulatus atratulatus	LT_{50}	MOR	~ 300	FW	6.5	h	-	-	Burdick and Lipschuetz, 1950	3
Semotilus atromaculatus atromaculatus	NR-LETH	MOR	~ 300	FW	29	h	-	-	Burdick and Lipschuetz, 1950	3
Notemigonus crysoleucas	LC_{50}	MOR	300	FW	24	h	S	30	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Semotilus atromaculatus atromaculatus	LT_{50}	MOR	300	FW	6.5	h	-	-	Burdick and Lipschuetz, 1950	3
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	301	FW	165	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Notemigonus crysoleucas	LC_{50}	MOR	310	FW	24	h	S	15	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Carassius auratus	LC_{50}	MOR	316	FW	8	h	F	25	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Leuciscus idus melanotus	NR-LETH	MOR	337	FW		h	-	-	Juhnke and Lüdemann, 1978	4
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}	MOR	339	FW	96	h	F	15.2	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	348	FW	172	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LC_{50}*	MOR	350	FW	96	h	S	25	Henderson *et al*, 1961	2
Leuciscus cephalus	NR-LETH	MOR	351	FW	4.8	h	F	12 - 14	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1948	3
Leuciscus cephalus	NR-LETH	MOR	351	FW	1.6	h	F	12 - 14	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1948	3
Leuciscus cephalus	NR-LETH	MOR	351	FW	0.8	h	F	12 - 14	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1948	3
Leuciscus cephalus	NR-LETH	MOR	351	FW	1.2	h	F	12 - 14	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1948	3
Leuciscus cephalus	NR-LETH	MOR	351	FW	0.9	h	F	12 - 14	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1948	3
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	382	FW	164	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	382	FW	198	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	390	FW	238	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Puntius cumingii	LT_{50}	MOR	400	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Danio rerio	LT_{50}	MOR	400	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Phoxinus phoxinus	LT_{50}	MOR	400	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Tanichthys albonubes	LT_{50}	MOR	400	FW	-	min	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	401	FW	166	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Tanichthys albonubes	LC_{50}	MOR	420	-	48	h	-	-	Kitamura, 1990	3
Tanichthys albonubes	LC_{50}	MOR	420	-	48	h	-	-	Kitamura, 1990	3
Tanichthys albonubes	LC_{50}	MOR	420	-	48	h	-	-	Kitamura, 1990	3
Tanichthys albonubes	LC_{50}	MOR	440	-	48	h	-	-	Kitamura, 1990	3
Danio rerio	LC_{50}	MOR	440	FW	48	h	F	-	Slooff, 1978	4
Carassius auratus	LC_{50}	MOR	440	FW	24	h	S	15	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Danio rerio	LC_{50}	MOR	440	FW	48	h	F	-	Slooff, 1979	3
Carassius auratus	LC_{50}	MOR	455	FW	6	h	F	25	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	464	FW	160	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	466	FW	119	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Rhodeus sericeus amarus	LOEC	MOR	470	FW	96	h	C	-	Mălăcea, 1966	4
Danio rerio	LC_{50}	MOR	490	FW	96	h	-	24	Cairns *et al*, 1965	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Danio rerio	LC_{50}	MOR	490	FW	24	h	-	24	Cairns *et al*, 1965	2
Danio rerio	LC_{50}	MOR	490	FW	48	h	-	24	Cairns *et al*, 1965	2
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	493	FW	107.5	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Phoxinus phoxinus	LT_{50}	MOR	500	FW	1.33	h	S	-	Mălăcea, 1968	3
Leuciscus cephalus [c]	LOEC	MOR	500	FW	-	-	S	13	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1948	3
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	512	FW	184	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Leuciscus idus melanotus	LC_{50}	MOR	520	FW	-	-		-	Juhnke and Lüdemann, 1978	4
Cyprinus carpio	LT_{100}	MOR	531	FW	11	h	S	26.1 - 26.7	Bridges, 1958	3
Carassius auratus	LT_{100}	MOR	531	FW	46	h	S	25.6 - 26.1	Bridges, 1958	3
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	536	FW	128	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Notemigonus crysoleucas	LC_{50}	MOR	540	FW	24	h	S	5	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Danio rerio	NR-LETH	MOR	560	FW	24	h	-	24	Cairns *et al*, 1965	2
Leuciscus idus melanotus	NR-LETH	MOR	581	FW	-	-	-	-	Juhnke and Lüdemann, 1978	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	583	FW	88	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	59	FW	79	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	596	FW	179	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	-	MOR	≤ 600	FW	≤ 350	min	-	-	Renn, 1955	4

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Cyprinus carpio	NR-LETH	MOR	600	FW	72	h	S	16	Nehring, 1964	3
Notemigonus crysoleucas	-	MOR	≤ 600	FW	≤ 350	min	-	-	Renn, 1955	4
Carassius auratus	LC_{50}	MOR	602	FW	4	h	F	25	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	606	FW	62	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	619	FW	119	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Leuciscus cephalus	NR-LETH	MOR	637	FW	2.6	h	F	12 - 14	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1948	3
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	664	FW	166	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	674	FW	138	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	703	FW	124	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	710	FW	69	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	713	FW	102	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	736	FW	154	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	794	FW	114	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	797	FW	45	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Cirrhinus mrigala	LC_{50}	MOR	807	FW	96	h	S	21.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	820	FW	146	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	836	FW	59	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Cirrhinus mrigala	LC_{50}	MOR	839	FW	96	h	S	26.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	905	FW	68	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Catla catla	LC_{50}	MOR	919	FW	96	h	S	26.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	920	FW	33.5	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	933	FW	92.5	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Catla catla	LC_{50}	MOR	935	FW	96	h	S	21.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	946	FW	44	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Labeo bata	LC_{50}	MOR	998	FW	96	h	S	21.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	1,001	FW	117	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Labeo calbasu	LC_{50}	MOR	1,030	FW	96	h	S	26.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Labeo rohita	LC_{50}	MOR	1,036	FW	96	h	S	21.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Labeo rohita	LC_{50}	MOR	1,046	FW	96	h	S	26.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Labeo bata	LC_{50}	MOR	1,046	FW	96	h	S	26.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Labeo calbasu	LC_{50}	MOR	1,052	FW	96	h	S	21.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Leuciscus cephalus	NR-LETH	MOR	1,062	FW	1.2	h	F	12 - 14	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1948	3
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	1,066	FW	53	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	1,070	FW	57	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	1,076	FW	96.5	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	1,176	FW	26.5	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	1,290	FW	84.5	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	1,330	FW	74.5	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	1,387	FW	26.5	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	1,423	FW	49	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	1,698	FW	40.5	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	1,700	FW	69	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	1,737	FW	22	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Pimephales promelas	LT_{50}	MOR	2,090	FW	38.5	min	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1979	4
Leuciscus cephalus	NR-LETH	MOR	2,098	FW	1	h	F	12 - 14	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1948	3
Carassius auratus	LC_{50}	MOR	3,250	FW	24	h	S	5	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Ptychocheilus oregonensis	-	MOR	4,000	FW	24	h	S	-	MacPhee and Ruelle, 1969	3
Leuciscus cephalus	NR-LETH	MOR	8,498	FW	1.2	h	F	12 - 14	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1948	3
Danio rerio	NR-ZERO	MOR	10,000	FW	24	h	-	-	Cairns *et al*, 1965	2
Danio rerio	NR-ZERO	MOR	10,000	FW	48	h	-	-	Cairns *et al*, 1965	2
Ptychocheilus oregonensis	-	MOR	10,000	FW	-	-	S	-	MacPhee and Ruelle, 1969	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Ptychocheilus oregonensis	-	MOR	10,000	FW	-	-	S	-	MacPhee and Ruelle, 1969	3
Ptychocheilus oregonensis	-	MOR	10,000	FW	-	-	S	-	MacPhee and Ruelle, 1969	3
Danio rerio	LC_{50}	MOR	~ 11,700	FW	48	h	-	24	Cairns *et al*, 1965	2
Danio rerio	NR-LETH	MOR	18,000	FW	48	h	-	-	Cairns *et al*, 1965	2
Danio rerio	NR-LETH	MOR	18,000	FW	24	h	-	-	Cairns *et al*, 1965	2
Barbus holubi	-	PHY	10	FW	24	h	F	-	Morgan, 1976	4
Barbus holubi	-	PHY	10	FW	24	h	F	-	Morgan, 1977	4
Pimephales promelas	NOEC	REP	12.3	FW	256	d	F	25	Lind *et al*, 1977	2
Cyprinus carpio	NOEC	Survival	73	FW	42	d	F	20	Jee and Kang, 1999	4
Cyprinodontidae										
Jordanella floridae	NOEC	DVP	63	FW	140	h	F	25	Cheng and Ruby, 1981	2
Jordanella floridae	NOEC	DVP	< 63	FW	140	h	F	25	Cheng and Ruby, 1981	2
Jordanella floridae	-	DVP	72	FW	144	h	F	25	Cheng and Ruby, 1981	2
Jordanella floridae	NOEC	HIS	< 63	FW	-	-	F	25	Cheng and Ruby, 1981	2
Cyprinodontidae	-	MOR	370	FW	24	h	S	-	Schaut, 1939	4
Cyprinodontidae	NR-LETH	MOR	420	FW	24	h	S	-	Schaut, 1939	4
Jordanella floridae	NOEC	MPH	< 63	FW	-	-	F	25	Cheng and Ruby, 1981	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Jordanella floridae	NOEC	MPH	< 63	FW	-	-	F	25	Cheng and Ruby, 1981	2
Jordanella floridae	NOEC	REP	< 63	FW	-	-	F	25	Cheng and Ruby, 1981	2
Jordanella floridae	NOEC	REP	< 63	FW	-	-	F	25	Cheng and Ruby, 1981	3
Jordanella floridae	NOEC	REP	< 63	FW	8	d	P	25	Cheng and Ruby, 1981	2
Jordanella floridae	NOEC	REP	< 63	FW	-	-	F	25	Cheng and Ruby, 1981	§
Jordanella floridae	NOEC	REP	< 63	FW	70	d	P	25	Cheng and Ruby, 1981	3
Cyrinidae										
Rasbora heteromorpha	LT_{50}	MOR	80	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Rasbora heteromorpha	LT_{50}	MOR	200	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Rasbora heteromorpha	LT_{50}	MOR	400	FW	~ 10	min	-	18	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Eleotridae										
Mogurnda mogurnda	NR-ZERO	MOR	≥ 200	FW	96	h	S	30	Rippon *et al*, 1992	2
Gasterosteidae										
Gasterosteus aculeatus	-	AVO	130	FW	-	-	S	-	Costa, 1965c	3
Gasterosteus aculeatus	-	AVO	260	FW	-	-	S	-	Costa, 1965c	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Gasterosteus aculeatus	-	AVO	1,300	FW	0.042	h	S	-	Costa, 1965c	3
Gasterosteus aculeatus	-	AVO	1,300	FW	0.42	h	S	-	Costa, 1965c	3
Gasterosteus aculeatus	-	AVO	1,300	FW	0.28	h	S	-	Costa, 1965c	3
Gasterosteus aculeatus	-	AVO	1,300	FW	0.092	h	S	-	Costa, 1965c	3
Gasterosteus aculeatus	-	AVO	1,300	FW	0.092	h	S	-	Costa, 1965c	3
Gasterosteus aculeatus	-	AVO	1,300	FW	-	-	S	-	Costa, 1965c	3
Gasterosteus aculeatus	-	AVO	1,300	FW	0.33	h	S	-	Costa, 1965c	3
Gasterosteus aculeatus	-	AVO	1,300	FW	0.19	h	S	-	Costa, 1965c	3
Gasterosteus aculeatus	-	AVO	1,300	FW	0.075	h	S	-	Costa, 1965c	3
Gasterosteus aculeatus	LT_{50}	MOR	131	FW	13.73	h	S	-	Broderius, 1973	2
Gasterosteus aculeatus	LT_{50}	MOR	154	SW	8.4	h	S	-	Broderius, 1973	2
Gasterosteus aculeatus	LT_{50}	MOR	162	SW	10.83	h	S	-	Broderius, 1973	2
Gasterosteus aculeatus	LT_{50}	MOR	165	FW	10.7	h	S	-	Broderius, 1973	2
Gasterosteus aculeatus	LT_{50}	MOR	170	SW	9.7	h	S	-	Broderius, 1973	2
Gasterosteus aculeatus	LT_{50}	MOR	180.6	SW	5.83	h	S	-	Broderius, 1973	2
Gasterosteus aculeatus	LT_{50}	MOR	217	SW	6.18	h	S	-	Broderius, 1973	2
Gasterosteus aculeatus	LT_{50}	MOR	225	SW	3.3	h	S	-	Broderius, 1973	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Gasterosteus aculeatus	LT_{50}	MOR	231	FW	6.87	h	S	-	Broderius, 1973	2
Gasterosteus aculeatus	-	MOR	1,300	FW	1.5	h	S	-	Costa, 1965c	3
Gasterosteus aculeatus	NR-LETH	MOR	2,600	FW	0.47	h	S	17	Jones, 1947	3
Gasterosteus aculeatus	NR-LETH	MOR	5,300	FW	0.33	h	S	17	Jones, 1947	3
Gasterosteus aculeatus	-	PHY	800	FW	2.58	h	S	17	Jones, 1947	3
Gobiidae										
Boleophthalmus boddarti	LC_{50}	MOR	279	SW	96	h	S	25	Chew and Ip, 1992	2
Boleophthalmus boddarti	LC_{50}	MOR	327	SW	48	h	S	25	Chew and Ip, 1992	2
Boleophthalmus boddarti	LC_{50}	MOR	356	SW	24	h	S	25	Chew and Ip, 1992	2
Ictaluridae										
Ameiurus melas	-	MOR	133	FW	72	h	-	24.4	Lewis and Tarrant, 1960	3
Ameiurus nebulosus	-	BCM	≥ 200	FW	7.75	h	F	-	Sawyer and Heath, 1988	3
Ictalurus natalis	LT_{100}	MOR	631	FW	9	h	S	24.4 - 26.7	Bridges, 1958	3
Ictalurus punctatus	LC_{50}	MOR	85.5	FW	26	h	F	25.2	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Ictalurus punctatus	LC_{50}	MOR	88.2	FW	20	h	F	25.2	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Ictalurus punctatus	LC_{50}	MOR	99.3	FW	10	h	F	25.2	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Ictalurus punctatus	LC_{50}	MOR	132	FW	6	h	F	25.2	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Ictalurus punctatus	LC_{50}	MOR	200	FW	24	h	S	5	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Ictalurus punctatus	LC_{50}	MOR	230	FW	24	h	S	30	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Ictalurus punctatus	LC_{50}	MOR	310	FW	24	h	S	15	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Kuhliidae										
Kuhlia sandvicensis	-	BEH	530	SW	0.033	h	S	-	Hiatt *et al*, 1953	3
Kuhlia sandvicensis	-	BEH	10,600	SW	0.033	h	S	-	Hiatt *et al*, 1953	3
Lepisosteidae										
Lepisosteus osseus	LT_{100}	MOR	531	-	4.2	h	S	22.8 - 23.3	Bridges, 1958	**3**
Melanotaeniidae										
Melanotaenia nigrans	LT_{50}	MOR	80	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial	4
Melanotaenia nigrans	LT_{50}	MOR	200	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial	4
Melanotaenia nigrans	LT_{50}	MOR	400	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial	4
Mormyridae										
Gnathonemus tamandua	NOEC	PHY	< 5	FW	-	-	F	25	Lewis *et al*, 1992	3
Gnathonemus petersi	NOEC	PHY	< 5	FW	-	-	F	25	Lewis *et al*, 1992	3
Gnathonemus petersi	-	PHY	100	FW	4	h	F	25 - 27	Geller, 1984	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Mugildae										
Mugil auratus	-	BCM	159	SW	24	h	F	-	Ozretic and Krajnovic-Ozretic, 1993	3
Mugil auratus	-	BCM	159	SW	24	h	F	-	Ozretic and Krajnovic-Ozretic, 1993	3
Mugil auratus	-	ENZ	159	SW	24	h	F	-	Ozretic and Krajnovic-Ozretic, 1993	3
Percidae										
Perca flavescens	LC_{50}	MOR	73	FW	96	h	F	21	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Perca flavescens	LC_{50}	MOR	87.1	FW	96	h	F	15	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Perca flavescens	LC_{50}	MOR	90.5	FW	96	h	F	18	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Perca flavescens	LC_{50}	MOR	92.4	FW	96	h	F	21	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Perca fluviatilis	LC_{50}	MOR	96	FW	24	h	F	11 - 12.5	Solbé *et al*, 1985	2
Perca flavescens	LC_{50}	MOR	98.2	FW	96	h	F	21	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Perca flavescens	LC_{50}	MOR	104	FW	96	h	F	21	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Perca flavescens	LC_{50}	MOR	> 266	FW	96	h	F	18	Smith *et al*, 1978	3
Perca flavescens	LC_{50}	MOR	277	FW	96	h	F	14	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Perca flavescens	LC_{50}	MOR	284	FW	96	h	F	14	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Perca flavescens	LC_{50}	MOR	> 305	FW	96	h	F	14	Smith *et al*, 1978	3
Perca flavescens	LC_{50}	MOR	> 317	FW	96	h	F	14	Smith *et al*, 1978	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Perca flavescens	LC_{50}	MOR	325	FW	96	h	F	14	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Perca flavescens	LC_{50}	MOR	> 325	FW	96	h	F	18	Smith *et al*, 1978	3
Perca flavescens	LC_{50}	MOR	> 344	FW	96	h	F	10	Smith *et al*, 1978	3
Perca flavescens	LC_{50}	MOR	> 375	FW	96	h	F	14	Smith *et al*, 1978	3
Perca flavescens	LC_{50}	MOR	> 380	FW	96	h	F	14	Smith *et al*, 1978	3
Petromyzontidae										
Petromyzon marinus	-	BEH	5,000	FW	2	h	S	-	Applegate *et al*, 1957	4
Pleuronectidae										
Pseudopleuronectes americanus	LC_{50}	MOR	372	SW	96	h	-	-	Brix *et al*, 2000	2
Poeciliidae										
Poecilia reticulata	LT_{50}	MOR	80	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Poecilia reticulata	NR-ZERO	MOR	84	FW	5	d	F	25	Chen and Selleck, 1969	3
Poecilia reticulata	LT_{50}	MOR	200	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Poecilia reticulata	LD_{50}	MOR	284	-	1.5	h	-	-	Nagasawa *et al*, 1968	4
Poecilia reticulata	LD_{50}	MOR	307	-	2.8	h	-	-	Nagasawa *et al*, 1968	4

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Poecilia reticulata	LT_{50}	MOR	400	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Gambusia affinis	LC_{50}*	MOR	640	FW	96	h	S	21 - 23	Wallen *et al*, 1957	2
Gambusia affinis	LC_{50}*	MOR	640	FW	24	h	S	21 - 23	Wallen *et al*, 1957	2
Gambusia affinis	LC_{50}*	MOR	640	FW	48	h	S	21 - 23	Wallen *et al*, 1957	2
Gambusia affinis	LC_{50}	MOR	792	FW	96	h	S	-	Mowbray, 1988	4
Poecilia reticulata	LC_{50}	MOR	800	FW	96	h	-	20	Tscheu-Schlüter and Skibba, 1986	2
Poecilia reticulata	LC_{50}	MOR	800	-	24	h	S	20	Tscheu-Schlüter, 1983	2
Pomacentridae										
Pomacentrus coelestis	-	HIS	5,311	SW	16	d	-	24.2	Hall and Bellwood, 1995	2
Pomacentrus coelestis	-	MOR	5,311	SW	-	-	S	24.2	Hall and Bellwood, 1995	2
Salmonidae										
Oncorhynchus mykiss	RPI_{50}		10	FW	-	-	F	-	Leduc, 1977	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	~ PHY	28	FW	24	h	F	10	Carballo *et al*, 1995	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	~ PHY	50	FW	21	d	S	15	Carballo and Muñoz, 1991	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	BCF	ACC	9.6	FW	15	d	-	-	Bois and Leduc, 1988	4
Oncorhynchus mykiss	BCF	ACC	9.6	FW	15	d	-	-	Bois and Leduc, 1988	4

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Oncorhynchus mykiss	BCF	ACC	19.3	FW	15	d	-	-	Bois and Leduc, 1988	4
Oncorhynchus mykiss	BCF	ACC	19.3	FW	15	d	-	-	Bois and Leduc, 1988	4
Salmo trutta	-	AVO	260	FW	-	-	S	-	Costa, 1965c	3
Salmo trutta	-	AVO	1,300	FW	-	-	S	-	Costa, 1965c	3
Salmo trutta	-	AVO	1,300	FW	-	-	S	-	Costa, 1965c	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LOEC	BCM	4.8	FW	20	d	F	-	Kovacs, 1979	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	BCM	4.8	FW	20	d	F	6	Kovacs, 1979	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	BCM	5.2	FW	-	-	R	-	Carballo, 1992	4
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	BCM	9.6	FW	7	d	F	12.5	Da Costa and Ruby, 1984	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	BCM	< 9.6	FW	20	d	F	12	Kovacs, 1979	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LOEC	BCM	9.6	FW	20	d	F	-	Kovacs, 1979	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	BCM	≤ 10	FW	12	d	F	1.5	Szabo *et al*, 1991	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	BCM	14.5	FW	20	d	F	-	Kovacs, 1979	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	BCM	19.3	FW	7	d	F	-	Da Costa and Ruby, 1984	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	BCM	19.3	FW	21	d	F	-	Speyer, 1975	4
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	BCM	≥ 20	FW	8.5	h	F	-	Sawyer and Heath, 1988	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	BCM	20.8	FW	21	d	S	10	Muñoz *et al*, 1991	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	BCM	24.1	FW	20	d	F	18	Kovacs, 1979	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	BCM	70	FW	24	h	F	-	Carballo *et al*, 1995	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	BEH	19.3	FW	21	d	F	-	Speyer, 1975	4
Salvelinus fontinalis	-	BEH	500	FW	0.05	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	-	BEH	530	FW	0.08	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	-	BEH	560	FW	0.07	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	-	BEH	570	FW	0.2	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	-	BEH	620	FW	0.12	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	-	BEH	650	FW	0.03	h	S	-	Wuhrmann and Woker, 1953	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	BEH	5,000	FW	2	h	S	-	Applegate *et al*, 1957	4
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha	-	BEH	10,000	FW	-	-	S	-	MacPhee and Ruelle, 1969	3
Oncorhynchus kisutch	-	BEH	10,000	FW	-	-	S	-	MacPhee and Ruelle, 1969	3
Salmo salar	-	DVP	10	FW	170	d	F	-	Leduc, 1978	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	-	DVP	11.3	FW	30	d	F	-	Koenst *et al*, 1977	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	ENZ	9	FW	24	h	F	-	Raymond *et al*, 1986	4
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	FDB	19.26	FW	21	d	F	-	Speyer, 1975	4
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	GRO	< 4.8	FW	20	d	F	6	Kovacs and Leduc, 1982b	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	GRO	4.8	FW	20	d	F	6	Kovacs and Leduc, 1982b	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LOEC	GRO	4.8	FW	20	d	F	-	Kovacs, 1979	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	GRO	4.8	FW	20	d	F	6	Kovacs, 1979	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	GRO	9.6	FW	12	d	F	-	Ruby *et al*, 1993a	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	GRO	< 9.6	FW	20	d	F	10	McCracken and Leduc, 1980	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	GRO	9.6	FW	20	d	F	6	Kovacs, 1979	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	GRO	≤ 9.6	FW	12	d	F	-	Ruby *et al*, 1993b	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	GRO	9.6	FW	20	d	F	6	Kovacs and Leduc, 1982b	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LOEC	GRO	9.6	FW	20	d	F	6	Kovacs, 1979	2
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha	-	GRO	10	FW	2	month	F	-	Negilski, 1973	4
Salvelinus fontinalis	NOEC	GRO	10.6	FW	30	d	F	-	Koenst *et al*, 1977	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	-	GRO	11.3	FW	90	d	F	-	Koenst *et al*, 1977	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	GRO	≥ 12.5	FW	20	d	F	10	McCracken and Leduc, 1980	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LOEC	GRO	14.5	FW	20	d	F	6	Kovacs, 1979	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	GRO	193	FW	-	-	F	-	Speyer, 1975	4
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	GRO	19.3	FW	20	d	F	12	Kovacs and Leduc, 1982b	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	GRO	19.3	FW	20	d	F	12	Kovacs, 1979	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Salmo salar	-	GRO	20	FW	170	d	F	-	Leduc, 1978	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	-	GRO	20.9	FW	60	d	F	-	Koenst *et al*, 1977	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	-	GRO	21.8	FW	90	d	F	-	Koenst *et al*, 1977	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LOEC	GRO	28.9	FW	20	d	F	12	Kovacs, 1979	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	GRO	28.9	FW	20	d	F	18	Kovacs, 1979	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	GRO	28.9	FW	20	d	F	18	Kovacs and Leduc, 1982b	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	-	GRO	32.1	FW	90	d	F	-	Koenst *et al*, 1977	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	-	GRO	33.3	FW	90	d	F	-	Koenst *et al*, 1977	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	-	GRO	33.3	FW	60	d	F	-	Koenst *et al*, 1977	3
Salmo salar	-	GRO	40	FW	170	d	F	-	Leduc, 1978	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LOEC	GRO	43.3	FW	20	d	F	18	Kovacs, 1979	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	GRO	45	FW	20	d	F	-	Kovacs and Leduc, 1982b	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NOEC	GRO	≥ 72.5	FW	144	d	F	-	Koenst *et al*, 1977	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	HIS	< 9.6	FW	20	d	F	10	Lesniak and Ruby, 1982	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	HIS	≤ 9.6	FW	12	d	F	-	Ruby *et al*, 1993a	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	EC_{50}	HIS	9.6	FW	18	d	F	12.5	Ruby *et al*, 1979	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	HIS	9.6	FW	12	d	F	-	Ruby *et al*, 1993b	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	HIS	9.6	FW	18	d	F	12.5	Ruby *et al*, 1979	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	HIS	19.3	FW	15	d	-	-	Bois and Leduc, 1988	4
Oncorhynchus mykiss	EC_{50}	HRM	9.6	FW	12	d	F	-	Ruby *et al*, 1993b	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NR-ZERO	MOR	9.6	FW	20	d	F	6	Kovacs, 1979	3
Salmo salar	-	MOR	10	FW	170	d	F	-	Leduc, 1978	3
Salmo salar	-	MOR	10	FW	170	d	F	-	Leduc, 1978	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	MOR	14.5	FW	20	d	F	-	Kovacs, 1979	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	MOR	15	FW	20	d	F	-	Kovacs and Leduc, 1982a	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NR-ZERO	MOR	17.3	FW	96	h	F	6	Kovacs, 1979	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	MOR	19.3	FW	21	d	F	-	Speyer, 1975	4
Salmo salar	-	MOR	20	FW	170	d	F	-	Leduc, 1978	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	20	FW	> 650	h	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salmo salar	LC_{50}	MOR	23	FW	24	h	F	11	Alabaster *et al*, 1983	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NR-ZERO	MOR	24	FW	96	h	S	12	Monsanto, 1981b	1
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	27.0	FW	96	h	F	6	Kovacs, 1979	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	27.0	FW	96	h	F	6	Kovacs and Leduc, 1982a	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NR-ZERO	MOR	28.9	FW	20	d	F	-	Kovacs, 1979	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NR-ZERO	MOR	28.9	FW	20	d	F	18	Kovacs, 1979	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	MOR	30	FW	20	d	F	-	Kovacs and Leduc, 1982a	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NR-ZERO	MOR	30.8	FW	96	h	F	18	Kovacs, 1979	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	40	FW	> 24	h	S	10 - 11	Shaw, 1979	3
Salmo salar	-	MOR	40	FW	170	d	F	-	Leduc, 1978	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	40.5	FW	96	h	F	12	Kovacs, 1979	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	40.5	FW	96	h	F	12	Kovacs and Leduc, 1982a	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	41	FW	96	h	F	12	McGeachy and Leduc, 1988	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	NOEC	MOR	42	FW	90	d	F	9 - 15	Koenst *et al*, 1977	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	MOR	42	FW	30	d	F	10	Broderius and Smith, 1979	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	MOR	43.3	FW	20	d	F	-	Kovacs, 1979	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	MOR	45	FW	20	d	F	-	Kovacs and Leduc, 1982a	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	46.3	FW	96	h	S	12	Marking *et al*, 1984	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	50	FW	130	h	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	50	FW	136	h	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-ZERO	MOR	50	FW	≥ 40	d	F	9	Neil, 1957	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	51.04	FW	96	h	F	4	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NR-LETH	MOR	51.0	FW	96	h	F	12	Kovacs, 1979	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	52.1	FW	96	h	S	12	Marking *et al*, 1984	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	53	FW	96	h	F	12	McGeachy and Leduc, 1988	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	53.7	FW	96	h	F	10	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	54.1	FW	96	h	S	12	Marking *et al*, 1984	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	55	FW	96	h	F	10	Broderius and Smith, 1979	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	55.1	FW	96	h	F	-	Smith *et al*, 1978	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	-	MOR	55.3	FW	90	d	F	-	Koenst *et al*, 1977	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NR-ZERO	MOR	57.8	FW	96	h	F	12	Kovacs, 1979	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	59.5	FW	96	h	F	6	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	59.8	FW	74	h	F	17.5	Herbert and Merkens, 1952	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NR-ZERO	MOR	60	FW	96	h	-	-	Skibba, 1981	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	60	FW	96	h	S	-	Qureshi *et al*, 1982	4
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	62.1	FW	96	h	S	12	Marking *et al*, 1984	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	65.5	FW	96	h	F	18	Kovacs and Leduc, 1982a	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	65.5	FW	96	h	F	18	Kovacs, 1979	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	65.8	FW	96	h	F	9	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	65.9	FW	264	h	F	15.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	66.9	FW	288	h	F	15.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	67	FW	96	h	S	12	Monsanto, 1981b	1
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	67.4	FW	48	h	-	15	Brown, 1968	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	67.5	FW	264	h	F	15.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	69.6	FW	240	h	F	15.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	69.8	FW	96	h	F	12	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Salmo salar	LC_{50}	MOR	70	FW	24	h	F	11	Alabaster *et al*, 1983	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	70.6	FW	264	h	F	15.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	NOEC	MOR	$\geq$ 72.5	FW	144	d	F	9 - 15	Koenst *et al*, 1977	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	72.6	FW	96	h	F	7	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	73	FW	96	h	F	18	McGeachy and Leduc, 1988	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	74.1	FW	96	h	F	10	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	74.8	FW	96	h	S	12	Marking *et al*, 1984	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	74.9	FW	240	h	F	15.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}*	MOR	75	FW	96	h	S	-	Goode *et al*, 1976	4
Salvelinus fontinalis	-	MOR	77.2	FW	90	d	F	-	Koenst *et al*, 1977	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	78.6	FW	96	h	S	-	Office of Pesticide Programs, 2000	4
Salmo salar	-	MOR	80	FW	170	d	F	-	Leduc, 1978	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	80	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	80.7	FW	168	h	F	15.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	81.3	FW	96	h	F	7	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC10	MOR	82	FW	96	h	-	20	Tscheu-Schlüter and Skibba, 1986	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	82.8	FW	96	h	F	7	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	82.9	FW	96	h	F	15.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NR-LETH	MOR	83.8	FW	96	h	F	18	Kovacs, 1979	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	83.9	FW	21	h	F	15.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	85.1	FW	96	h	F	10	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	85.3	FW	96	h	F	10	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	86	FW	24	h	S	12	Monsanto, 1981b	1
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	86.6	FW	48	h	F	15.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	88.8	FW	96	h	F	13	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	90	FW	96	h	S	-	Bills *et al*, 1977	4
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	90	FW	24	h	S	5	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	90	FW	96	h	F	10	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	90	FW	10	h	F	15.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	92	FW	24	h	S	30	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	93.9	FW	96	h	F	15	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	94.9	FW	96	h	F	13	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	96.3	FW	96	h	F	10	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	97	FW	96	h	-	21	Skibba, 1981	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	97	FW	96	h	-	20	Tscheu-Schlüter and Skibba, 1986	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	98	FW	24	h	S	15	Cairns *et al*, 1978	1
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LC_{50}	MOR	98	FW	6	d	F	-	Dixon and Sprague, 1981	4
Salmo salar	-	MOR	100	FW	170	d	F	-	Leduc, 1978	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	102	FW	96	h	F	10	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	104	FW	96	h	F	10	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	104	FW	24	h	F	15.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	108	FW	96	h	F	13	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	112	FW	12	h	F	15.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	118	FW	7	h	F	15.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	120	FW	7.13	h	S	10 - 11	Shaw, 1979	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NR-LETH	MOR	120	FW	24	h	-	-	Skibba, 1981	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	138	FW	96	h	F	18	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	138	FW	6	h	F	15.4	Cardwell *et al*, 1976	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	149	FW	0.78	h	F	17.5	Herbert and Merkens, 1952	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	149	FW	0.59	h	F	17.5	Herbert and Merkens, 1952	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	150	FW	0.85	h	F	17.5	Herbert and Merkens, 1952	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	150	FW	0.66	h	F	17.5	Herbert and Merkens, 1952	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	151	FW	0.48	h	F	17.5	Herbert and Merkens, 1952	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	153	FW	0.37	h	F	17.5	Herbert and Merkens, 1952	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	153	FW	0.4	h	F	17.5	Herbert and Merkens, 1952	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	153	FW	0.62	h	F	17.5	Herbert and Merkens, 1952	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	153	FW	0.2	h	F	17.5	Herbert and Merkens, 1952	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	153	FW	0.47	h	F	17.5	Herbert and Merkens, 1952	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	153	FW	0.31	h	F	17.5	Herbert and Merkens, 1952	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	153	FW	0.28	h	F	17.5	Herbert and Merkens, 1952	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	153	FW	0.27	h	F	17.5	Herbert and Merkens, 1952	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	153	FW	0.65	h	F	17.5	Herbert and Merkens, 1952	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	153	FW	0.56	h	F	17.5	Herbert and Merkens, 1952	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	197	FW	0.044	h	F	17.5	Herbert and Merkens, 1952	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	200	FW	1.52	h	S	10 - 11	Shaw, 1979	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	200	FW	-	-	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	> 204	FW	96	h	F	7	Smith *et al*, 1978	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	217	FW	210	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salmo trutta levensis	NR-LETH	MOR	217	FW	140	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	> 220	FW	96	h	F	10	Smith *et al*, 1978	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	> 223	FW	96	h	F	13	Smith *et al*, 1978	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	> 223	FW	96	h	F	10	Smith *et al*, 1978	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	> 233	FW	96	h	F	10	Smith *et al*, 1978	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	247	FW	96	h	F	13	Smith *et al*, 1978	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Salmo trutta	LT_{50}	MOR	320	FW	1.1	h	F	-	Burdick *et al*, 1958	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	337	FW	96	h	F	10	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NR-LETH	MOR	356	FW	96	h	F	6	Kovacs, 1979	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	392	FW	58	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	400	FW	1.08	h	S	10 - 11	Shaw, 1979	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	400	FW	~ 10	min	-	-	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1953	4
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NR-LETH	MOR	400	FW	1	h	R	7	Van Hoof, 1980	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	LC_{50}	MOR	499	FW	96	h	F	10	Smith *et al*, 1978	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	600	FW	0.88	h	S	10 - 11	Shaw, 1979	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	784	FW	35	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	853	FW	26	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NR-LETH	MOR	1,600	FW	1.25	h	R	7	Van Hoof, 1980	2
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	1,710	FW	12.7	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	1,870	FW	11.9	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	LT_{50}	MOR	2,000	FW	0.57	h	S	10 - 11	Shaw, 1979	3
Salmo trutta levensis	NR-LETH	MOR	2,070	FW	8.2	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Salmo trutta levensis	NR-LETH	MOR	2,100	FW	8.9	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	2,130	FW	11.7	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salmo trutta levensis	-	MOR	3,200	FW	27	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salmo trutta levensis	-	MOR	3,200	FW	-	-	-	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	4,140	FW	11.1	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salmo trutta levensis	NR-LETH	MOR	4,140	FW	8.9	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	4,290	FW	10.8	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	4,450	FW	15	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salmo trutta levensis	NR-LETH	MOR	4,660	FW	9	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salmo trutta levensis	NR-LETH	MOR	4,980	FW	9	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salmo trutta levensis	NR-LETH	MOR	4,980	FW	8.1	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salmo trutta levensis	NR-LETH	MOR	7,980	FW	10.4	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salmo trutta levensis	NR-LETH	MOR	8,030	FW	8.2	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salmo trutta levensis	NR-LETH	MOR	8,030	FW	10	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salmo trutta levensis	NR-LETH	MOR	8,030	FW	10.1	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salmo trutta levensis	NR-LETH	MOR	8,060	FW	8.6	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	8,060	FW	9.8	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	8,080	FW	9.2	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	8,120	FW	14.6	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salmo trutta levensis	NR-LETH	MOR	8,180	FW	8.4	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	8,180	FW	10.1	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	8,190	FW	15.1	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	8,250	FW	14.7	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NR-LETH	MOR	8,640	FW	15.2	min	F	-	Karsten, 1934	3
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha	-	MOR	10,000	FW	-	-	S	-	MacPhee and Ruelle, 1969	3
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha	-	MOR	10,000	FW	-	-	S	-	MacPhee and Ruelle, 1969	3
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha	-	MOR	10,000	FW	-	-	S	-	MacPhee and Ruelle, 1969	3
Oncorhynchus kisutch	-	MOR	10,000	FW	-	-	S	-	MacPhee and Ruelle, 1969	3
Oncorhynchus kisutch	-	MOR	10,000	FW	-	-	S	-	MacPhee and Ruelle, 1969	3
Oncorhynchus kisutch	-	MOR	10,000	FW	-	-	S	-	MacPhee and Ruelle, 1969	3
Salmo salar	NOEC	PHY	≤ 4.8	FW	12	d	F	7	Ruby *et al*, 1987	2
Salmo salar	MATC	PHY	5	FW	170	d	F	1.5 - 11	Leduc, 1978	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	PHY	5.2	FW	-	-	R	-	Carballo, 1992	4
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	PHY	≤ 9.6	FW	12	d	F	12.5	Ruby *et al*, 1986	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	PHY	< 10	FW	28	d	F	10	Leduc and Chan, 1975	2
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha	-	PHY	10	FW	2	month	F	-	Negilski, 1973	4

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	PHY	19.3	FW	-	-	F	-	Speyer, 1975	4
Salmo salar	-	PHY	20	FW	170	d	F	-	Leduc, 1978	3
Salmo trutta	-	PHY	25	FW	300	min	S	-	Carter, 1962	4
Salmo salar	-	PHY	40	FW	170	d	F	-	Leduc, 1978	3
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	PHY	52	FW	24	h	F	20	Slooff, 1979	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	PHY	130	FW	≤ 24	h	F	-	Slooff, 1978	4
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha	-	POP	10	FW	2	month	F	-	Negilski, 1973	4
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha	-	POP	10	FW	5	month	F	-	Negilski, 1973	4
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	REP	0.04	FW	0.67	d	S	10	Billard and Roubaud, 1985	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NOEC	REP	5.4	FW	144	d	F	-	Koenst *et al*, 1977	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	NOEC	REP	40	FW	0.67	h	S	10	Billard and Roubaud, 1985	3
Salvelinus fontinalis	NOEC	REP	52	FW	144	d	F	-	Koenst *et al*, 1977	2
Oncorhynchus mykiss	-	REP	> 400	FW	0.67	h	S	-	Billard and Roubaud, 1985	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Lagodon rhomboides	LC_{50}	MOR	66.5	SW	24	h	S	13.7 - 20.4	Daugherty and Garrett, 1951	3
Insecta										
Coleoptera										
Dytiscus	LC_{50}	MOR	246	FW	96	h	S	21.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Dytiscus	LC_{50}	MOR	220	FW	96	h	S	26.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Dytiscus	LC_{50}	MOR	259	FW	96	h	S	31.4	Sarkar, 1990	2
Diptera										
Aedes aegypti	ET_{50}*	ITX	530	FW	> 5	h	S	-	Burchfield and Storrs, 1954	3
Aedes aegypti	ET_{50}*	ITX	5,300	FW	0.72	h	S	-	Burchfield and Storrs, 1954	3
Tanytarsus dissimilis	EC_{50}	MOR	648	FW	24	h	-	-	Call *et al*, 1979	4
Tanytarsus dissimilis	LC_{50}	MOR	1,285	FW	48	h	-	-	Call *et al*, 1979	4
Tanytarsus dissimilis	LC_{50}	MOR	2,490	FW	48	h	S	-	Call *et al*, 1983	4
Tanytarsus dissimilis	LC_{50}	MOR	8,990	FW	24	h	S	-	Call *et al*, 1983	4
Ephemeroptera										
Stenonema rubrum	LC_{50}	MOR	500	FW	48	h	-	-	Roback, 1965	4

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Heteroptera										
Ranatra sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	228	FW	96	h	S	31.4	Sarkar, 1990	2
Ranatra sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	229	FW	96	h	S	21.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Ranatra sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	232	FW	96	h	S	26.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Nepa sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	242	FW	96	h	S	31.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Corixa sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	247	FW	96	h	S	21.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Corixa sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	251	FW	96	h	S	26.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Corixa sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	252	FW	96	h	S	31.4	Sarkar, 1990	2
Nepa sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	289	FW	96	h	S	21.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Nepa sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	294	FW	96	h	S	26.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Plecoptera										
Pteronarcys dorsata	EC_{50}	BEH	426	FW	96	h	F	-	Call and Brooke, 1982	4
Pteronarcys dorsata	LC_{50}	MOR	436	FW	96	h	F	-	Call and Brooke, 1982	4
Trichoptera										
Hydropsyche sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	2,000	FW	48	h	-	-	Roback, 1965	4

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Invertebrates (miscellaneous)										
Invertebrates	-	POP	10	FW	5	month	F	-	Negilski, 1973	4
Invertebrates	-	POP	10	FW	2	month	F	-	Negilski, 1973	4
Invertebrates	-	POP	10	FW	2	month	F	-	Negilski, 1973	4
Invertebrates	-	POP	10	FW	5	month	F	-	Negilski, 1973	4
Macrophytes										
Myriophyllum spicatum	EC_{50}	GRO	27,300	FW	32	d	S	20	Stanley, 1974	2
Myriophyllum spicatum	EC_{50}	GRO	28,600	FW	32	d	S	20	Stanley, 1974	2
Myriophyllum spicatum	EC_{50}	POP	20,000	FW	32	d	S	20	Stanley, 1974	2
Myriophyllum spicatum	EC_{50}	POP	22,400	FW	32	d	S	20	Stanley, 1974	2
Mollusca										
Physa heterostropha	LC_{20}	MOR	43.2	FW	96	h	S	20	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2
Physa heterostropha	LC_{50}	MOR	190	FW	96	h	S	20	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	3
Physa heterostropha	LC_{50}	MOR	272	FW	96	h	S	30	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2
Physa heterostropha	LC50	MOR	280	FW	96	h	S	30	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2
Physella heterostropha	LC50*	MOR	432	FW	96	h	S	18	Cairns and Scheier, 1958	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Physella heterostropha	LC_{50}	MOR	432	FW	96	h	S	18	Cairns and Scheier, 1958	2
Physa heterostropha	LC_{50}	MOR	740	FW	96	h	S	20	Academy of Natural Sciences, 1960	2
Pila globosa	LC_{50}	MOR	892	FW	96	h	S	31.4	Sarkar, 1990	2
Lymnaea luteola	LC_{50}	MOR	1,316	FW	96	h	S	21.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Lymnaea luteola	LC_{50}	MOR	1,317	FW	96	h	S	31.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Lymnaea luteola	LC_{50}	MOR	1,344	FW	96	h	S	26.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Physa sp.	NR-LETH	MOR	1,381	FW	-	-	-	-	Lewis and Tarrant, 1960	3
Viviparus bengalensis	LC_{50}	MOR	1,532	FW	96	h	S	31.4	Sarkar, 1990	2
Pila globosa	LC_{50}	MOR	1,540	FW	96	h	S	26.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Viviparus bengalensis	LC_{50}	MOR	1,540	FW	96	h	S	21.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Pila globosa	LC_{50}	MOR	1,572	FW	96	h	S	21.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Viviparus bengalensis	LC_{50}	MOR	1,577	FW	96	h	S	26.5	Sarkar, 1990	2
Physa integra	LC_{50}	MOR	2,400	FW	24	h	R	-	Cairns *et al*, 1976	4
Lymnaea emarginata angulata	LC_{50}	MOR	3,300	FW	24	h	R	-	Cairns *et al*, 1976	4
Lymnaea emarginata angulata	LC_{50}	MOR	3,300	FW	48	h	R	-	Cairns *et al*, 1976	4
Anculosa sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	7,000	FW	48	h	S	25	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Anculosa sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	7,600	FW	24	h	S	25	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2
Anculosa sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	8,000	FW	48	h	S	20	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2
Bithynia tentaculata	LC_{50}	MOR	9,900	FW	48	h	-	11.5	Gillar, 1962	4
Anculosa sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	10,000	FW	48	h	S	15	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2
Anculosa sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	10,000	FW	24	h	S	20	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2
Anculosa sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	11,000	FW	24	h	S	15	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2
Anculosa sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	12,800	FW	48	h	S	10	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2
Anculosa sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	13,000	FW	24	h	S	10	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2
Anculosa sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	13,600	FW	48	h	S	5	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2
Anculosa sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	14,000	FW	24	h	S	5	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2
Mytilus edulis	LC_{50}	MOR	36,000	SW	96	h	S	-	Abel, 1976	2
Helisoma trivolvis	LC_{50}	MOR	> 50,000	FW	96	h	S	20	Ewell *et al*, 1986	3
Lymnaea sp.	EC_{50}*	MOR	52,000	FW	96	h	S	-	Dowden and Bennett, 1965	4
Lymnaea sp.	EC_{50}*	MOR	58,800	FW	72	h	S	-	Dowden and Bennett, 1965	4
Physa integra	LC_{50}	MOR	135,000	FW	48	h	R	-	Cairns *et al*, 1976	4
Lymnaea sp.	EC_{50}*	MOR	318,000	FW	48	h	S	-	Dowden and Bennett, 1965	4
Lymnaea sp.	EC_{50}*	MOR	318,000	FW	24	h	S	-	Dowden and Bennett, 1965	4

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Elimia livescens	LC_{50}	MOR	760,000	FW	48	h	R	-	Cairns *et al*, 1976	4
Elimia livescens	LC_{50}	MOR	940,000	FW	24	h	R	-	Cairns *et al*, 1976	4
Mytilus edulis	NOEC	PHY	< 18	SW	14	d	F	15	Thompson, 1984	2
Mytilus edulis	LC_{20}	PHY	100	SW	14	d	F	15	Thompson, 1984	2
Ostrea gigas	-	PHY	130	SW	3	h	-	25	Usuki, 1956	3
Bivalvia										
Chlamys asperrimus	NOEC	DVP	5	SW	48	h	S	18	Pablo *et al*, 1997b	2
Chlamys asperrimus	LOEC	DVP	10	SW	48	h	S	18	Pablo *et al*, 1997b	2
Mytilus galloprovincialis	EC_{50}	DVP	10.6	SW	48	h	S	-	Pavicic and Pihlar, 1982	2
Chlamys asperrimus	EC_{50}	DVP	28.6	SW	48	h	S	18	Pablo *et al*, 1997b	2
Mytilus galloprovincialis	NOEC	GRO	3.2	SW	48	h	S	20	Pavicic and Pihlar, 1982	2
Mytilus galloprovincialis (veliger)	LC_{50}	MOR	154	SW	48	h	S	-	Pavicic and Pihlar, 1982	2
Anodonta sp.	-	MOR	1,593	FW	-	-	-	-	Lewis and Tarrant, 1960	3
Crepidula fornicata	LC_{50}	MOR	> 10,000	SW	96	h	-		Gardner, 1981	4
Crepidula fornicata	LC_{50}	MOR	> 10,000	SW	-	-	-	-	Brix *et al*, 2000	2
Cerastoderma edule	LC_{50}	MOR	> 25,000	SW	48	h	R		Portmann and Wilson, 1971	3
Scapharca inaequivalvis	LT_{50}	MOR	26,000	SW	9.8	d	S	18	De Zwaan *et al*, 1993	3

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration[a] ($\mu g\ CN^-/l$)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Oligochaeta										
Aeolosoma headleyi	LC_{50}	MOR	9,000	FW	48	h	S	10	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2
Aeolosoma headleyi	LC_{50}	MOR	10,000	FW	48	h	S	5	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2
Aeolosoma headleyi	LC_{50}	MOR	11,000	FW	24	h	S	5	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2
Lumbriculus variegatus	LC_{50}	MOR	11,000	FW	96	h	S	20	Ewell *et al*, 1986	2
Limnodrilus sp.	LC_{50}	MOR	25,000	FW	48	h	C	18.5	Gillar, 1962	4
Aeolosoma headleyi	LC_{50}	MOR	100,000	FW	24	h	S	10	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2
Aeolosoma headleyi	LC_{50}	MOR	120,000	FW	48	h	S	15	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2
Aeolosoma headleyi	LC_{50}	MOR	120,000	FW	24	h	S	15	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2
Aeolosoma headleyi	LC_{50}	MOR	160,000	FW	24	h	S	20	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2
Aeolosoma headleyi	LC_{50}	MOR	160,000	FW	24	h	S	20	Cairns *et al*, 1978	3
Aeolosoma headleyi	LC_{50}	MOR	160,000	FW	48	h	S	20	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2
Aeolosoma headleyi	LC_{50}	MOR	160,000	FW	48	h	S	25	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2
Protozoa										
Spirostomum ambiguum	EC_{50}	DVP	1,180	FW	48	h	S	25	Nalęcz-Jawecki and Sawicki, 1998	2
Spirostomum ambiguum	EC_{50}	DVP	1,280	FW	24	h	S	25	Nalęcz-Jawecki and Sawicki, 1998	2
Spirostomum ambiguum	LC_{50}	MOR	2,040	FW	48	h	S	25	Nalęcz-Jawecki and Sawicki, 1998	2
Spirostomum ambiguum	LC_{50}	MOR	2,140	FW	24	h	S	25	Nalęcz-Jawecki and Sawicki, 1998	2

Table J: Aquatic toxicity records (cont'd)

Species	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration [a] (µg CN^-/l)	Medium	Duration	Unit	Exposure type	T (°C)	Reference	CoR
Tetrahymena pyriformis	-	PHY	50	FW	0.08	h	S	-	Slabbert and Maree, 1986	4
Uronema parduczi	-	POP	108	FW	-	-	-	-	Bringmann and Kühn, 1981	4
Uronema parduczi	-	POP	143	FW	20	h	-	-	Bringmann and Kühn, 1980a	3
Flagellata										
Entosiphon sulcatum	-	POP	720	FW	-	-	-	-	Bringmann and Kühn, 1979	3
Entosiphon sulcatum	-	POP	720	FW	-	-	-	-	Bringmann and Kühn, 1981	4
Entosiphon sulcatum	-	POP	956	FW	72	h	S	-	Bringmann and Kühn, 1978a	4
Rotatoria										
Philodina acuticornis	LC_{50}	MOR	54,000	FW	48	h	S	20	Cairns *et al*, 1978	2
Brachionus calyciflorus	LC_{50}	MOR	62,500	FW	24	h	-	-	Calleja *et al*, 1994	4
Turbellaria										
Dugesia tigrina	LC_{50}	MOR	2,100	FW	96	h	S	20	Ewell *et al*, 1986	2
Dugesia tigrina	LC_{50}	MOR	19,400	FW	96	h	S	20	See *et al*, 1974	4

[a] Several values have been converted

[b] Almost all references with CoR 4 cited by US-EPA, 2003

[c] Reported as *Squalius cephalus*

APPENDIX K: ABSORBED DOSE OF CYANIDE IN THE 28-DAY AND 90-DAY INHALATION STUDIES ON ACETONE CYANOHYDRIN IN RATS

To elucidate the difference in the internal dose levels in animals exposed to approximately the same concentrations of ACH in the 28-day and 90-day inhalation studies in rats (Monsanto, 1981d, 1984), the Task Force calculated the lethal doses in the 28-day study for the animals that died following day one and for animals exposed to the highest single concentration in the 90-day study (on day 52).

The following assumptions were made:

1. Inhalation volume for rats in a 28-day study: 175 ml/min (ECB, 2003);
2. Inhalation volume for rats in a 90-day study: 200 ml/min (ECB, 2003);
3. Initial body weights for the 3 male rats that died in the 28-day study on day 1 (body weights at the time of death): 257, 258 and 258 g;
4. Body weights of rats in the 90-day study on day 52 that were exposed on day 56 to similar peak concentrations as the rats that died in the 28-day study (body weight closest to the date of highest exposure): 431 g (male mean) and 363 g (lowest individual);
5. 50% absorption after inhalation exposure.

In the 28-day study, 3 male animals died on day 1 after a peak exposure of 63.5 ppm ACH (224 mg/m^3, 0.224 mg/l). The exposure duration was 6 hours. With an inhalation volume of 175 ml/min the rats would have inhaled 63 l of the test atmosphere and 14.1 mg ACH. Assuming 50% absorption, the amount absorbed is 7 mg ACH per animal. For the animals of 257 or 258 gbw this corresponds to a dose of 27.2 or 27.1 mg ACH/kgbw (8.1 mg CN^-/kgbw).

In the 90-day study, the highest peak exposure occurred on day 56 at 66 ppm ACH (233 mg/m3, 0.233 mg/l). The exposure duration was 6 hours. With an inhalation volume of 200 ml/min the rats would have inhaled 72 l of the test atmosphere and 16.8 mg of ACH. Assuming 50% absorption, the amount absorbed is 8.4 mg ACH per animal. The mean body weight of male rats at this time of the study was approximately 431 g (determined on day 52) and the corresponding inhaled dose is 19.5 mg ACH/kgbw (5.85 mg CN^-/kgbw). For the smaller animal of 363 gbw the dose would correspond to 23 mg ACH/kgbw (6.9 mg CN^-/kgbw).

Given the steep dose response curve of cyanide, this difference in systemic dose can explain the acute lethality in the 28-day study and the absence of lethality at approximately the same exposure concentrations in the 90-day study.

APPENDIX L: EVALUATION OF SCHULZ *ET AL*, 1982 AND SCHULZ, 1984

L.1 General observations

Schulz *et al* (1982) reported on cyanide blood levels in 51 people infused with sodium nitroprusside dihydrate at different infusion rates (Section 7.3). Sodium nitroprusside releases 44% of its weight as CN^-, which immediately forms HCN in the body.

At a certain infusion rate of sodium nitroprusside, blood levels of cyanide were increasing. This phenomenon was considered by Schulz *et al* (1982) to indicate the infusion rate at which the detoxifying capacity of the body is overwhelmed and above which death will finally occur. However, apart from rhodanese, other enzyme systems may become involved with increasing infusion rate and a new higher steady-state level of cyanide may occur in the blood. That level is still below a toxic concentration level. So an increased cyanide level in the blood of more than 20 nmol/ml in erythrocytes does not indicate a fatal case of long-term poisoning. According to the authors, clinical symptoms of intoxication were observed at levels above 200 nmol/ml erythrocytes and fatalities at 400 nmol/ml. This will be illustrated with human and animal studies.

In the paper of Schulz *et al* (1982), Figure 1 presents cyanide levels during and after sodium nitroprusside infusion of 51 patients. However, toxic levels leading to clinical symptoms were not achieved (150 nmol/m1 erythrocytes without effects according to Schulz *et al,* 1982; Schulz, 1984) and there was no observation time after 180 minutes. Unfortunately, individual infusion rates and duration of infusion were not included in the information, from which Figure 1 was derived. Therefore no conclusions can be drawn as to individual blood levels over time. Figure 1 cannot be used for a toxicokinetic analysis.

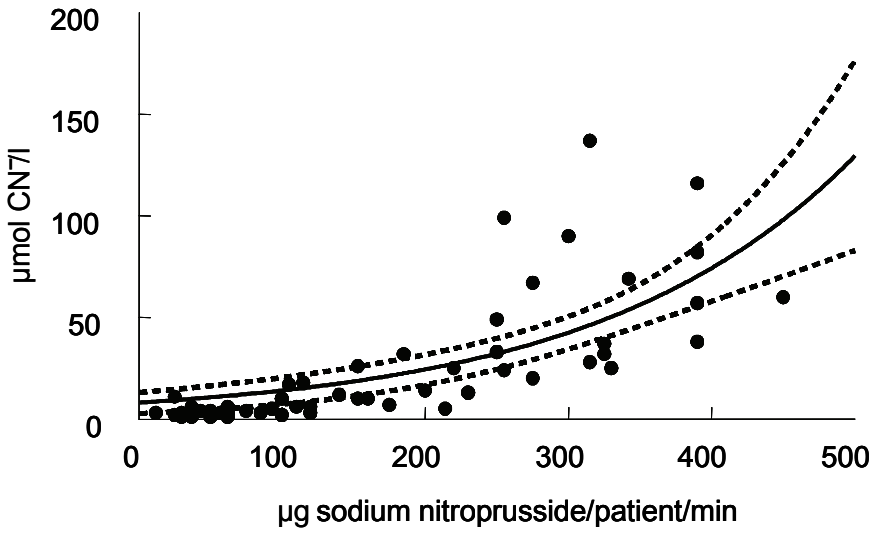
It has been observed in animal studies in rats that at higher dose levels, a smaller percentage of CN is detoxified via rhodanese; other pathways are also active. Hébert (1993) reported on rats exposed via drinking water to NaCN (Section 7.3). It can be estimated from the data, that at a dose level of 55 µmol CN/kgbw/d about 76% is detoxified via the rhodanese pathway but at a level of 480 µmol CN/kgbw/d this is only 53%.

Similar evaluation of the study of Leuschner *et al* (1991) (Section 7.3) reveals that at dose levels from 600 µmol CN/kgbw/d and higher, no more than 15% was detoxified via the rhodanese pathway. Moreover, Leuschner *et al* (1991) showed that an increase of the dose rate of cyanide by enhanced levels of cyanide in the drinking water resulted in a dose-dependent increase of cyanide blood levels without mortality over a period of 13 weeks. However, Leuschner *et al* (1991) reported levels in total blood, while Schulz *et al* (1982) and Schulz (1984) reported levels in erythrocytes.

L.2 Quantitative analysis of the data in 51 patients (Schulz et al, 1982)

Figure 2 (maximum cyanide levels in patients as a function of mean sodium nitroprusside dosage rate) of the paper of Schulz *et al* (1982) was used for the quantitative analysis. Individual data points (infusion rates and corresponding cyanide level in erythrocytes) were obtained by magnifying the figure to A4-size and reading off the coordinates with a ruler. In Figure 2, 52 data points were identified, while the authors stated 51 cases. The 52 data points were subjected to non-linear regression analysis and a mathematical equation derived for the relationship between infusion rate of sodium nitroprusside and the cyanide level in erythrocytes for an average infusion period of 80 minutes (Figure L).

Figure L: Cyanide level in erythrocytes at increasing sodium nitroprusside infusion rate[a]



[a] • data point, —— regression equation, with 95% confidence interval (- - - -)

Where

CN^--level erythrocytes = $b_0 \times \exp(b_1 \times \text{dose})$

Residual squares = 514.9

Degrees of Freedom = 50

Fraction variance explained = 0.51, i.e. 51%

$b_0 = 7.97$ Student t for $b_0 = 3.03$

$b_1 = 0.0056$ Student t for $b_1 = 5.86$

Variance b_0 b_0 = 6.92

Covariance b_0 b_1 = –0.0024

Variance b_1 b_1 = 0.91×10^{-6}

This relationship can be used to derive sodium nitroprusside infusion rates (with 95% confidence) that will not exceed a fixed level of cyanide in erythrocytes (Table L).

Table L: Infusion rate of sodium nitroprusside derived from cyanide level in erythrocytes

Maximum cyanide concentration (µmol CN^-/l) (95% confidence)	**Infusion rate of sodium nitroprusside (µg/min/patient)**
20	107
30	196
40	258
50	303
100	420
150	482
200	526
250	559
300	587

Schulz (1984) stated that cyanide levels in erythrocytes of less than 150 µmol/l usually caused no recognisable symptoms. From Table L.1 it can be seen that this is equivalent to an infusion for 80 minutes at a rate of 482 µg sodium nitroprusside/min (i.e. erythrocyte CN level of 150 µmol/l will not be exceeded with 95% confidence). The sodium nitroprusside infusion rate can be converted to an equivalent cyanide infusion rate by multiplying by 0.44 (44% of sodium nitroprusside is CN^-) to give an infusion rate of 212 µg CN^-/min per patient or 3.0 µg µg CN/kgbw/min (assuming a body weight of 70 kg). This infusion rate, if given over an 80-minute period, will not cause overt symptoms of cyanide poisoning with 95% confidence.

Also according to Schulz (1984), fatal poisoning started to occur at a cyanide erythrocyte level of 300 µmol/l. From Table L.1 it can be seen that this is equivalent with an infusion rate of 587 µg sodium nitroprusside/min (i.e. a level of 300 µmol CN^-/l in erythrocytes will not be exceeded at 95% confidence), equivalent to (multiplied by 0.44) 258 µg CN^-/min per patient or of 3.7 µg CN^-/kgbw/min (assumed bodyweight of 70 kg). At this cyanide infusion rate, the cyanide level of 300 µmol CN^-/l in erythrocytes will not be exceeded with 95% confidence. The 3.7 µg CN^-/kgbw/min threshold to mortality might also be regarded as the lower estimate (5th percentile) of the human detoxifying rate of cyanide. The corresponding point estimate of the human detoxifying rate is 4.1 µg CN^-/kgbw/min.

MEMBERS OF THE TASK FORCE

S. Jacobi (Co-Chairman) [a]	Degussa D - Hanau
M. Pemberton (Co-Chairman)	Lucite UK - Wilmslow
H. Müllerschön	Degussa - Röhm D - Darmstadt
A. Rubo	Degussa - CyPlus D - Hanau
F. Simon	Atofina F - St-Avold
W. ten Berge [b]	DSM NL - Heerlen
H. Vrijhof (Secretary)	ECETOC B - Brussels

Acknowledgement

The initial contributions of H. Borsdorf (BASF, D - Ludwigshafen) and U. Friederich (Dow Europe, CH - Horgen) are gratefully acknowledged.

The review on toxicity to aquatic organisms (Section 6.2 and Appendix J) was prepared by U. Hommen and P. Wellman (Fraunhofer Institute for Molecular Biology and Applied Ecology, D - Schmallenberg), with financial support from the European Chemical Industry Council (CEFIC, B - Brussels).

The contributions of C. Braun [c] (Akzo Nobel Chemicals, NL - Arnhem) and J. Solbé [b,c] (Consultant, UK - St Asaph) during final review of the report are gratefully acknowledged.

[a] Presently at Albemarle, B - Louvain-la-Neuve

[b] Retired

[c] Steward responsible for primary peer review

MEMBERS OF THE SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE

(Peer Review Committee)

G. Randall (Chairman)	Consultant UK - Stoke Gabriel
R. Bars Team Leader, Toxicology Research	Bayer CropScience F - Sophia Antipolis
P. Calow Director	Environmental Assessment Institute DK - Copenhagen
W. de Wolf Director of Health and Environment Sciences	DuPont B - Mechelen
J. Doe Head of Health Assessment	Syngenta UK - Macclesfield
P. Douben Head of SEAC Environmental Protection Department	Unilever UK - Sharnbrook
A. Flückiger Head of Corporate Health Protection	F. Hoffmann-Laroche CH - Basel
H. Greim Director, Institute of Toxicology and Environmental Hygiene	Technical University Munich D - Munich
T. Hutchinson Head of Research and Environmental Effects	AstraZeneca S - Södertälje
C. Money Industrial Hygiene Adviser, Europe	ExxonMobil B - Brussels
D. Owen Scientific and Regulatory Manager	Shell Chemicals UK - London
G. Swaen Senior Epidemiologist	Dow NL - Terneuzen
B. van Ravenzwaay Director, Experimental Toxicology and Ecology	BASF D - Ludwigshafen
H.-J. Wiegand Head of Product Safety Department	Degussa D - Düsseldorf

ECETOC PUBLISHED REPORTS

Monographs

No. Title

No. 1 Good Laboratory Practice (Published October 1979)

No. 2 A Contribution to Strategy for Identification and Control of Occupational Carcinogens (Published September 1980)

No. 3 Risk Assessment of Occupational Chemical Carcinogens (Published May 1985)

No. 4 Hepatocarcinogenesis in Laboratory Rodents: Relevance for Man (Published October 1982)

No. 5 Identification and Assessment of the Effects of Chemicals on Reproduction and Development (Reproductive Toxicology) (Published December 1983)

No. 6 Acute Toxicity Tests, LD_{50} (LC_{50}) Determinations and Alternatives (Published May 1985)

No. 7 Recommendations for the Harmonisation of International Guidelines for Toxicity Studies (Published December 1985)

No. 8 Structure-Activity Relationships in Toxicology and Ecotoxicology: An Assessment (Summary) (Published June 1986)

No. 9 Assessment of Mutagenicity of Industrial and Plant Protection Chemicals (Published June 1987)

No. 10 Identification of Immunotoxic Effects of Chemicals and Assessment of their Relevance to Man (Published August 1987)

No. 11 Eye Irritation Testing (Published June 1988)

No. 12 Alternative Approaches for the Assessment of Reproductive Toxicity (with emphasis on embryotoxicity/teratogenicity) (Published November 1989)

No. 13 DNA and Protein Adducts: Evaluation of their Use in Exposure Monitoring and Risk Assessment (Published October 1989)

No. 14 Skin Sensitisation Testing (Published March 1990)

No. 15 Skin Irritation (Published July 1990)

No. 16 Early Indicators of Non-Genotoxic Carcinogenesis (Published June 1991)

No. 17 Hepatic Peroxisome Proliferation (Published May 1992)

No. 18 Evaluation of the Neurotoxic Potential of Chemicals (Published September 1992)

No. 19 Respiratory Allergy (Published August 1993)

No. 20 Percutaneous Absorption (Published August 1993)

No. 21 Immunotoxicity: Hazard Identification and Risk Characterisation (Published September 1994)

No. 22 Evaluation of Chemicals for Oculotoxicity (Published November 1994)

No. 23 Receptor Mediated Mechanisms in Chemical Carcinogenesis (Published December 1995)

No. 24 Risk Assessment for Carcinogens (Published July 1996)

No. 25 Practical Concepts for Dose Selection in Chronic Toxicity and Carcinogenicity Studies in Rodents (Published February 1996)

No. 26 Aquatic Toxicity Testing of Sparingly Soluble Volatile and Unstable Substances (Published September 1996)

No. 27 Aneuploidy (Published August 1997)

No. 28 Threshold-Mediated Mutagens - Mutation Research Special Issue (Published January 2000)

No. 29 Skin Sensitisation Testing for the Purpose of Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (Published September 2000)

No. 30 Genetic Susceptibility to Environmental Toxicants (Published October 2001)

No. 31 Guidance on Evaluation of Reproductive Toxicity Data (Published February 2002)

No. 32 Use of Human Data in Hazard Classification for Irritation and Sensitisation (Published July 2002)

No. 33 Application of Physiological - Toxicokinetic Modelling to Health Hazard Assessment of Chemical Substances (Published February 2003)

No. 34 Toxicogenomics in Genetic Toxicology and Hazard Determination (Published July 2005)

No. 35 Biomarkers and molecular epidemiology (Published August 2006)

No. 36 Environmental Genotoxins in Children and Adults (Published September 2006)

Technical Reports

No. Title

No. 1 Assessment of Data on the Effects of Formaldehyde on Humans (Published January 1979) (Updated by TR No. 6)

No. 2 The Mutagenic and Carcinogenic Potential of Formaldehyde (Published May 1981) (Updated by TR No. 6)

No. 3 Assessment of Test Methods for Photodegradation of Chemicals in the Environment (Published August 1981)

No. 4 The Toxicology of Ethylene Glycol Monoalkyl Ethers and its Relevance to Man (Published June 1982) (Updated by TR No. 17)

No. 5 Toxicity of Ethylene Oxide and its Relevance to Man (Published September 1982) (Updated by TR No. 11)

No. 6 Formaldehyde Toxicology: An Up-Dating of ECETOC Technical Reports 1 and 2 (Published September 1982)

No. 7 Experimental Assessment of the Phototransformation of Chemicals in the Atmosphere (Published September 1983)

No. 8 Biodegradation Testing: An Assessment of the Present Status (Published November 1983)

No. 9 Assessment of Reverse-Phase Chromatographic Methods for Determining Partition Coefficients (Published December 1983)

No. 10 Considerations Regarding the Extrapolation of Biological Data in Deriving Occupational Exposure Limits (Published February 1984)

No. 11 Ethylene Oxide Toxicology and its Relevance to Man: An Up-Dating of ECETOC Technical Report No. 5 (Published March 1984)

No. 12 The Phototransformation of Chemicals in Water: Results of a Ring-Test (Published June 1984)

No. 13 The EEC 6th Amendment: A Guide to Risk Evaluation for Effects on the Environment (Published March 1984)

No. 14 The EEC 6th Amendment: A Guide to Risk Evaluation for Effects on Human Health (Published March 1984)

No. 15 The Use of Physical-Chemical Properties in the 6th Amendment and their Required Precision, Accuracy and Limiting Values (Published June 1984)

No. 16 A Review of Recent Literature on the Toxicology of Benzene (Published December 1984)

No. 17 The Toxicology of Glycol Ethers and its Relevance to Man: An Up-Dating of ECETOC Technical Report No. 4 (Published April 1985) (Updated by TR No. 64)

No. 18 Harmonisation of Ready Biodegradability Tests (Published April 1985)

No. 19 An Assessment of Occurrence and Effects of Dialkyl-o-Phthalates in the Environment (Published May 1985)

No. 20 Biodegradation Tests for Poorly-Soluble Compounds (Published February 1986)

No. 21 Guide to the Classification of Carcinogens, Mutagens, and Teratogens under the 6th Amendment (Published February 1986)

No. 22 Classification of Dangerous Substances and Pesticides in the EEC Directives. A Proposed Revision of Criteria for Inhalational Toxicity (Published January 1987)

No. 23 Evaluation of the Toxicity of Substances to be Assessed for Biodegradability (Published November 1986)

No. 24 The EEC 6th Amendment: Prolonged Fish Toxicity Tests (Published October 1986)

No. 25 Evaluation of Fish Tainting (Published January 1987)

No. 26 The Assessment of Carcinogenic Hazard for Human Beings exposed to Methylene Chloride (Published January 1987)

No. 27 Nitrate and Drinking Water (Published January 1988)

No. 28 Evaluation of Anaerobic Biodegradation (Published June 1988)

No. 29 Concentrations of Industrial Organic Chemicals Measured in the Environment: The Influence of Physico-Chemical Properties, Tonnage and Use Patterns (Published June 1988)

No. 30 Existing Chemicals: Literature Reviews and Evaluations (Fifth Edition) (No longer available) (Published May 1994)

No. 31 The Mutagenicity and Carcinogenicity of Vinyl Chloride: A Historical Review and Assessment (Published July 1988)

No. 32 Methylene Chloride (Dichloromethane): Human Risk Assessment Using Experimental Animal Data (Published May 1988)

No. 33 Nickel and Nickel Compounds: Review of Toxicology and Epidemiology with Special Reference to Carcinogenesis (Published February 1989)

No. 34 Methylene Chloride (Dichloromethane): An Overview of Experimental Work Investigating Species Differences in Carcinogenicity and their Relevance to Man (Published March 1989)

No. 35 Fate, Behaviour and Toxicity of Organic Chemicals Associated with Sediments (Published January 1990)

No. 36 Biomonitoring of Industrial Effluents (Published April 1990)

No. 37 Tetrachlorethylene: Assessment of Human Carcinogenic Hazard (Published May 1990)

No. 38 A Guide to the Classification of Preparations Containing Carcinogens, Mutagens and Teratogens (Published July 1990)

No. 39 Hazard Assessment of Floating Chemicals After an Accidental Spill at Sea (Published July 1990)

No. 40 Hazard Assessment of Chemical Contaminants in Soil (Published April 1992)

No. 41 Human Exposure to N-Nitrosamines, their Effects and a Risk Assessment for N-Nitrosodiethanolamine in Personal Care Products (Published August 1990)

No. 42 Critical Evaluation of Methods for the Determination of N-Nitrosamines in Personal Care and Household Products (Published February 1991)

No. 43 Emergency Exposure Indices for Industrial Chemicals (Published March 1991)

No. 44 Biodegradation Kinetics (Published September 1991)

No. 45 Nickel, Cobalt and Chromium in Consumer Products: Allergic Contact Dermatitis (Published March 1992)

No. 46 EC 7th Amendment: Role of Mammalian Toxicokinetic and Metabolic Studies in the Toxicological Assessment of Industrial Chemicals (Published May 1992)

No. 47 EC 7th Amendment 'Toxic to Reproduction': Guidance on Classification (Published August 1992)

No. 48 Eye Irritation: Reference Chemicals Data Bank (Second Edition) (Published June 1998)

No. 49 Exposure of Man to Dioxins: A Perspective on Industrial Waste Incineration (Published December 1992)

No. 50 Estimating Environmental Concentrations of Chemicals using Fate and Exposure Models (Published November 1992)

No. 51 Environmental Hazard Assessment of Substances (Published January 1993)

No. 52 Styrene Toxicology Investigation on the Potential for Carcinogenicity (Published August 1992)

No. 53 DHTDMAC: Aquatic and Terrestrial Hazard Assessment (CAS No. 61789-80-8) (Published February 1993)

No. 54 Assessment of the Biodegradation of Chemicals in the Marine Environment (Published August 1993)

No. 55 Pulmonary Toxicity of Polyalkylene Glycols (Published December 1997)

No. 56 Aquatic Toxicity Data Evaluation (Published December 1993)

No. 57 Polypropylene Production and Colorectal Cancer (Published February 1994)

No. 58 Assessment of Non-Occupational Exposure to Chemicals (Published May 1994)

No. 59 Testing for Worker Protection (Published April 1994)

No. 60 Trichloroethylene: Assessment of Human Carcinogenic Hazard (Published May 1994)

No. 61 Environmental Exposure Assessment (Published September 1994)

No. 62 Ammonia Emissions to Air in Western Europe (Published July 1994)

No. 63 Reproductive and General Toxicology of some Inorganic Borates and Risk Assessment for Human Beings (Published February 1995)

No. 64 The Toxicology of Glycol Ethers and its Relevance to Man (Published August 1995) (Updated by TR No. 95)

No. 65 Formaldehyde and Human Cancer Risks (Published May 1995)

No. 66 Skin Irritation and Corrosion: Reference Chemicals Data Bank (Published March 1995)

No. 67 The Role of Bioaccumulation in Environmental Risk Assessment: The Aquatic Environment and Related Food Webs (Published October 1995)

No. 68 Assessment Factors in Human Health Risk Assessment (Published August 1995) (Updated by TR No. 86)

No. 69 Toxicology of Man-Made Organic Fibres (Published April 1996)

No. 70 Chronic Neurotoxicity of Solvents (Published February 1996)

No. 71 Inventory of Critical Reviews on Chemicals (Published August 1996) (Only available to ECETOC members)

No. 72 Methyl *tert*-Butyl Ether (MTBE) Health Risk Characterisation (Published June 1997)

No. 73 The Value of Aquatic Model Ecosystem Studies in Ecotoxicology (Published December 1997)

No. 74 QSARs in the Assessment of the Environmental Fate and Effects of Chemicals (Published June 1998)

No. 75 Organophosphorus Pesticides and Long-term Effects on the Nervous System (Published December 1998)

No. 76 Monitoring and Modelling of Industrial Organic Chemicals, with Particular Reference to Aquatic Risk Assessment (Published January 1999)

No. 77 Skin and Respiratory Sensitisers: Reference Chemicals Data Bank (Published August 1999)

No. 78 Skin Sensitisation Testing: Methodological Considerations (Published December 1999)

No. 79 Exposure Factors Sourcebook for European Populations (with Focus on UK Data) (Published June 2001)

No. 80 Aquatic Toxicity of Mixtures (Published July 2001)

No. 81 Human Acute Intoxication from Monochloroacetic Acid: Proposals for Therapy (Published November 2001)

No. 82 Risk Assessment in Marine Environments (Published December 2001)

No. 83 The Use of T25 Estimates and Alternative Methods in the Regulatory Risk Assessment of Non-threshold Carcinogens in the European Union (Published December 2002)

No. 84 Scientific Principles for Soil Hazard Assessment of Substances (Published July 2002)

No. 85 Recognition of, and Differentiation between, Adverse and Non-adverse Effects in Toxicology Studies (Published December 2002)

No. 86 Derivation of Assessment Factors for Human Health Risk Assessment (Published February 2003)

No. 87 Contact Sensitisation: Classification According to Potency (Published April 2003)

No. 88 Environmental Risk Assessment of Difficult Substances (Published June 2003)

No. 89 (Q)SARS: Evaluation of the Commercially Available Software for Human Health and Environmental Endpoints with Respect to Chemical Management Applications (Published September 2003)

No. 90 Persistence of Chemicals in the Environment (Published October 2003)

No. 91 Aquatic Hazard Assessment II (Published November 2003)

No. 92 Soil and Sediment Risk Assessment (Published December 2004)

No. 93 Targeted Risk Assessment (Published December 2004)

No. 94 Whole Effluent Assessment (Published December 2004)

No. 95 The Toxicology of Glycol Ethers and its Relevance to Man (Fourth Edition) Volume I and Volume II Substance Profiles (Published February 2005)

No. 96 Trends in Children's Health and the Role of Chemicals: State of the Science Review (Published June 2005)

No. 97 Alternative Testing Approaches in Environmental Safety Assessment (Published December 2005)

No. 98 Risk Assessment of PBT Chemicals (Published December 2005)

No. 99 Toxicological Modes of Action: Relevance for Human Risk Assessment (Published July 2006)

No. 100 Contribution to the Methodology for the Development of Acute Exposure Threshold Levels in Case of Accidental Chemical Release (Published July 2006)

No. 101 Guidance for Setting Occupational Exposure Limits: Emphasis on Data-Poor Substances (Published October 2006)

Joint Assessment of Commodity Chemicals (JACC) Reports

No. Title

No. 1 Melamine (Published February 1983)

No. 2 1,4-Dioxane (Published February 1983)

No. 3 Methyl Ethyl Ketone (Published February 1983)

No. 4 Methylene Chloride (Published January 1984)

No. 5 Vinylidene Chloride (Published August 1985)

No. 6 Xylenes (Published June 1986)

No. 7 Ethylbenzene (Published August 1986)

No. 8 Methyl Isobutyl Ketone (Published May 1987)

No. 9 Chlorodifluoromethane (Published October 1989)

No. 10 Isophorone (Published September 1989)

No. 11 1,2-Dichloro-1,1-difluoroethane (HFA-132b) (Published May 1990)

No. 12 1-Chloro-1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFA-124) (Published May 1990) (Updated by JACC No. 25)

No. 13 1,1-Dichloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethane (HFA-123) (Published May 1990) (Updated by JACC No. 33)

No. 14 1-Chloro-2,2,2-trifluoromethane (HFA-133a) (Published August 1990)

No. 15 1-Fluoro 1,1-dichloroethane (HFA-141b) (Published August 1990) (Updated by JACC No. 29)

No. 16 Dichlorofluoromethane (HCFC-21) (Published August 1990)

No. 17 1-Chloro-1,1-difluoroethane (HFA-142b) (Published August 1990)

No. 18 Vinyl Acetate (Published February 1991)

No. 19 Dicyclopentadiene (CAS: 77-73-6) (Published July 1991)

No. 20 Tris-/Bis-/Mono-(2 ethylhexyl) phosphate (Published May 1992)

No. 21 Tris-(2-butoxyethyl)-phosphate (CAS:78-51-3) (Published March 1992)

No. 22 Hydrogen Peroxide (CAS: 7722-84-1) (Published January 1993)

No. 23 Polycarboxylate Polymers as Used in Detergents (Published November 1993)

No. 24 Pentafluoroethane (HFC-125) (CAS: 354-33-6) (Published May 1994)

No. 25 1-Chloro-1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethane (HCFC-124) (CAS No. 2837-89-0) (Published July 1994) (Updated by JACC No. 46)

No. 26 Linear Polydimethylsiloxanes (CAS No. 63148-62-9) (Published September 1994)

No. 27 *n*-Butyl Acrylate (CAS No. 141-32-2) (Published August 1994)

No. 28 Ethyl Acrylate (CAS No. 140-88-5) (Published September 1994)

No. 29 1,1-Dichloro-1-fluoroethane (HCFC-141b) (CAS No. 1717-00-6) (Published December 1994)

No. 30 Methyl Methacrylate (CAS No. 80-62-6) (Published February 1995)

No. 31 1,1,1,2-Tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a) (CAS No. 811-97-2) (Published February 1995) (Updated by JACC No. 50)

No. 32 Difluoromethane (HFC-32) (CAS No. 75-10-5) (Published May 1995)

No. 33 1,1-Dichloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethane (HCFC-123) (CAS No. 306-83-2) (Published February 1996) (Updated by JACC No. 47)

No. 34 Acrylic Acid (CAS No. 79-10-7) (Published September 1995)

No. 35 Methacrylic Acid (CAS No. 79-41-4) (Published May 1996)

No. 36 *n*-Butyl Methacrylate; Isobutyl Methacrylate (CAS No. 97-88-1) (CAS No. 97-86-9) (Published December 1996)

No. 37 Methyl Acrylate (CAS No. 96-33-3) (Published September 1998)

No. 38 Monochloroacetic Acid (CAS No. 79-11-8) and its Sodium Salt (CAS No. 3926-62-3) (Published June 1999)

No. 39 Tetrachloroethylene (CAS No. 127-18-4) (Published December 1999)

No. 40 Peracetic Acid (CAS No. 79-21-0) and its Equilibrium Solutions (Published January 2001)

No. 41 *n*-Butanol (CAS No. 71-36-3) (Published March 2004)

No. 42 Tetrafluoroethylene (CAS No. 116-14-3) (Published December 2003)

No. 43 *sec*-Butanol (CAS No. 78-92-2) (Published March 2004)

No. 44 1, 1, 1,3,3-Pentafluoropropane (HFC-245fa) (Published June 2004)

No. 45 1, 1-Difluoroethane (HFC-152a) (CAS No. 75-37-6) (Published September 2004)

No. 46 1-Chloro-1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethane (HCFC-124) CAS No. 2837-89-0 (Third Edition) (Published November 2004)

No. 47 1,1-Dichloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethane (HCFC-123) CAS No. 306-83-2 (Third Edition) (Published May 2005)

No. 48 Hexafluoropropylene (HFP) CAS No. 116-15-4 (Published September 2005)

No. 49 Vinylidene Fluoride CAS No. 75-38-7 (Published November 2005)

No. 50 1,1,1,2-Tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a) (CAS No. 811-97-2) (Second Edition) (Published January 2006)

No. 51 Synthetic Amorphous Silica (CAS No. 7631-86-9) (Published August 2006)

No. 52 Trifluoroethane (HFC-143a) (CAS No. 420-46-2) (Published October 2006)

Special Reports

No.	Title
No. 8	HAZCHEM; A Mathematical Model for Use in Risk Assessment of Substances (Published October 1994)
No. 9	Styrene Criteria Document (Published June 1995)
No. 10	Hydrogen Peroxide OEL Criteria Document (CAS No. 7722-84-1) (Published July 1996)
No. 11	Ecotoxicology of some Inorganic Borates (Published March 1997)
No. 12	1,3-Butadiene OEL Criteria Document (Second Edition) (CAS No. 106-99-0) (Published January 1997)
No. 13	Occupational Exposure Limits for Hydrocarbon Solvents (Published August 1997)
No. 14	*n*-Butyl Methacrylate and Isobutyl Methacrylate OEL Criteria Document (Published May 1998)
No. 15	Examination of a Proposed Skin Notation Strategy (Published September 1998)
No. 16	GREAT-ER User Manual (Published March 1999)
No. 17	Risk Assessment Report for Existing Substances Methyl *tertiary*-Butyl Ether (Published December 2003)

Documents

No.	Title
No. 32	Environmental Oestrogens: Male Reproduction and Reproductive Development (Published January 1996)
No. 33	Environmental Oestrogens: A Compendium of Test Methods (Published July 1996)
No. 34	The Challenge Posed by Endocrine-disrupting Chemicals (Published February 1996)
No. 35	Exposure Assessment in the Context of the EU Technical Guidance Documents on Risk Assessment of Substances (Published May 1997)
No. 36	Comments on OECD Draft Detailed Review Paper: Appraisal of Test Methods for Sex-Hormone Disrupting Chemicals (Published August 1997)
No. 37	EC Classification of Eye Irritancy (Published December 1997)
No. 38	Wildlife and Endocrine Disrupters: Requirements for Hazard Identification (Published January 1998)
No. 39	Screening and Testing Methods for Ecotoxicological Effects of Potential Endocrine Disrupters: Response to the EDSTAC Recommendations and a Proposed Alternative Approach (Published January 1999)
No. 40	Comments on Recommendation from Scientific Committee on Occupational Exposure Limits for 1,3-Butadiene (Published October 2000)
No. 41	Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs) Response to UNEP/INC/CEG-I Annex 1 (Published January 2000)
No. 42	Genomics, Transcript Profiling, Proteomics and Metabonomics (GTPM). An Introduction (Published April 2001)
No. 43	Contact Sensitisation: Classification According to Potency. A Commentary (Published July 2003)
No. 44	Guidance for the Interpretation of Biomonitoring Data (Published November 2005)

Workshop Reports

No.	Title
No. 1	Workshop on Availability, Interpretation and Use of Environmental Monitoring Data 20-21 March 2003, Brussels (Published December 2003)
No. 2	Strategy Report on Challenges, Opportunities and Research needs arising from the Definition, Assessment and Management of Ecological Quality Status as required by the EU Water Framework Directive based on the workshop EQS and WFD versus PNEC and REACH - are they doing the job? 27-28 November 2003, Budapest (Published March 2004)
No. 3	Workshop on the Use of Human Data in Risk Assessment 23-24 February 2004, Cardiff (Published November 2004)
No. 4	Influence of Maternal Toxicity in Studies on Developmental Toxicity 2 March 2004, Berlin (Published October 2004)
No. 5	Workshop on Alternative Testing Approaches in Environmental Risk Assessment 7-9 July 2004, Paris (Published December 2004)
No. 6	Workshop on Chemical Pollution Respiratory Allergy and Asthma, 16-17 June 2005, Leuven (Published December 2005)
No. 7	Workshop on Testing Strategies to Establish the Safety of Nanomaterials, 7-8 November 2005, Barcelona (Published August 2006)
No. 8	Workshop on Societal Aspects of Nanotechnology, 9 November 2005, Barcelona (Published October 2006)